

AA BOX

USE : **MOTORING TELEPHONE BOX**

ABATTOIR

UF : *SLAUGHTER HOUSE*

UF : *BUTCHING HOUSE*

BT : **FOOD PROCESSING SITE**

RT : **SMOKE HOUSE**

RT : **TANNERY**

SN : A building where animals are slaughtered.

ABBEY

UF : *FRANCISCAN ABBEY*

UF : *ARROUASIAN ABBEY*

UF : *AUGUSTINIAN ABBEY*

UF : *VICTORINE ABBEY*

UF : *BENEDICTINE ABBEY*

UF : *TIRONIAN ABBEY*

UF : *CISTERCIAN ABBEY*

UF : *CLUNIAN ABBEY*

UF : *CONVENTUAL CHURCH*

UF : *ABBAY BRIDGE*

UF : *ABBAY GATE*

UF : *TIRONENSAN ABBEY*

UF : *PREMONSTRATENSAN ABBEY*

UF : *SAVIGNIAN ABBEY*

UF : *BRIDGETTINE ABBEY*

UF : *ABBAY CHURCH*

UF : *INDEPENDENT ABBEY*

BT : **RELIGIOUS HOUSE**

RT : **ALMONRY**

RT : **GUEST HOUSE**

RT : **CHAPTER HOUSE**

RT : **CATHEDRAL**

RT : **FRIARY**

RT : **MONASTERY**

RT : **NUNNERY**

RT : **PRECEPTORY**

RT : **PRIORY**

RT : **GATEHOUSE**

SN : A religious house governed by an abbot or abbess. Use with narrow terms of MONASTERY or NUNNERY.

ABBAY BARN

USE : **BARN**

ABBAY BRIDGE

USE : **ABBAY**

ABBAY CHURCH

USE : **ABBAY**

ABBAY GATE

USE : **ABBAY**

ABBAY GATEHOUSE

USE : **GATEHOUSE**

ABBAY KITCHEN

USE : **KITCHEN**

ABBAY PRECINCT

BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**

SN : An enclosure around an abbey within which are sited the abbey buildings. Usually bounded by a bank and ditch or wall.

ABLUTIONS BLOCK

BT : **WASH HOUSE**

SN : A building containing facilities for washing the person.

ACADEMY

USE : **SCHOOL**

ACCUMULATOR HOUSE

BT : **ELECTRICITY PRODUCTION SITE**

RT : **POWER STATION**

SN : A building used for the collection and storage of electricity using large lead-acid batteries (accumulators).

ACID WORKS

BT : **CHEMICAL WORKS**

SN : A building or site used for the production of acids by a range of chemical processes.

ADIT

UF : *ADIT PORTAL*

UF : *TAR TUNNEL*

BT : **MINE SHAFT**

RT : **MINE**

RT : **SHAFT**

RT : **TUNNEL**

SN : Horizontal tunnel opening from the surface used for haulage or access to a mine. In Wales it is a term usually applied to a drainage level.

ADIT PORTAL

USE : **ADIT**

ADMINISTRATION BLOCK

USE : **OFFICE**

ADMIRALTY

USE : **GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

AERIAL ROPEWAY

UF : *OVERHEAD CABLEWAY*

BT : **MINE LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE**

RT : **EXTRACTIVE PIT**

RT : **MINE**

SN : A system of overhead cables from which cars or containers are suspended (usually driven electrically).

AERODROME

USE : **AIRFIELD**

AGED MINERS HOME

USE : **ALMSHOUSE**

AGED PERSONS HOME

USE : **ALMSHOUSE**

AGED PILGRIMS HOME

USE : **ALMSHOUSE**

AGED WOMENS ASYLUM

USE : **ALMSHOUSE**

AGGER

USE : **ROAD**

AGRICULTURAL BUILDING

UF : *CROW*

BT : **AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE**

NT : **DOVECOTE**

NT : **POULTRY HOUSE**

NT : **APIARY**

NT : **GLASSHOUSE**

NT : **SHEPHERDS HUT**

NT : **FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE**

NT : **FARM BUILDING**

SN : A building used for an agricultural and/or subsistence purpose. Use more specific type where known.

AGRICULTURAL CHEMICAL SITE

BT : **CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE**

NT : **LIME KILN**

RT : **LIME WORKS**

SN : Buildings, structures or sites used for the production of chemicals used in agriculture, such as fertilizers and weed killers.

AGRICULTURAL CLEARANCE

BT : **AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE**

NT : **CLEARANCE CAIRN GROUP**

SN : An area of land showing signs of clearance for agriculture.

AGRICULTURAL DWELLING

BT : **DWELLING**

NT : **CHARCOAL BURNERS HUT**

NT : **SHEPHERDS HUT**

NT : **TRANSHUMANANCE DWELLING**

NT : **LONGHOUSE**

NT : **FARM LABOURERS COTTAGE**

NT : **FARMHOUSE**

SN : Buildings and structures inhabited by agricultural workers.

AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH STATION

USE : **RESEARCH STATION**

AGRICULTURAL WORKERS COTTAGE

USE : **FARM LABOURERS COTTAGE**

AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

NT : **MIDDEN**

NT : **TROUGH**

NT : **PEN**

NT : **BEE BOLE**

NT : **BANJO ENCLOSURE**

NT : **FARMYARD**

NT : **HUNTING SITE**

NT : **CULTIVATION MARKS**

NT : **PILLOW MOUND**

NT : **POUND**

NT : **RABBIT WARREN**

NT : **SHEEP FOLD**

NT : **STACK STAND**

NT : **THRESHING FLOOR**

NT : **VERMIN TRAP**

NT : **QUARRY**

NT : **EXTRACTIVE PIT**

NT : **MARL PIT**

NT : **VACCARY**

NT : **CHURN STAND**

NT : **CHARCOAL BURNING PLATFORM**

NT : **TACK ROOM**

NT : **FISHING SITE**

NT : **LAND USE SITE**

NT : **ANIMAL WASH**

NT : **FRUIT GROWING WALL**

NT : **SHEEP CRAWL**

NT : **SHEEP SHELTER**

NT : **BEEHIVE STAND**

NT : **AGRICULTURAL BUILDING**

NT : **HAFOD**

NT : **HEAD DYKE**

NT : **CAIRN**

NT : **STOCK ENCLOSURE**

NT : **HAY STACK BASE**

NT : **TREE**

NT : **WATER TROUGH**

NT : **SHEEP PEN**

NT : **AGRICULTURAL CLEARANCE**

NT : **CLAWDD**

NT : **COUNTRY HOUSE ESTATE**

SN : This is the top term for the class. See AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE Class List for narrow terms.

AIR COMPRESSOR HOUSE

USE : **COMPRESSOR HOUSE**

AIRCRAFT

BT : **AIR TRANSPORT SITE**

SN : An aircraft, either whole or in part. Aircraft often survive as commemorative monuments, gate guardians or crash sites.

AIRCRAFT ASSEMBLY PLANT

USE : **AIRCRAFT FACTORY**

AIRCRAFT ENGINEERING SITE

BT : **VEHICLE ENGINEERING SITE**

NT : **AIRCRAFT FACTORY**

SN : Sites used for the manufacture of aircraft.

AIRCRAFT FACTORY

UF : *AIRCRAFT ASSEMBLY PLANT*

UF : *AIRCRAFT WORKS*

BT : **AIRCRAFT ENGINEERING SITE**

BT : **VEHICLE FACTORY**

SN : A factory where aircraft are assembled.

AIRCRAFT OBSTRUCTION

UF : *ANTI GLIDER DITCH*

BT : **ANTI AIRCRAFT DEFENCE SITE**

NT : **ANTI LANDING TRENCH**

NT : **ANTI LANDING OBSTACLE**

RT : **FIELDWORK**

SN : Shallow ditches and/or poles erected across open land to obstruct the landing of enemy aircraft and gliders.

AIRCRAFT WORKS

USE : **AIRCRAFT FACTORY**

AIR CRASH SITE

BT : **TRANSPORT**

SN : A place where an aircraft has crashed and where wreckage may remain.

AIRFIELD

UF : *AERODROME*

BT : **AIR TRANSPORT SITE**

RT : **AIRPORT**

RT : **HANGAR**

RT : **AIRSHIP STATION**

RT : **CONTROL TOWER**

RT : **RUNWAY**

RT : **TAXIWAY**

SN : An area or site used for the landing and take-off of aircraft, often including associated buildings, equipment and other installations.

AIR FORCE BARRACKS

USE : **BARRACKS**

AIR FORCE BASE

USE : **MILITARY AIRFIELD**

AIR GUNNERY AND BOMBING RANGE

USE : **BOMBING RANGE**

AIR MILL

USE : **WINDMILL**

AIRPORT

BT : **AIR TRANSPORT SITE**

RT : **AIR TERMINAL**

RT : **AIRFIELD**

RT : **RUNWAY**

RT : **TAXIWAY**

RT : **TERMINAL BUILDING**

SN : A site, including an airfield and customs house, where air passengers embark and disembark.

AIRPORT CONTROL TOWER

USE : **CONTROL TOWER**

AIRPORT TEST HOUSE

USE : **TEST HOUSE**

AIR RAID PRECAUTION CENTRE

BT : **CIVIL DEFENCE SITE**

SN : Building or buildings used in the coordination of the defence of civilian populations during times of war.

AIR RAID SHELTER

UF : **BOMB SHELTER**

BT : **CIVIL DEFENCE SITE**

RT : **UNDERGROUND STRUCTURE**

SN : A structure used to protect civilians and military personnel from enemy bombing.

AIR SHAFT

USE : **VENTILATION SHAFT**

AIR SHAFT TOWER

USE : **VENTILATION SHAFT**

AIRSHIP FUELLING INSTALLATION

USE : **AIRSHIP STATION**

AIRSHIP SHED

USE : **HANGAR**

AIRSHIP STATION

UF : **AIRSHIP FUELLING INSTALLATION**

BT : **AIR TRANSPORT SITE**

RT : **AIRFIELD**

SN : One with no hangars; simply an anchorage point with ancillary structures.

AIR TERMINAL

BT : **AIR TRANSPORT SITE**

NT : **TERMINAL BUILDING**

RT : **AIRPORT**

SN : A building at an airport from where passengers embark and disembark from an aircraft.

AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL TOWER

USE : **CONTROL TOWER**

AIR TRANSPORT SITE

BT : **TRANSPORT**

NT : **LANDING GROUND**

NT : **PERIMETER TRACK**

NT : **AIR TERMINAL**

NT : **AIRCRAFT**

NT : **AIRPORT**

NT : **HANGAR**

NT : **CONTROL TOWER**

NT : **FLYING BOAT STATION**

NT : **MILITARY AIRFIELD**

NT : **TAXIWAY**

NT : **TEST HOUSE**

NT : **AIRFIELD**

NT : **AIRSHIP STATION**

NT : **RUNWAY**

SN : Buildings, sites and structures associated with the control, accommodation, service and testing of aircraft.

AIR VENT HOUSE

USE : **VENTILATION SHAFT**

ALE HOUSE

USE : **BEER HOUSE**

ALIEN GRANGE

USE : **GRANGE**

ALKALI WORKS

BT : **CHEMICAL WORKS**

SN : A building or site used to produce alkaline chemicals by controlled reactions.

ALLAN WILLIAMS TURRET

BT : **PILLBOX**

SN : A rotating, domed, steel turret set over a circular pit used as a gun emplacement.

ALLOTMENT

BT : **LAND USE SITE**

BT : **GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**

RT : **GARDEN**

RT : **SMALLHOLDING**

RT : **COTTAGE GARDEN**

SN : A share or portion of land, allotted to a person, often used for growing, vegetables, fruit, etc.

ALMONRY

BT : **HEALTH AND WELFARE**

BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**

RT : **ALMSHOUSE**

RT : **RELIGIOUS HOUSE**

RT : **ABBAY**

RT : **FRIARY**

RT : **MONASTERY**

RT : **NUNNERY**

SN : A building adjacent to a monastery where alms were distributed to the poor.

ALMSHOUSE

UF : **BEDEHOUSE**

UF : **MAISON DIEU**

UF : **ALMSHOUSE CHAPEL**

UF : **CHARITY HOUSE**

UF : **FREEMASONS ASYLUM**

UF : **AGED MINERS HOME**

UF : *AGED PILGRIMS HOME*
UF : *ASYLUM FOR AGED AND DECAYED FREEMASONS*
UF : *ODDFELLOWS HOUSE*
UF : *OLD PEOPLES ASYLUM*
UF : *WIDOWS HOME*
UF : *BEAD HOUSE*
UF : *SAILORS HOME*
UF : *AGED PERSONS HOME*
UF : *AGED WOMENS ASYLUM*
BT : **HEALTH AND WELFARE**
BT : **RESIDENTIAL BUILDING**
BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**
RT : **ALMONRY**
RT : **HOSPITAL**
RT : **ORPHANAGE**
RT : **WORKHOUSE**
RT : **CHILDRENS HOME**
SN : A house devoted to the shelter of the poor and endowed by a benefactor for this use.

ALMSHOUSE CHAPEL

USE : **ALMSHOUSE**

ALTAR

BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**
RT : **SHRINE**
SN : An elevated table or podium on which to place or sacrifice offerings to the deities.

ALUMINA MINE

BT : **METAL EXTRACTION SITE**
SN : Mine used for the extraction of the various ores of Aluminium.

ALUMINIUM WORKS

BT : **METAL PROCESSING SITE**
SN : A site for processing aluminium from its ore.

AMPHITHEATRE

UF : *ARENA*
BT : **RECREATIONAL**
BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**
SN : An oval or circular building with seats rising in tiers around a central open space. Used for religious ceremonies, entertainment, training and armed combat contests.

ANCHORAGE

BT : **DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION**
RT : **HARBOUR**
SN : An area used for anchoring a ship or maritime vessel.

ANCHORAGE (MARITIME)

USE : **HARBOUR**

ANCHORING POINT

BT : **INDUSTRIAL**
BT : **TELECOMMUNICATION STRUCTURE**
SN : The anchoring point for cables supporting and/or tensioning a structure such as a radio aerial or other communications mast. Also use for anchorage points for industrial structures such as aerial ropeways.

ANEMOMETER

BT : **WIND POWER SITE**
BT : **MONUMENT (BY FORM)**
SN : A mast carrying a wind gauge used to record wind speeds. Used to record wind speeds associated with wind farm developments.

ANGLICAN SCHOOL

USE : **CHURCH SCHOOL**

ANIMAL CEMETERY

UF : *PET CEMETERY*
UF : *DOGS CEMETERY*
BT : **INHUMATION CEMETERY**
SN : A burial site for animals.

ANIMAL DWELLING

BT : **RECREATIONAL**
NT : **ANIMAL HOUSE**
SN : Including accommodation for animals, birds, reptiles and fish in captivity.

ANIMAL HOUSE

BT : **ANIMAL DWELLING**
NT : **AVIARY**
NT : **KENNELS**
RT : **ANIMAL SHED**
SN : Living quarters for animals, birds, etc, as pets or for observation, entertainment, etc.

ANIMAL POUND

USE : **POUND**

ANIMAL POWER SITE

BT : **POWER GENERATION SITE**
NT : **HORSE WHIM**
NT : **HORSE ENGINE**
SN : Buildings and structures associated with the use of animals to generate power.

ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE

BT : **INDUSTRIAL**
NT : **BONE MILL**
NT : **LEATHER INDUSTRY SITE**
NT : **IVORY WORKING SITE**
SN : Buildings or sites used in the production of items derived from the parts of animals not used for consumption.

ANIMAL SHED

UF : *STOCK HOUSE*
UF : *STOCK SHED*
UF : *BEASTHOUSE*
BT : **FARM BUILDING**
NT : **PIGSTY**
NT : **SHEEP HOUSE**
NT : **STABLE**
NT : **SHELTER SHED**
NT : **COW HOUSE**
NT : **OXHOUSE**
NT : **CATTLE SHELTER**
RT : **SHED**
RT : **ANIMAL HOUSE**
SN : A building in which animals are housed. For non agricultural use see ANIMAL HOUSE and narrow terms in RECREATIONAL class.

ANIMAL TRACK

USE : **TRACKWAY**

ANIMAL WASH

UF : *CATTLE WASH*
UF : *HORSE WASH*
BT : **AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE**
NT : **SHEEP DIP**
NT : **SHEEP WASH**
SN : A place or building where animals can be washed. Often in the form of a pool with a walled funnel-like structure enabling animals to be guided into the pool.

ANNEXE ENCLOSURE

BT : **MONUMENT (BY FORM)**

SN : A subsidiary enclosure externally attached to an enclosure of known or unknown date and function. The annexe is generally smaller than, and secondary to, the main enclosure. Use more specific site type.

ANNUELLARS HALL

USE : **CHANTRY COLLEGE**

ANNULAR ENCLOSURE

USE : **CURVILINEAR ENCLOSURE**

ANTHAEUM

USE : **CONSERVATORY**

ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY

UF : *HEAVY ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY*

UF : *Z BATTERY*

UF : *LIGHT ANTI AIRCRAFT GUN EMPLACEMENT*

BT : **BATTERY**

BT : **ANTI AIRCRAFT DEFENCE SITE**

RT : **RADAR STATION**

SN : A site containing one or more artillery pieces and/or rocket launchers for firing at enemy aircraft.

ANTI AIRCRAFT DEFENCE SITE

BT : **DEFENCE**

NT : **ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY**

NT : **AIRCRAFT OBSTRUCTION**

NT : **GUNPOST**

NT : **SEARCHLIGHT BATTERY**

NT : **BARRAGE BALLOON SITE**

SN : Sites, buildings and structures for the control and mounting of anti aircraft artillery. Also, structures for passive or indirect defence against enemy aircraft.

ANTI GLIDER DITCH

USE : **AIRCRAFT OBSTRUCTION**

ANTI INVASION DEFENCE SITE

BT : **CIVIL DEFENCE SITE**

SN : Sites, buildings and structures associated with the defence of the British Isles against invasion from seaborne or airborne forces.

ANTI LANDING OBSTACLE

BT : **AIRCRAFT OBSTRUCTION**

SN : Obstacles placed in open spaces and alongside roads designed to prevent the successful landing of enemy airborne forces.

ANTI LANDING TRENCH

BT : **AIRCRAFT OBSTRUCTION**

SN : A purpose built trench designed to prevent the successful landing of enemy glider-borne and airborne forces.

ANTIMONY MINE

BT : **MINE**

BT : **METAL EXTRACTION SITE**

RT : **COPPER MINE**

SN : When secondary product use with major product and MINE, eg. COPPER MINE.

ANTIQUÉ SHOP

USE : **SHOP**

ANTI SUBMARINE SEARCHLIGHT BATTERY

USE : **COAST ARTILLERY SEARCHLIGHT**

ANTI TANK BLOCK

BT : **TANK TRAP**

SN : A reinforced concrete block designed to obstruct the progress of a tank or armoured vehicle. Use more specific type where known.

ANTI TANK DITCH

BT : **TANK TRAP**

SN : A ditch designed to obstruct the progress of a tank or armoured vehicle. Use more specific type where known.

ANTI TANK GUN EMPLACEMENT

BT : **GUN EMPLACEMENT**

RT : **SPIGOT MORTAR EMPLACEMENT**

SN : A defensive structure or site where an anti-tank gun is emplaced.

ANTI TANK VERTICAL RAIL

BT : **TANK TRAP**

SN : A road block formed by placing rails or girders in an upright position in sockets in the road surface, forming a moveable barrier.

ANTI TANK WALL

BT : **TANK TRAP**

SN : A wall, usually of reinforced concrete, designed to obstruct the progress of a tank or armoured vehicle.

ANTI TANK WALL (ASSAULT TRAINING)

BT : **TANK TRAP**

SN : An anti tank wall constructed specifically to be used for training purposes.

ANVIL STONE

BT : **METAL PROCESSING SITE**

SN : A permanently positioned stone used as an anvil.

A P ENCLOSURE

USE : **ENCLOSURE**

APIARY

UF : *BEE HOUSE*

BT : **AGRICULTURAL BUILDING**

RT : **BEE BOLE**

RT : **BEE GARDEN**

SN : A beehive, or place where beehives are kept.

A P LINEAR FEATURE

USE : **LINEAR FEATURE**

APPLECRUSHER

USE : **CIDER PRESS**

APPLE CRUSHER

USE : **CIDER PRESS**

APPLE LOFT

USE : **FRUIT STORE**

A P SITE

USE : **SITE**

AQUADUCT

USE : **AQUEDUCT**

AQUEDUCT

UF : *AQUADUCT*

UF : *AQUEDUCT BRIDGE*

UF : CANAL VIADUCT
UF : CANAL AQUADUCT
UF : CANAL AQUEDUCT
BT : WATERCOURSE
BT : WATER TRANSPORT SITE
RT : BRIDGE
RT : CANAL BRIDGE
RT : VIADUCT
RT : CANAL
RT : CONDUIT
RT : WATER CHANNEL
RT : WATERWORKS

SN : An artificial water channel for carrying water over long distances. Use also for bridge-like structures that carry the channel or canal across a valley, river or other obstacle.

AQUEDUCT BRIDGE

USE : AQUEDUCT

AQUEDUCT FEATURE

BT : WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION

SN : A feature located, and associated with, an aqueduct. Includes features which form parts of buried sections of aqueducts.

ARAUCARIA HOUSE

USE : ARBORETUM

ARBORETUM

UF : ARAUCARIA HOUSE
UF : ARBORETUM ROOMS
BT : GARDEN

SN : A place devoted to the cultivation and exhibition of rare trees.

ARBORETUM ROOMS

USE : ARBORETUM

ARBOUR

BT : GARDEN RETREAT
RT : PERGOLA
RT : GARDEN SEAT
RT : ROOT HOUSE

SN : A lattice work bower or shady retreat covered with climbing plants.

ARCH

UF : CEREMONIAL ARCH
UF : ARCHWAY
BT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)

SN : A structure over an opening, formed of wedge-shaped blocks of brick or stone held together by mutual pressure and supported at the sides. A component; use for free-standing structure only.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL FEATURE

UF : CIRCULAR FEATURE
UF : MODERN FEATURE
BT : UNASSIGNED
NT : HEARTH
NT : PIT
NT : PIT CLUSTER
NT : POST HOLE
NT : SITE
NT : CROPMARK
NT : SCOOP

SN : Use more specific term where known

ARCH BRIDGE

UF : HUMP BACK BRIDGE
UF : RIBBED ARCH BRIDGE

UF : ROUND ARCH BRIDGE
UF : SEMI CIRCULAR ARCH BRIDGE
UF : SEMI ELLIPTICAL ARCH BRIDGE
UF : TWO PINNED ARCH BRIDGE
UF : THREE PINNED ARCH BRIDGE
UF : ELLIPTICAL ARCH BRIDGE
UF : CORBELLED ARCH BRIDGE
UF : FOUR CENTRED ARCH BRIDGE
UF : POINTED ARCH BRIDGE
UF : SPANDREL ARCH BRIDGE
UF : SEGMENTAL ARCH BRIDGE
UF : TWO HINGED ARCH BRIDGE
UF : THREE HINGED ARCH BRIDGE
BT : BRIDGE

SN : A curved structural span which is supported at the sides or ends. May vary in shape from the horizontal flat arch through semicircular and semielliptical forms.

ARCHDEACONRY

BT : CLERGY HOUSE

SN : The residence and office of an archdeacon.

ARCHITECTURAL FRAGMENT

BT : UNASSIGNED

SN : Use more specific term where known.

ARCHWAY

USE : ARCH

ARENA

USE : AMPHITHEATRE

ARGAE

BT : FLOOD DEFENCES

SN : A local term for a flood defence bank in the Upper Severn Valley

ARMAMENT DEPOT

UF : ARMAMENT STORE
UF : MUNITIONS DEPOT
UF : NAVAL ARMAMENT DEPOT
BT : MILITARY DEPOT
NT : MAGAZINE
NT : ARMOURY
NT : BOMB STORE
NT : MUNITION HOUSE

SN : A building used to store military equipment and ammunition.

ARMAMENT MANUFACTURING SITE

BT : INDUSTRIAL
NT : MUNITIONS FACTORY

SN : A building or site used for the manufacture, assembly and testing of weapons, explosives and associated military hardware.

ARMAMENT STORE

USE : ARMAMENT DEPOT

ARMOURY

BT : ARMAMENT DEPOT

SN : A place where weapons are kept.

ARMY AND NAVY CLUB

USE : SERVICES CLUB

ARMY BARRACKS

USE : BARRACKS

ARMY CADET CENTRE

BT : **MILITARY TRAINING SITE**

SN : A centre used as a base for the Army Cadet Force

ARMY CAMP

BT : **MILITARY CAMP**

RT : **BARRACKS**

RT : **OFFICERS MESS**

RT : **SERGEANTS MESS**

SN : A site where an army or body of troops is, temporarily or permanently, lodged, with or without entrenchments and fortifications.

ARMY HOSPITAL

USE : **MILITARY HOSPITAL**

ARMY OFFICE

BT : **MILITARY SUPPORT BUILDING**

RT : **OFFICE**

SN : A building used for a variety of administrative purposes, usually at a military base.

ARROUIASIAN ABBEY

USE : **ABBEY**

ARROUIASIAN PRIORY

USE : **PRIORY**

ARROW SHARPENING STONE

BT : **DEFENCE**

SN : A fragment of masonry with grooves worn by arrow sharpening.

ARSENIC WORKS

BT : **CHEMICAL WORKS**

SN : Buildings and plant used for the extraction and purification of arsenic oxide into various forms of pure arsenic.

ART AND EDUCATION VENUE

BT : **RECREATIONAL**

NT : **LIBRARY**

NT : **CAMERA OBSCURA**

NT : **ART GALLERY**

NT : **ARTS CENTRE**

NT : **MUSEUM**

SN : Buildings and structures associated with educational and artistic recreational activities.

ARTEFACT SCATTER

UF : *FIND SCATTER*

BT : **MONUMENT (BY FORM)**

NT : **FLINT SCATTER**

NT : **LITHIC SCATTER**

SN : A spatially discrete scatter of mixed artefactual material found on the ground, seabed or riverbed which may have been deposited over time rather than resulting from one particular event.

ART GALLERY

UF : *PUBLIC GALLERY*

BT : **EDUCATION**

BT : **ART AND EDUCATION VENUE**

RT : **MUSEUM**

RT : **ARTS CENTRE**

SN : A building in which works of art are displayed, permanently or temporarily.

ARTIFICIAL RUIN

USE : **FOLLY**

ARTILLERY HOSPITAL

USE : **MILITARY HOSPITAL**

ARTILLERY TARGET

USE : **TARGET**

ARTILLERY TOWER

UF : *GUN TOWER*

BT : **FORTIFICATION**

RT : **BLOCKHOUSE**

RT : **MARTELLO TOWER**

SN : A fortified tower designed to house a number of artillery pieces and a small garrison. Artillery towers first appear in Britain in the 16th century.

ARTS CENTRE

BT : **ART AND EDUCATION VENUE**

RT : **ART GALLERY**

RT : **CONCERT HALL**

RT : **THEATRE**

SN : A modern building housing a variety of facilities, such as theatres, galleries, concert halls, etc.

ASBESTOS MINE

BT : **MINE**

SN : A mine used for the extraction of asbestos,

ASH HOUSE

SN : A small outlying farm building used to store ash (which was used as a fertilizer).

ASSEMBLY HALL

BT : **MEETING HALL**

RT : **ASSEMBLY ROOMS**

SN : A hall in which public assemblies and meetings can be held.

ASSEMBLY ROOM

USE : **ASSEMBLY ROOMS**

ASSEMBLY ROOMS

UF : *ASSEMBLY ROOM*

BT : **PUBLIC BUILDING**

BT : **RECREATIONAL**

RT : **ASSEMBLY HALL**

RT : **CONCERT HALL**

RT : **BANQUETING HOUSE**

RT : **PUMP ROOMS**

SN : A building or set of rooms, primarily of the 18th century, in which social gatherings and balls were held.

ASSEMBLY SHOP

BT : **WORKSHOP**

SN : A building used for the assembly of various components into an assembled product.

ASSURANCE OFFICE

USE : **COMMERCIAL OFFICE**

ASYLUM

USE : **PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL**

ASYLUM FOR AGED AND DECAYED

FREEMASONS

USE : **ALMSHOUSE**

ASYLUM FOR PAUPER IMBECILES

USE : **PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL**

ATOMIC POWER STATION
USE : **NUCLEAR POWER STATION**

AUGUSTINIAN ABBEY
USE : **ABBAY**

AUGUSTINIAN CATHEDRAL PRIORY
USE : **PRIORY**

AUGUSTINIAN PRIORY
USE : **PRIORY**

AUXILIARY HIDE
UF : *RESISTANCE HIDEOUT*
UF : *ZERO STATION*
BT : **DEFENCE**
SN : WWII secret bases, sometimes partially underground, intended for use by the British resistance in the eventuality of a foreign invasion.

AUXILIARY UNIT OPERATIONAL BASE
BT : **AUXILIARY UNIT SITE**
SN : A well concealed structure, usually constructed underground, intended for use by members of the British Resistance Organization in the event of invasion

AUXILIARY UNIT SITE
BT : **CIVIL DEFENCE SITE**
NT : **AUXILIARY UNIT OPERATIONAL BASE**
SN : A site intended for use by the British Resistance Organisation in the event of an invasion. Use more specific term.

AVENUE
BT : **GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**
NT : **TREE AVENUE**
NT : **STONE AVENUE**
SN : A monument consisting of parallel lines of banks, ditches, stones, timber posts or trees which appears to mark out an approach to another monument or monuments. Use specific type where known.

AVIARY
UF : *BIRD HOUSE*
BT : **ANIMAL HOUSE**
BT : **GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**
SN : A house, enclosure or large cage for the keeping and breeding of birds.

AXE FACTORY
USE : **STONE AXE FACTORY**

AXE WORKING FLOOR
USE : **LITHIC WORKING SITE**

BACON FACTORY
USE : **FOOD PROCESSING PLANT**

BAILEY
BT : **CASTLE**
RT : **MOTTE**
RT : **MOTTE AND BAILEY**
SN : The courtyard of a castle, ie. the area enclosed by the rampart or curtain.

BAILIFFS HOUSE
USE : **HOUSE**

BAITING PLACE
UF : *GAMING PIT*
BT : **RECREATIONAL**
NT : **COCKPIT**
NT : **BULLRING**
SN : A site where the baiting of animals took place. Use more specific site type where known.

BAKEHOUSE
UF : *BAKERN*
BT : **DOMESTIC**
RT : **BAKERY**
RT : **COUNTRY HOUSE**
RT : **KITCHEN**
RT : **BREWHOUSE**
SN : A service building to a country house, farm, etc, used for baking. If commercial premises use BAKERY.

BAKERN
USE : **BAKEHOUSE**

BAKERS SHOP
USE : **BAKERY**

BAKERY
UF : *BAKERS SHOP*
BT : **COMMERCIAL**
BT : **FOOD PROCESSING SITE**
RT : **GRANARY**
RT : **BAKEHOUSE**
RT : **FLOUR MILL**
SN : A commercial bakery or bread factory. If domestic use BAKEHOUSE.

BALANCE BOX
BT : **MINE DRAINAGE AND VENTILATION SITE**
SN : Upstanding structure, usually of stone, to accommodate (and protect people from) a large counterbalance connected to a waterwheel or rocker mechanism (power transfer system) associated with pumping at a mine.

BALANCE PIT
BT : **MINE DRAINAGE AND VENTILATION SITE**
SN : A pit which holds the bob for counterbalancing a pump rod or flat rod system used in mining

BALK YARD
USE : **TIMBER YARD**

BALLAST MOUND
BT : **MARITIME**
SN : A mound caused by ballast dumping by ships.

BALLAST QUAY
BT : **QUAY**
SN : A quay constructed from ships' ballast.

BALLROOM
BT : **MUSIC SPEECH AND DANCE VENUE**
SN : A room designed or suitable for dancing.

BALL SPORTS SITE
BT : **SPORTS SITE**
NT : **FIVES COURT**
NT : **GOLF COURSE**
NT : **BOWLING CLUB**
NT : **HOCKEY PITCH**
NT : **RUGBY PITCH**
NT : **BOWLING GREEN**

SN : A building, site or structure associated with the playing of ball sports.

BANDSTAND

BT : **GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**

BT : **MUSIC SPEECH AND DANCE VENUE**

RT : **PUBLIC PARK**

SN : A platform or other structure for the use of a band of musicians.

BANGOR

BT : **PLACE OF WORSHIP**

SN : An enclosed ecclesiastical settlement of the early Christian period.

BANJO ENCLOSURE

BT : **AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE**

BT : **ENCLOSURE**

SN : A monument consisting of a small (generally less than 100m diameter) subcircular enclosure with a narrow approach way consisting of parallel ditches (thus banjo shaped).

BANK (EARTHWORK)

BT : **EARTHWORK**

NT : **RING BANK**

SN : Linear or curvilinear construction of earth, turf and stone, often, but not always accompanied by a ditch. Use specific type where known.

BANK (FINANCIAL)

UF : *BANK CHAMBERS*

UF : *PENNY BANK*

BT : **COMMERCIAL**

SN : An establishment used for the custody of money received from, or on behalf, of its customers.

BANK AND DITCH

USE : **DITCH**

BANK CHAMBERS

USE : **BANK (FINANCIAL)**

BANKED ENCLOSURE

BT : **ENCLOSURE**

SN : An area of land enclosed by a boundary bank.

BANK OFFICE

USE : **COMMERCIAL OFFICE**

BANQUET HALL

USE : **BANQUETING HOUSE**

BANQUET HOUSE

USE : **BANQUETING HOUSE**

BANQUETING HALL

USE : **BANQUETING HOUSE**

BANQUETING HOUSE

UF : *BANQUETING HALL*

UF : *BANQUET HALL*

UF : *BANQUET HOUSE*

BT : **GARDEN BUILDING**

BT : **EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT**

RT : **PALACE**

RT : **ASSEMBLY ROOMS**

SN : A hall, apartment or large room, designed or used primarily for festive or state functions.

BAPTISMAL TANK

BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**

SN : A tank used for baptisms

BAPTISTERY

UF : *BAPTISTRY*

BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**

RT : **FONT**

SN : An area of a church, often a free-standing building, in which baptism is administered

BAPTISTRY

USE : **BAPTISTERY**

BAR

USE : **TOWN GATE**

BARBED WIRE ENTANGLEMENT

BT : **DEFENCE OBSTRUCTION**

SN : One or more coils of barbed wire intended to impede the advance of hostile troops.

BARBED WIRE OBSTRUCTION

BT : **DEFENCE OBSTRUCTION**

SN : Rolls of barbed wire with supporting metal posts designed to impede enemy advance.

BAR GATE

USE : **TOWN GATE**

BARN

UF : *PRIORY BARN*

UF : *MONASTERY BARN*

UF : *ABBEY BARN*

BT : **FARM BUILDING**

NT : **FIELD BARN**

NT : **TITHE BARN**

NT : **THRESHING BARN**

NT : **HAY BARN**

NT : **COMBINATION BARN**

RT : **GRANARY**

RT : **THRESHING FLOOR**

RT : **LONGHOUSE**

SN : A building used primarily for storing hay, grain, farm equipment or as a shelter for livestock. Use more specific type where known.

BARRACK BLOCK

USE : **BARRACKS**

BARRACKS

UF : *CAVALRY BARRACKS*

UF : *BARRACK BLOCK*

UF : *ARMY BARRACKS*

UF : *NAVAL BARRACKS*

UF : *AIR FORCE BARRACKS*

BT : **INDUSTRIAL RESIDENCE**

BT : **RESIDENTIAL BUILDING**

BT : **MILITARY RESIDENCE**

RT : **DRILL HALL**

RT : **FORT**

RT : **MILITARY CAMP**

RT : **PARADE GROUND**

RT : **PRISONER OF WAR CAMP**

RT : **OFFICERS MESS**

RT : **ARMY CAMP**

RT : **SERGEANTS MESS**

RT : **QUARTERMASTER STORE**

RT : **NISSEN HUT**

SN : A building used to house members of the armed forces

BARRAGE

BT : **WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION**

RT : **DAM**

RT : **WEIR**

SN : A manmade barrier built across a river in order to increase the depth of water.

BARRAGE BALLOON SITE

BT : **ANTI AIRCRAFT DEFENCE SITE**

BT : **DEFENCE OBSTRUCTION**

SN : A site where a single large balloon was attached by fine wire cables to the ground to form an aerial obstruction to attacking enemy aircraft.

BARRIER

BT : **MONUMENT (BY FORM)**

NT : **WALL**

NT : **GATE**

NT : **FENCE**

NT : **HEDGE**

NT : **RAILINGS**

NT : **HEDGE BANK**

SN : An obstruction, usually manmade, which is used to restrict or prevent access to a settlement, building or area of land. Use more specific type where known.

BARRISTERS OFFICE

USE : **LEGAL OFFICE**

BARROW

UF : *HLAEW*

UF : *TUMULUS*

UF : *KNOWE*

UF : *HOWE*

UF : *BURIAL MOUND*

BT : **FUNERARY SITE**

NT : **CHAMBERED BARROW**

NT : **LONG BARROW**

NT : **RING BARROW**

NT : **SQUARE BARROW**

NT : **ROUND BARROW**

RT : **BURIAL CAIRN**

RT : **BARROW CEMETERY**

RT : **MOUND**

SN : Artificial mound of earth, turf and/or stone, normally constructed to contain or conceal burials. Use specific type where known.

BARROW CEMETERY

UF : *BARROW FIELD*

BT : **CEMETERY**

NT : **ROUND BARROW CEMETERY**

NT : **SQUARE BARROW CEMETERY**

RT : **BARROW**

SN : A cluster of closely spaced barrows and related monuments (eg. ring ditches). Use with specific barrow-types where known.

BARROW FIELD

USE : **BARROW CEMETERY**

BARTH

USE : **CATTLE SHELTER**

BARTON

USE : **FARMHOUSE**

BARYTES MILL

BT : **CRUSHING MILL**

RT : **BARYTES MINE**

SN : A mill in which barytes concentrates were ground to fine white powder, normally by use of flat millstones similar to those of a corn mill.

BARYTES MINE

BT : **MINE**

BT : **MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE**

RT : **LEAD MINE**

RT : **BARYTES MILL**

SN : A site where barytes (barium sulphate) is mined. Barytes is also commonly worked from the waste tips of lead mines.

BASTION

UF : *CAVALIER*

UF : *DEMI BASTION*

UF : *HORN BASTION*

UF : *POINTED BASTION*

UF : *TOUR EN BEC*

UF : *ORILLON*

UF : *BEAK BASTION*

UF : *BOCCARUM*

BT : **FORTIFICATION**

NT : **BASTION OUTWORK**

RT : **FORT**

RT : **TOWN DEFENCES**

RT : **CURTAIN WALL**

SN : A flanking tower, or projection from the main walls of a defensive work from which a garrison can defend the ground in front or on the flank.

BASTION OUTWORK

UF : *HALF MOON*

UF : *RAVELIN*

UF : *REDAN*

UF : *TENAILLE*

UF : *REDOUBT*

UF : *LUNETTE*

UF : *TENAILLON*

BT : **BASTION**

SN : Earthworks added around a bastion to enhance protection of the bastion.

BATH HOUSE

UF : *BATHING HOUSE*

UF : *BATHING PAVILION*

BT : **HEALTH AND WELFARE**

BT : **WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE**

RT : **BATHS**

RT : **COUNTRY HOUSE**

RT : **WASH HOUSE**

SN : A building equipped with facilities for bathing, and occasionally public baths.

BATHING HOUSE

USE : **BATH HOUSE**

BATHING PAVILION

USE : **BATH HOUSE**

BATHS

UF : *SWIMMING BATHS*

UF : *CITY BATHS*

UF : *MUNICIPAL BATHS*

UF : *PUBLIC BATHS*

BT : **HEALTH AND WELFARE**

BT : **WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE**

NT : **PITHEAD BATHS**

RT : **SPA**

RT : **BATH HOUSE**

RT : **PUMP ROOMS**

SN : A building containing a number of areas for bathing.

BATTERY

UF : *GUN LAYING RADAR SITE*

UF : *GUN BATTERY*

BT : **DEFENCE**

NT : **ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY**

NT : **COASTAL BATTERY**

NT : **COAST ARTILLERY BATTERY**

NT : **EMERGENCY COAST DEFENCE BATTERY**

NT : **SEARCHLIGHT BATTERY**

NT : **HOUSE TEST**

RT : **FORTIFICATION**

RT : **COMMAND POST**

SN : A site where guns, mortars or searchlights are mounted.

Use specific type where known.

BATTERY OBSERVATION POST

BT : **MILITARY OBSERVATION SITE**

SN : A building used to observe the movements of hostile aircraft or shipping.

BATTLE HEADQUARTERS

BT : **MILITARY HEADQUARTERS**

BT : **MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE**

RT : **MILITARY AIRFIELD**

SN : A concrete structure designed to be the headquarters for the coordination of an airfield's defences. Constructed partially underground it was only intended to be occupied during an attack.

BATTLE SITE

BT : **DEFENCE**

SN : A location known to have once been the site of a battle

BAZAAR

USE : **SHOPPING ARCADE**

BEACH ACCESS

BT : **WATER TRANSPORT SITE**

SN : A place where boats can be unloaded onto a beach.

BEACH LIGHT EMPLACEMENT

USE : **COAST ARTILLERY SEARCHLIGHT**

BEACON

UF : *FIRE BEACON*

BT : **SIGNALLING STRUCTURE**

RT : **WATCH TOWER**

SN : A site or structure on which a signal, especially a fire, could be placed as a warning or means of communication. Use for beacon sites or surviving beacon structures.

BEAD HOUSE

USE : **ALMSHOUSE**

BEAD HOUSE CHAPEL

USE : **CHAPEL**

BEAK BASTION

USE : **BASTION**

BEAKER BURIAL

USE : **BURIAL**

BEAM BRIDGE

UF : *LEVEL BEAM BRIDGE*

BT : **BRIDGE**

NT : **CLAPPER BRIDGE**

SN : A simple type of bridge, composed of horizontal beams supported by vertical posts

BEAM STATION

USE : **RADIO STATION**

BEAM WINDER HOUSE

USE : **WINDER HOUSE**

BEASTHOUSE

USE : **ANIMAL SHED**

BEAST POND

USE : **POND**

BEDEHOUSE

USE : **ALMSHOUSE**

BEDEHOUSE CHAPEL

USE : **CHAPEL**

BEDLAM

USE : **PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL**

BEE BOLE

UF : *BEE HOLE*

BT : **AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE**

RT : **APIARY**

RT : **BEE GARDEN**

SN : A recess in a wall, in which a bee skep/beehive is placed.

BEE GARDEN

BT : **GARDEN**

RT : **APIARY**

RT : **BEE BOLE**

SN : A garden in which bees are kept.

BEEHIVE HUT

USE : **HUT**

BEEHIVE STAND

BT : **AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE**

SN : The stand on which a BEEHIVE stands.

BEE HOLE

USE : **BEE BOLE**

BEE HOUSE

USE : **APIARY**

BEER HOUSE

UF : *ALE HOUSE*

BT : **LICENSED PREMISES**

RT : **PUBLIC HOUSE**

RT : **INN**

SN : A building licensed for the sale of beer.

BELFRY

USE : **BELL TOWER**

BELL FOUNDRY

BT : **FOUNDRY**

SN : A workshop or factory where bells are made by casting molten metal into moulds.

BELL HOUSE

USE : **BELL TOWER**

BELL PITBT : **MINERAL PIT**RT : **COAL WORKINGS**

SN : A bell-shaped pit used in early coal mining. Use with functional type if known, eg. COAL WORKINGS.

BELL TOWERUF : *BELL HOUSE*UF : *BELFRY*UF : *CLOCHER*UF : *CAMPANILE*BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**RT : **CHURCH**RT : **TOWER**

SN : A tower or turret in which bells are hung.

BELVEDEREUF : *STANDING*BT : **GARDEN BUILDING**RT : **GAZEBO**RT : **TOWER**

SN : A turret, tower or look out occupying a prominent position to provide a view, either a separate building, or part of a villa.

BENCHBT : **STREET FURNITURE**

SN : A long seat, usually made of stone or wood, with or without a back.

BENCH MARKBT : **CIVIL**RT : **TRIANGULATION POINT**

SN : Mark, usually consisting of a horizontal line above an arrow, cut by the Ordnance Survey as part of the survey of Britain and referenced to a known height above mean sea level.

*BENEDICTINE ABBEY*USE : **ABBEY***BENEDICTINE CATHEDRAL PRIORY*USE : **CATHEDRAL***BENEDICTINE PRIORY*USE : **PRIORY***BERCARIE*USE : **SHEEP HOUSE***BEUDY*USE : **COW HOUSE****BIER HOUSE**BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**RT : **CHURCHYARD**

SN : A building containing a bier; a movable stand on which a corpse, often in a coffin, is placed prior to burial.

BINGO HALLBT : **GAMBLING SITE**

SN : A place where the popular gambling game of bingo is played.

*BIRD HOUSE*USE : **AVIARY***BIRD OBSERVATORY*USE : **HIDE****BISCUIT FACTORY**BT : **FOOD PROCESSING PLANT**

SN : A factory where biscuits are manufactured.

*BISCUIT KILN*USE : **POTTERY KILN***BISHOP HOUSE*USE : **BISHOPS PALACE****BISHOPS PALACE**UF : *BISHOP HOUSE*UF : *EPISCOPAL PALACE*UF : *ECCLESIASTICAL PALACE*BT : **PALACE**

SN : The official residence of a bishop.

*BLACKSMITHS SHOP*USE : **BLACKSMITHS WORKSHOP****BLACKSMITHS WORKSHOP**UF : *SMELTERY*UF : *SMITHY*UF : *SMITHS SHOP*UF : *STITHY*UF : *BLACKSMITHS SHOP*UF : *STIDDY*BT : **METAL WORKERS WORKSHOP**

SN : Place where a smith works iron. May be for small scale local use or within a larger industrial complex.

BLAST FURNACEUF : *CHARCOAL BLAST FURNACE*BT : **METAL PRODUCTION FURNACE**RT : **FOUNDRY**RT : **METAL SMELTING SITE**

SN : Smelting furnace into which compressed hot air is driven.

*BLAST HOUSE*USE : **POWDER MAGAZINE****BLAST PEN**BT : **MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE**

SN : A protective structure, often made of sandbags with reinforcement, designed to protect aircraft at airfields from enemy attack.

BLAST WALLBT : **FORTIFICATION**BT : **WALL**

SN : A reinforced wall designed to reflect the blast from an explosion. Often found associated with powder magazines, pillboxes and air raid shelters.

BLEACH WORKSBT : **CHEMICAL WORKS**

SN : A works where bleach is manufactured.

BLOCKHOUSEUF : *RANGE BLOCKHOUSE*BT : **FORTIFICATION**NT : **PILLBOX**NT : **BUNKER**RT : **ARTILLERY TOWER**RT : **GUN EMPLACEMENT**

SN : A detached fort covering a strategic point.

BLOCKMAKERS WORKSHOP

USE : **MARINE WORKSHOP**

BLOOMARY

USE : **BLOOMERY**

BLOOMERY

UF : *BLOOMSMITHY*

UF : *BLOOMARY*

UF : *BLOOM HEARTH*

UF : *STRING HEARTH*

BT : **SHAFT FURNACE**

SN : A charcoal fired shaft furnace used for the direct reduction of iron ore to produce wrought iron.

BLOOM HEARTH

USE : **BLOOMERY**

BLOOMSMITHY

USE : **BLOOMERY**

BOAT

UF : *SUBMARINE*

BT : **MARITIME**

SN : A boat, either whole or in part. Boats can survive as commemorative monuments, gate guardians, or wreck sites. The term should also be used to index buried boats.

BOAT BUILDING YARD

USE : **BOAT YARD**

BOAT HOUSE

UF : *PUNT SHELTER*

UF : *BOATING LODGE*

UF : *YACHTING LODGE*

BT : **GARDEN BUILDING**

BT : **DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION**

BT : **WATER TRANSPORT SITE**

RT : **BOATING LAKE**

RT : **BOAT STORE**

RT : **MARINA**

RT : **SLIP SHED**

SN : A house or shelter for the storage and/or launching of boats.

BOATING LAKE

UF : *BOATING POOL*

BT : **RECREATIONAL**

BT : **LAKE**

RT : **PUBLIC PARK**

RT : **BOAT HOUSE**

SN : A lake, often artificial, in a park or open space, used for the recreational rowing and sailing of boats.

BOATING LODGE

USE : **BOAT HOUSE**

BOATING POOL

USE : **BOATING LAKE**

BOAT STORE

BT : **DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION**

RT : **BOAT HOUSE**

SN : A place where boats are stored.

BOAT YARD

UF : *BOAT BUILDING YARD*

BT : **MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE**

BT : **WATER TRANSPORT SITE**

RT : **HARBOUR**

RT : **SLIPWAY**

SN : A place where boats are built and stored.

BOBBIN MILL

BT : **MILL**

BT : **TIMBER PRODUCT SITE**

RT : **SAW MILL**

SN : A mill manufacturing bobbins for the textile industry.

BOCCARUM

USE : **BASTION**

BOILER ERECTING WORKSHOP

USE : **BOILER SHOP**

BOILER HOUSE

BT : **STEAM POWER PRODUCTION SITE**

RT : **COMPRESSOR HOUSE**

RT : **ENGINE**

RT : **STEAM ENGINE**

RT : **CENTRAL HEATING STATION**

SN : A building housing a boiler, often connected to a steam engine house.

BOILER SHOP

UF : *BOILER ERECTING WORKSHOP*

BT : **ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE**

RT : **ENGINEERING WORKSHOP**

RT : **FOUNDRY**

RT : **SHIPYARD**

RT : **RAILWAY ENGINEERING SITE**

SN : Workshop for the construction and maintenance of boilers within an industrial complex.

BOILING MOUND

USE : **BURNT MOUND**

BOLLARD

UF : *CARRIAGE POST*

BT : **STREET FURNITURE**

RT : **MOORING BOLLARD**

SN : A wooden, stone or iron post for securing things to or for preventing vehicular access to pedestrianized areas.

BOLTING HOUSE

USE : **FLOUR MILL**

BOMB CRATER

UF : *SHELL CRATER*

BT : **UNASSIGNED**

SN : A depression in the ground caused by the explosion of a mine or bombshell.

BOMB FUZING POINT

BT : **DEFENCE**

SN : Location on a military airfield where fuzes are inserted into bombs before they are loaded into the aircraft.

BOMBING DECOY

UF : *QL SITE*

UF : *Q SITE*

BT : **DEFENCE OBSTRUCTION**

SN : A system of lights, controlled fires or dummy constructions, used during WWII to provide a counterfeit target for enemy aircraft.

BOMBING RANGE

UF : *AIR GUNNERY AND BOMBING RANGE*

BT : **MILITARY TRAINING SITE**

RT : **FIRING RANGE**

SN : An area of land, with associated buildings and targets, used for practicing the dropping of bombs and other aspects of air warfare.

BOMBING TARGET

USE : **TARGET**

BOMB SHELTER

USE : **AIR RAID SHELTER**

BOMB STORE

UF : **PYROTECHNICS STORE**

BT : **ARMAMENT DEPOT**

BT : **MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE**

SN : A complex of buildings and earthworks constructed the storage of bombs and pyrotechnics.

BONDED STORE

USE : **BONDED WAREHOUSE**

BONDED WAREHOUSE

UF : **BONDED STORE**

BT : **WAREHOUSE**

RT : **DISTILLERY**

RT : **CUSTOM HOUSE**

RT : **TRANSIT SHED**

SN : A warehouse, usually under the charge of CUSTOM HOUSE officials, in which goods were stored before the duty had been paid. Often found in dockyards, harbours, etc.

BONE MILL

BT : **MILL**

BT : **ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE**

SN : A mill for grinding or crushing bones, in the process of making bone china, for example.

BOOKSHOP

USE : **SHOP**

BOOM

UF : **CHAIN DEFENCE**

BT : **SEA DEFENCES**

BT : **COASTAL DEFENCE SITE**

SN : A barrier, usually of wood or chain, stretched across the entrance to a harbour, port or anchorage, to control entry and/ or limit the effect of the weather on the wave action.

BOOM DEFENCE

BT : **DEFENCE OBSTRUCTION**

SN : A bar, chain or other obstruction stretched across a waterway to obstruct navigation.

BOROUGH HALL

USE : **TOWN HALL**

BOROUGH LIBRARY

USE : **PUBLIC LIBRARY**

BOROUGH STONE

USE : **BOUNDARY STONE**

BOTANICAL HOUSE

USE : **CONSERVATORY**

BOTHIE

USE : **BOTHY**

BOTHY

UF : **BOTHIE**

UF : **CABIN**

BT : **RESIDENTIAL BUILDING**

RT : **WORKERS COTTAGE**

RT : **HUT**

SN : A one-roomed building in which unmarried labourers lodge together.

BOULEVARD

USE : **ROAD**

BOULTING HOUSE

USE : **FLOUR MILL**

BOUNDARY

UF : **BOUNDARY FEATURE**

UF : **LINEAR BOUNDARY**

UF : **ESTATE BOUNDARY**

UF : **PROPERTY BOUNDARY**

BT : **MONUMENT (BY FORM)**

NT : **FIELD BOUNDARY**

NT : **BOUNDARY FENCE**

NT : **BOUNDARY BANK**

NT : **BOUNDARY DITCH**

NT : **BOUNDARY MARKER**

NT : **BOUNDARY WALL**

NT : **PRECINCT BOUNDARY**

NT : **CHURCHYARD BOUNDARY**

RT : **FENCE**

RT : **HEDGE**

RT : **RAILINGS**

RT : **LINEAR FEATURE**

RT : **PIT ALIGNMENT**

RT : **WALL**

RT : **DYKE (DEFENCE)**

RT : **PARK PALE**

RT : **WOOD BANK**

RT : **PARISH BOUNDARY**

RT : **LINEAR EARTHWORK**

RT : **HA HA**

SN : The limit to an area as defined on a map or by a marker of some form, eg. BOUNDARY WALL. Use specific type where known.

BOUNDARY BANK

UF : **BOUNDARY BANK AND DITCH**

BT : **BOUNDARY**

NT : **CLAWDD**

RT : **WOOD BANK**

SN : An earthen bank that indicates the limit of an area or a piece of land.

BOUNDARY BANK AND DITCH

USE : **BOUNDARY BANK**

BOUNDARY CAIRN

BT : **BOUNDARY MARKER**

RT : **CAIRN**

SN : A cairn used to indicate the limit of an area or a piece of land.

BOUNDARY CROSS

BT : **CROSS**

BT : **BOUNDARY MARKER**

RT : **PARISH BOUNDARY**

SN : A sculpted cross, or a cross incised into stone or trees, to mark a parish boundary.

BOUNDARY DITCH

BT : **BOUNDARY**

BT : **DITCH**

SN : A ditch that indicates the limit of an area or a piece of land.

BOUNDARY FEATURE

USE : **BOUNDARY**

BOUNDARY FENCE

BT : **BOUNDARY**

BT : **FENCE**

NT : **SLATE FENCE**

SN : A fence that indicates the limit of an area or a piece of land.

BOUNDARY MARKER

BT : **BOUNDARY**

NT : **BOUNDARY CROSS**

NT : **BOUNDARY CAIRN**

NT : **BOUNDARY MOUND**

NT : **BOUNDARY STONE**

NT : **ESTATE WALL**

NT : **BOUNDARY POST**

RT : **MARKER CAIRN**

RT : **MARKER STONE**

SN : A marker of some form used to indicate the limit of an area or a piece of land.

BOUNDARY MOUND

BT : **BOUNDARY MARKER**

BT : **MOUND**

SN : An earthwork used as a boundary marker.

BOUNDARY POST

BT : **BOUNDARY MARKER**

SN : A stone or metal post that indicates the limit of an area or piece of land.

BOUNDARY STONE

UF : *ESTATE STONE*

UF : *HUNDRED STONE*

UF : *MARKSTONE*

UF : *SETT STONE*

UF : *BOROUGH STONE*

UF : *COUNTY STONE*

UF : *HOAR STONE*

BT : **BOUNDARY MARKER**

RT : **STONE**

SN : A stone that indicates the limit of an area or piece of land.

BOUNDARY WALL

UF : *DOCKYARD BOUNDARY WALL*

BT : **BOUNDARY**

BT : **WALL**

RT : **PRISON**

RT : **SLATE FENCE**

SN : Any wall enclosing a building or complex of buildings, eg. prisons, dockyards, factories, etc.

BOUTIQUE

USE : **SHOP**

BOVILE

USE : **COW HOUSE**

BOWER

USE : **HERMITAGE**

BOWL FURNACE

BT : **METAL PRODUCTION FURNACE**

SN : A small, open air bowl-shaped furnace, in which the flames are fanned by bellows. Used for both ferrous and non-ferrous smelting.

BOWLING CLUB

BT : **BALL SPORTS SITE**

RT : **BOWLING GREEN**

SN : A site, usually consisting of a bowling green and pavilion, frequented by lawn bowlers.

BOWLING GREEN

BT : **BALL SPORTS SITE**

RT : **BOWLING CLUB**

SN : A closely mown piece of ground used for the game of lawn bowling.

BOWRE

USE : **HERMITAGE**

BOWSTRING ARCH TRUSS

USE : **TRUSS BRIDGE**

BOYS HOME

USE : **ORPHANAGE**

BOYS REFUGE

USE : **ORPHANAGE**

BRAMMOCK ROD PIT

BT : **INDUSTRIAL**

SN : Pit used as part of an industrial pumping device, to accommodate the brammock rods.

BRASIATORIO

USE : **BREWHOUSE**

BRASSERIE

USE : **RESTAURANT**

BRASS FOUNDRY

BT : **BRASS WORKS**

BT : **FOUNDRY**

SN : A workshop or factory where brass articles are made by casting molten material into a mould.

BRASSINIUM

USE : **BREWHOUSE**

BRASS MILL

USE : **BRASS WORKS**

BRASS PLAQUE

USE : **PLAQUE**

BRASS WORKS

UF : *BRASS MILL*

BT : **METAL SMELTING SITE**

BT : **METAL PRODUCT SITE**

BT : **METAL WORKS**

NT : **BRASS FOUNDRY**

RT : **WIRE MILL**

RT : **ROLLING MILL**

SN : A brass manufacturing complex incorporating battery mill furnaces, hammers, etc.

BREAD STONE

USE : **PLAQUE**

BREAKWATER

UF : *HARBOUR WALL*

BT : **SEA DEFENCES**

RT : **HARBOUR**

RT : **CAUSEWAY**

RT : **PROMENADE**

SN : A structure which protects a beach or harbour by breaking the force of the waves.

BREWERS HOUSE

USE : **MANAGERS HOUSE**

BREWERY

UF : *BREWERY STABLE*

BT : **BREWING AND MALTING SITE**

RT : **STABLE**

RT : **BREWHOUSE**

SN : A large commercial complex of buildings for the brewing of beer.

BREWERY OFFICE

USE : **OFFICE**

BREWERY STABLE

USE : **BREWERY**

BREWHOUSE

UF : *BREW HOUSE*

UF : *BRASIATORIO*

UF : *YIELDING HOUSE*

UF : *BRASSINIUM*

UF : *YELLING HOUSE*

BT : **FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE**

RT : **BAKEHOUSE**

RT : **COUNTRY HOUSE**

RT : **BREWERY**

RT : **MALTINGS**

RT : **COOPERAGE**

SN : An outbuilding containing brewing equipment, as opposed to a large commercial BREWERY. Often found in conjunction with public houses, country houses etc.

BREW HOUSE

USE : **BREWHOUSE**

BREWING AND MALTING SITE

BT : **FOOD AND DRINK INDUSTRY SITE**

NT : **MALT HOUSE**

NT : **COOPERAGE**

NT : **BREWERY**

NT : **MALTINGS**

NT : **MALT KILN**

SN : Buildings and structures associated with the process of brewing and malting.

BRICK AND TILEMAKING SITE

BT : **MINERAL PRODUCT SITE**

NT : **BRICK KILN**

NT : **BRICKWORKS**

NT : **CLAY PIT**

NT : **FIRE CLAY WORKS**

NT : **TILE WORKS**

NT : **PUG MILL**

NT : **BRICKYARD**

NT : **BRICK AND TILE WORKS**

SN : Sites and structures associated with the manufacture of bricks and tiles. Includes sites associated with earth extraction and preparation.

BRICK AND TILE WORKS

BT : **BRICK AND TILEMAKING SITE**

SN : An industrial manufacturing complex producing both bricks and tiles.

BRICK KILN

BT : **KILN**

BT : **BRICK AND TILEMAKING SITE**

SN : A kiln or furnace for the firing of bricks.

BRICKWORKERS COTTAGE

USE : **WORKERS COTTAGE**

BRICKWORKS

BT : **WORKS**

BT : **BRICK AND TILEMAKING SITE**

SN : An industrial manufacturing complex producing bricks.

BRICKYARD

UF : *DUMMY YARD*

BT : **BRICK AND TILEMAKING SITE**

SN : Small scale enterprise producing bricks but not at the same site as the extraction of clay.

BRIDEWELL

USE : **HOUSE OF CORRECTION**

BRIDGE

UF : *MULTI SPAN BRIDGE*

UF : *SINGLE SPAN BRIDGE*

UF : *BRIGG*

UF : *BRIDGE ABUTMENT*

BT : **TRANSPORT**

BT : **MONUMENT (BY FORM)**

NT : **FOOTBRIDGE**

NT : **CANAL BRIDGE**

NT : **RAILWAY BRIDGE**

NT : **ROAD BRIDGE**

NT : **SUSPENSION BRIDGE**

NT : **TRAMWAY BRIDGE**

NT : **ARCH BRIDGE**

NT : **TRUSS BRIDGE**

NT : **ORNAMENTAL BRIDGE**

NT : **TOWING PATH BRIDGE**

NT : **BEAM BRIDGE**

NT : **PACKHORSE BRIDGE**

NT : **MOVABLE BRIDGE**

RT : **CAUSEWAY**

RT : **VIADUCT**

RT : **AQUEDUCT**

SN : A structure of wood, stone, iron, brick or concrete, etc, with one or more intervals under it to span a river or other space. Use specific type where known.

BRIDGE ABUTMENT

USE : **BRIDGE**

BRIDGETTINE ABBEY

USE : **ABBEY**

BRIDLEWAY

BT : **TRACKWAY**

RT : **RIDE**

SN : A path, barred to vehicles, reserved for riding horses.

BRIGG

USE : **BRIDGE**

BRITISH LEGION CLUB

USE : **SERVICES CLUB**

BRONZE PLAQUE

USE : **PLAQUE**

BROTHERHOOD HOUSE

USE : **GUILDHALL**

BRUSHWOOD TRACKWAY

USE : **TRACKWAY**

BUDDLE

UF : *BUDDLE PIT*

BT : **METAL PROCESSING SITE**

RT : **CRUSHING MILL**

RT : **LEAD MINE**

RT : **SETTLING PIT**

SN : A stone-lined pit or tank, sometimes circular, for concentrating ores by sedimentation.

BUDDLE PIT

USE : **BUDDLE**

BUILDERS YARD

UF : *STEEPLEJACKS YARD*

BT : **CRAFT INDUSTRY SITE**

RT : **TIMBER YARD**

SN : An area where builders keep building materials such as brick, stone, planks and cement.

BUILDING

UF : *FOUNDATION*

BT : **UNASSIGNED**

NT : **OFFICE**

NT : **STOREHOUSE**

NT : **GATEHOUSE**

NT : **TOWER**

NT : **SHED**

NT : **PRODUCE COMPOUND**

NT : **BUILDING COMPONENT**

NT : **ECCLESIASTICAL BUILDING**

NT : **CENTRAL HEATING STATION**

NT : **GASOMETER HOUSE**

NT : **OUTBUILDING**

RT : **STRUCTURE**

SN : A structure with a roof to provide shelter from the weather for occupants or contents. Use specific type where known.

BUILDING COMPLEX

BT : **UNASSIGNED**

SN : A complex of building. Use more specific term where known.

BUILDING COMPONENT

BT : **BUILDING**

NT : **CANTEEN**

NT : **VAULT**

NT : **FUEL STORE**

NT : **COLUMN**

NT : **CELLAR**

NT : **UNDERCROFT**

NT : **CLOCKING STATION**

SN : A structure which can be an area within a building, a separate building within a complex or a detached architectural component of a building

BUILDING PLATFORM

BT : **PLATFORM**

RT : **HUT PLATFORM**

SN : A site where a building once stood as identified by a level area of ground, often compacted or made from man-made materials. Use only where specific function is unknown, otherwise use more specific term

BUILDING SOCIETY OFFICE

USE : **COMMERCIAL OFFICE**

BULLOCK SHED

USE : **COW HOUSE**

BULLRING

BT : **BAITING PLACE**

SN : An arena for bull-baiting, not a tethering ring.

BUND

BT : **EARTHWORK**

SN : An earthwork bank often used for protection from noise.

BUNKER

BT : **BLOCKHOUSE**

SN : A structure, often built underground, used for defence and co-ordination of military activity.

BUON RETIRO

USE : **GARDEN RETREAT**

BURGAGE HOUSE

USE : **HOUSE**

BURGAGE PLOT

BT : **LAND USE SITE**

SN : A plot of land longer than it is wide, can include any structures on it. Typical of medieval towns.

BURIAL

UF : *BEAKER BURIAL*

UF : *INTERMENT*

BT : **FUNERARY SITE**

NT : **INHUMATION**

NT : **MASS GRAVE**

RT : **OSSUARY**

SN : An interment of human or animal remains. Use specific type where known. If component use with wider site type. Use FUNERARY SITE for optimum retrieval in searches.

BURIAL CAIRN

BT : **CAIRN**

NT : **CHAMBERED CAIRN**

NT : **LONG CAIRN**

NT : **RING CAIRN**

NT : **ROUND CAIRN**

RT : **BARROW**

RT : **CAIRN CEMETERY**

SN : A stony mound containing or concealing deliberately deposited human remains. Use specific type where known.

BURIAL CHAMBER

USE : **CHAMBERED TOMB**

BURIAL GROUND

USE : **CEMETERY**

BURIAL MOUND

USE : **BARROW**

BURIAL PIT

BT : **FUNERARY SITE**

RT : **PIT**

SN : A place where dead bodies are buried together. Often unconsecrated ground.

BURIAL YARD

USE : **CEMETERY**

BURIED SOIL

USE : **BURIED SOIL HORIZON**

BURIED SOIL HORIZON

UF : *BURIED SOIL*

BT : **LAND USE SITE**

SN : A surface interpreted as a buried cultivation layer, for example an agriculturally cultivated field.

BURNT MOUND

UF : *BOILING MOUND*

BT : **DOMESTIC**

BT : **MOUND**

RT : **HEARTH**

SN : A mound of fire-cracked stones, normally accompanied by a trough or pit which may have been lined with wood, stone or clay. Assumed to be locations where heated stones were used to boil water primarily for cooking purposes.

BUS STATION

UF : *COACH STATION*

UF : *OMNIBUS STATION*

BT : **ROAD TRANSPORT SITE**

SN : A building and open area from which buses, usually those working local or regional services, begin or end their journeys.

BUTCHING HOUSE

USE : **ABATTOIR**

BUTTER CROSS

USE : **MARKET CROSS**

BUTTER MARKET

BT : **MARKET**

SN : An indoor or outdoor market where butter was sold.

BUTTS

BT : **SPORTS SITE**

BT : **MILITARY TRAINING SITE**

NT : **RIFLE BUTTS**

RT : **FIRING RANGE**

SN : A mound or structure on which an archery, musketry or artillery target is erected. Use specific type where known.

BYRE

USE : **COW HOUSE**

BYRE HOUSE

USE : **LONGHOUSE**

CABAN

BT : **INDUSTRIAL BUILDING**

BT : **MONUMENT (BY FORM)**

RT : **HUT**

SN : A cabin where quarrymen gathered for their lunch break. Often a place where political discussions were held, as well as other cultural activities such as poetry readings and musical performances.

CABIN

USE : **BOTHY**

CABINETMAKERS

USE : **CARPENTERS WORKSHOP**

CABLE CAR

BT : **LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE**

SN : A structure composed of carriers hung beneath suspended cables.

CABLE TRENCH

BT : **UNASSIGNED**

SN : A trench in which a cable is laid.

CADAVER TOMB

USE : **CHEST TOMB**

CAFE

UF : *CAFETERIA*

UF : *SNACK BAR*

BT : **EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT**

RT : **CANTEEN**

SN : A cheap eating and drinking establishment usually serving snacks and non-alcoholic drinks.

CAFETERIA

USE : **CAFE**

CAGE

USE : **PRISON**

CAGE SHOP

USE : **WORKSHOP**

CAIRN

BT : **AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE**

BT : **FUNERARY SITE**

NT : **CLEARANCE CAIRN**

NT : **PLATFORM CAIRN**

NT : **BURIAL CAIRN**

RT : **CAIRNFIELD**

RT : **BOUNDARY CAIRN**

RT : **MARKER CAIRN**

SN : A monument featuring a bank or mound constructed primarily of stone. Use specific type where known.

CAIRN CEMETERY

BT : **CEMETERY**

RT : **CAIRNFIELD**

RT : **BURIAL CAIRN**

SN : A group of cairns in close proximity which are predominantly funerary or ritual in nature.

CAIRN CIRCLE

BT : **ROUND CAIRN**

SN : A circle of spaced upright boulders emerging from a low, hemispherical, stony mound. The boulders may lean outwards due to pressure from the cairn material.

CAIRNFIELD

BT : **CLEARANCE CAIRN**

RT : **CAIRN**

RT : **FIELD SYSTEM**

RT : **CAIRN CEMETERY**

SN : A group of cairns occurring within close proximity to each other. Use for instances where the majority are clearance cairns. Also index specific types where known.

CALCINING HOUSE

USE : **CALCINING KILN**

CALCINING KILN

UF : *CALCINING HOUSE*

BT : **KILN**

RT : **CEMENT WORKS**

RT : **POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE**

RT : **METAL INDUSTRY SITE**

SN : A kiln in which the prolonged heating or roasting of materials to drive off water, volatiles and sulphur so that they may be reduced to a powder, was performed.

CAMERA OBSCURA

BT : **ART AND EDUCATION VENUE**

RT : **OBSERVATORY**

SN : A building or room in which images of outside objects are projected on to a screen from a long-focus lens using natural light.

CAMPANILE

USE : **BELL TOWER**

CAMP SITE

BT : **RECREATIONAL**

SN : An area of land used for camping and/or caravanning. Usually provided with basic amenities.

CANABAE

BT : **SETTLEMENT**

SN : A significant extra-mural settlement associated with a Roman Fort. A larger scale than a vicus.

CANAL

UF : *CANAL BANK*

BT : **WATERCOURSE**

BT : **CANAL TRANSPORT SITE**

RT : **INCLINED PLANE**

RT : **VIADUCT**

RT : **CANAL LOCK**

RT : **RIVER NAVIGATION**

RT : **AQUEDUCT**

RT : **WATER CHANNEL**

RT : **WEIR**

RT : **CANAL CUTTING**

RT : **TOW PATH**

RT : **LOCK KEEPERS COTTAGE**

RT : **LENGTHMANS COTTAGE**

RT : **LOCK**

SN : An artificial navigable waterway used for the transportation of goods. Nowadays also used for recreational purposes.

CANAL AQUADUCT

USE : **AQUEDUCT**

CANAL AQUEDUCT

USE : **AQUEDUCT**

CANAL BANK

USE : **CANAL**

CANAL BASIN

BT : **CANAL TRANSPORT SITE**

SN : An open area of water, usually artificial and enclosed by dock gates or locks, lined with wharves and warehouses, where barges, narrow boats and other canal vessels can load and unload goods and supplies.

CANAL BRIDGE

UF : *TAILBRIDGE*

BT : **BRIDGE**

BT : **CANAL TRANSPORT SITE**

RT : **AQUEDUCT**

RT : **TOWING PATH BRIDGE**

SN : A bridge over a canal.

CANAL BUILDING

BT : **CANAL TRANSPORT SITE**

SN : A building associated with a Canal

CANAL BYPASS POND

USE : **CANAL LOCK BYPASS**

CANAL COMPANY OFFICE

USE : **CANAL OFFICE**

CANAL CUTTING

BT : **CANAL TRANSPORT SITE**

RT : **CANAL**

RT : **RAILWAY CUTTING**

SN : A man-made trough or valley through a hill, carrying at its base a canal.

CANAL DEPOSITORY

USE : **CANAL WAREHOUSE**

CANAL DOCK

BT : **DOCK**

SN : An artificial area of open water, situated on a canal, enclosed by masonry and fitted with dock gates in which ships can be repaired, loaded/unloaded or berthed.

CANAL DRY DOCK

USE : **DRY DOCK**

CANAL EMBANKMENT

BT : **EMBANKMENT**

BT : **CANAL TRANSPORT SITE**

SN : A long ridge of earth, rocks or gravel constructed to carry a canal.

CANAL FEATURE

BT : **CANAL TRANSPORT SITE**

SN : A feature of unknown function associated with a canal.

CANAL FEEDER

BT : **CANAL TRANSPORT SITE**

RT : **LEAT**

SN : A channel which feeds water from a reservoir into a canal when the water level gets low.

CANALIZED RIVER

USE : **RIVER NAVIGATION**

CANAL LENGTHMANS COTTAGE

BT : **CANAL TRANSPORT SITE**

BT : **LENGTHMANS COTTAGE**

SN : The residence of an individual responsible for the operation of a particular length of waterway.

CANAL LOCK

BT : **CANAL TRANSPORT SITE**

BT : **LOCK**

RT : **CANAL**

SN : A rectangular chamber of brick or stone with heavy wooden gates at either end equipped with sluices to let water in and out, thereby enabling a canal boat to be lowered or raised to a different level

CANAL LOCK BYPASS

UF : *CANAL BYPASS POND*

BT : **CANAL TRANSPORT SITE**

SN : A water course to allow water to by-pass a lock

CANAL LOCK KEEPERS COTTAGE

USE : **LOCK KEEPERS COTTAGE**

CANAL OFFICE

UF : *CANAL COMPANY OFFICE*

BT : **CANAL TRANSPORT SITE**

RT : **OFFICE**

RT : **LENGTHMANS COTTAGE**

SN : A building or room, where business and/or administrative activities to do with the canals was conducted.

CANAL OVERFLOW

BT : **CANAL TRANSPORT SITE**

SN : A weir used to regulate the volume of water in a canal

CANAL RESERVOIR

BT : **RESERVOIR**

BT : **CANAL TRANSPORT SITE**

SN : A supply of water used to keep canals that were vulnerable to water shortage topped up.

CANAL SLUICE

BT : **CANAL TRANSPORT SITE**

RT : **LOCK**

SN : A channel for taking a rapidly flowing stream of water away from a canal lock, or away from the canal itself.

CANAL SPILLWAY

USE : **WEIR**

CANAL TOLLHOUSE

USE : **TOLL HOUSE**

CANAL TOLL HOUSE

USE : **TOLL HOUSE**

CANAL TRANSPORT SITE

BT : **WATER TRANSPORT SITE**

NT : **CANAL CUTTING**

NT : **CANAL EMBANKMENT**

NT : **CANAL BRIDGE**

NT : **CANAL**

NT : **CANAL BASIN**

NT : **CANAL FEEDER**

NT : **CANAL LOCK**

NT : **CANAL RESERVOIR**

NT : **CANAL SLUICE**

NT : **CANAL TUNNEL**

NT : **CANAL WHARF**

NT : **CANAL LOCK BYPASS**

NT : **CANAL FEATURE**

NT : **FLUSHING POND**

NT : **CANAL OVERFLOW**

NT : **CANAL OFFICE**

NT : **CANAL WORKS**

NT : **CANAL BUILDING**

NT : **CANAL LENGTHMANS COTTAGE**

SN : Buildings and structures associated with canal transport.

CANAL TUNNEL

BT : **CANAL TRANSPORT SITE**

BT : **TRANSPORT TUNNEL**

RT : **TUNNEL**

SN : A tunnel with a canal running through it.

CANAL VIADUCT

USE : **AQUEDUCT**

CANAL WAREHOUSE

UF : *CANAL DEPOSITORY*

BT : **WAREHOUSE**

SN : A large building, situated by or near a canal, used for the temporary storage of goods or merchandise awaiting transportation to or from the canal.

CANAL WHARF

BT : **WHARF**

BT : **CANAL TRANSPORT SITE**

RT : **MOORING BOLLARD**

RT : **STAITH**

SN : A large wooden structure built alongside the edge of a canal where narrow boats may lie for the loading and unloading of goods.

CANAL WORKS

BT : **CANAL TRANSPORT SITE**

SN : An engineering works producing items for the canal.

CANNON STONE

USE : **ROCK CANNON**

CANONICAL HOUSE

USE : **CLERGY HOUSE**

CANONRY

USE : **CLERGY HOUSE**

CANONS HOUSE

USE : **CLERGY HOUSE**

CANONS SUMMER HOUSE

USE : **CLERGY HOUSE**

CANTEEN

UF : *FACTORY CANTEEN*

UF : *WORKS CANTEEN*

UF : *HOSPITAL CANTEEN*

UF : *MINERS CANTEEN*

UF : *SCHOOL CANTEEN*

BT : **BUILDING COMPONENT**

RT : **FACTORY**

RT : **OFFICE**

RT : **SCHOOL**

RT : **HOSPITAL**

RT : **CAFE**

RT : **RESTAURANT**

SN : A self-service dining room, especially for workers/ employees; also in institutions, such as schools, hospitals, etc.

CAPSTAN

BT : **DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION**

BT : **LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE**

BT : **MINE LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE**

SN : An apparatus around which cables or hawsers are wound for hoisting anchors, lifting weights, etc.

CARAVAN PARK

BT : **RECREATIONAL**

SN : A site used for the temporary or permanent parking of caravans for recreational use.

CARDING MILL

UF : *WOOLLEN CARDING MILL*

BT : **TEXTILE MILL**

BT : **TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE**

SN : A small workshop, employing up to 10 men, working on hand-operated carding engines and hand jennies, spinning yarn for handloom weavers.

CARETAKERS HOUSE

USE : HOUSE

CAR PARK

BT : ROAD TRANSPORT SITE

SN : A place where cars and other road vehicles may be parked and left.

CARPENTERS WORKSHOP

UF : WOOD TURNERS SHOP

UF : WOODWORKING SHOP

UF : CABINETMAKERS

BT : TIMBER PRODUCT SITE

BT : WOOD WORKERS WORKSHOP

RT : SHIPYARD

SN : A place where products are manufactured from wood.

CARPET FACTORY

BT : CARPET MANUFACTURING SITE

SN : A factory where carpets are manufactured.

CARPET MANUFACTURING SITE

BT : TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE

NT : CARPET FACTORY

SN : Includes any textile floor covering.

CARPORT

USE : GARAGE

CAR PORT

USE : GARAGE

CARRIAGE DRIVE

BT : DRIVE

SN : An engineered drive constructed to allow the passage of carriages.

CARRIAGE HOUSE

UF : GIG HOUSE

UF : CARRIAGE SHELTER

UF : CARRIAGE SHED

BT : ROAD TRANSPORT SITE

RT : COUNTRY HOUSE

RT : COACH HOUSE

RT : TRAP HOUSE

SN : An outbuilding used for the storage and maintenance of horse-drawn carriages.

CARRIAGE POST

USE : BOLLARD

CARRIAGE SHED

USE : CARRIAGE HOUSE

CARRIAGE SHELTER

USE : CARRIAGE HOUSE

CART HOUSE

USE : CART SHED

CARTHUSIAN PRIORY

USE : PRIORY

CART LODGE

USE : CART SHED

CART SHED

UF : CART HOUSE

UF : WAGON STABLE

UF : CART LODGE

BT : ROAD TRANSPORT SITE

RT : SHED

SN : A building used for housing carts and implements, often open-fronted.

CARVED STONE

BT : UNASSIGNED

RT : CROSS INCISED STONE

RT : ROCK CARVING

RT : STONE

SN : A stone (including standing stones, natural boulders and rock outcrops) decorated with carved motifs.

CASCADE

BT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

RT : FOUNTAIN

RT : WATER GARDEN

RT : WATERFALL

SN : An artificial fall of water often taking the form of a water staircase.

CASTING HOUSE

UF : CASTING SHOP

BT : METAL INDUSTRY SITE

RT : FOUNDRY

SN : Building or structure covering a casting floor or pit.

CASTING SHOP

USE : CASTING HOUSE

CASTLE

UF : CASTLE GATE

UF : CITADEL

UF : ENCLOSURE CASTLE

UF : CASTLE GATEHOUSE

BT : DEFENCE

BT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)

NT : MOTTE AND BAILEY

NT : RINGWORK

NT : MOTTE

NT : MASONRY CASTLE

NT : KEEP

NT : BAILEY

RT : FORT

RT : FORTIFICATION

RT : FORTIFIED HOUSE

SN : A fortress and dwelling, usually medieval in origin, and often consisting of a keep, curtain wall and towers etc.

CASTLE GATE

USE : CASTLE

CASTLE GATEHOUSE

USE : CASTLE

CASTLE MOTTE

USE : MOTTE

CASTLE MOUND

USE : MOTTE

CASTLE WALL

USE : CURTAIN WALL

CATHEDRAL

UF : CATHEDRAL PRIORY

UF : OFFERTORIUM

UF : CATHEDRAL CHURCH

UF : BENEDICTINE CATHEDRAL PRIORY

BT : PLACE OF WORSHIP

RT : **CLERGY HOUSE**
RT : **CHAPTER HOUSE**
RT : **CATHEDRAL CLOSE**
RT : **CHURCH**
RT : **ABBEY**
RT : **FRIARY**
RT : **MONASTERY**
RT : **NUNNERY**
RT : **PRIORY**
RT : **CLOISTER**

SN : The principal church of a diocese in which the cathedra or bishop's throne is to be found.

CATHEDRAL BUILDING

BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**
SN : A building associated with a CATHEDRAL. Use specific term where possible.

CATHEDRAL CHURCH

USE : **CATHEDRAL**

CATHEDRAL CLOSE

BT : **GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**
RT : **CATHEDRAL**
SN : An enclosed area of ground immediately surrounding a cathedral.

CATHEDRAL PRIORY

USE : **CATHEDRAL**

CATHOLIC SCHOOL

USE : **CHURCH SCHOOL**

CATTLE DOCKS

BT : **TRANSPORT**
RT : **LIVESTOCK MARKET**
RT : **RAILWAY STATION**
SN : Pens for housing cattle awaiting transportation.

CATTLE FODDER FACTORY

USE : **FOOD PROCESSING PLANT**

CATTLE MARKET

USE : **LIVESTOCK MARKET**

CATTLE SHED

USE : **COW HOUSE**

CATTLE SHELTER

UF : *BARTH*
BT : **SHELTER**
BT : **ANIMAL SHED**
RT : **VACCARY**
RT : **HOVEL**
RT : **FIELD BARN**
RT : **SHELTER SHED**
RT : **COMBINATION BARN**
RT : **COW HOUSE**
SN : An open sided building known to have been used for sheltering cattle.

CATTLE TROUGH

BT : **TROUGH**
SN : A long metal or stone vessel for cattle to drink water from.

CATTLE WASH

USE : **ANIMAL WASH**

CAUSEWAY

BT : **TRANSPORT**
RT : **BREAKWATER**
RT : **SLIPWAY**
RT : **BRIDGE**
RT : **EMBANKMENT**
RT : **PROMENADE**

SN : A road or pathway raised above surrounding low, wet or uneven ground.

CAUSEWAYED CAMP

USE : **CAUSEWAYED ENCLOSURE**

CAUSEWAYED ENCLOSURE

UF : *INTERRUPTED DITCH ENCLOSURE*
UF : *CAUSEWAYED CAMP*
BT : **ENCLOSURE**
SN : A Neolithic monument comprising an irregularly circular enclosing ditch, interrupted by frequent causeways, and often accompanied by an internal bank, also causewayed.

CAVALIER

USE : **BASTION**

CAVALRY BARRACKS

USE : **BARRACKS**

CAVALRY CLUB

USE : **SERVICES CLUB**

CAVE

UF : *CAVE SITE*
UF : *CAVE BURIAL*
BT : **NATURAL FEATURE**
RT : **ROCK SHELTER**
RT : **ROCK CUT CHAMBER**
SN : A subterranean feature entered from a hillside, cliff face, etc. A cave may have been used for occupation, storage, burial, refuse, or as a hide-away.

CAVE BURIAL

USE : **CAVE**

CAVE OCCUPATION

BT : **OCCUPATION SITE**
SN : A cave which contains evidence of human habitation.

CAVE SETTLEMENT

USE : **SETTLEMENT**

CAVE SITE

USE : **CAVE**

CELL

UF : *PRIORY CELL*
BT : **RELIGIOUS HOUSE**
RT : **FARM**
RT : **GRANGE**
RT : **MANOR**
RT : **CHAPEL**
RT : **MONASTERY**
RT : **NUNNERY**
RT : **PRECEPTORY**
SN : A monastic enclave dependent on a mother house.

CELLAR

UF : *TOWN CELLARS*
BT : **BUILDING COMPONENT**
SN : A room or group of rooms usually below the ground level and usually under a building, often used for storing fuel, provisions or wines.

CELLARIUM

USE : **STOREHOUSE**

CELLULOID WORKS

USE : **CHEMICAL WORKS**

CELTIC MONASTERY

USE : **NUNNERY**

CEMENT MANUFACTURING SITE

BT : **MINERAL PRODUCT SITE**

NT : **CEMENT WORKS**

SN : Buildings, sites and structures associated with the production of cement.

CEMENT WORKS

BT : **FACTORY**

BT : **CEMENT MANUFACTURING SITE**

RT : **CLAY PIT**

RT : **LIME KILN**

RT : **CALCINING KILN**

SN : A site where cement is manufactured for the building industry.

CEMETERY

UF : *GRAVEYARD*

UF : *BURIAL GROUND*

UF : *BURIAL YARD*

UF : *NECROPOLIS*

UF : *EXECUTION CEMETERY*

UF : *DETACHED CEMETERY*

UF : *FLAT GRAVE CEMETERY*

BT : **FUNERARY SITE**

NT : **BARROW CEMETERY**

NT : **CAIRN CEMETERY**

NT : **CREMATION CEMETERY**

NT : **INHUMATION CEMETERY**

NT : **CHAMBERED TOMB CEMETERY**

NT : **MIXED CEMETERY**

NT : **ROUND BARROW PAIR**

RT : **MORTUARY CHAPEL**

SN : An area of ground, set apart for the burial of the dead.

CEMETERY BARROW

USE : **ROUND BARROW**

CEMETERY CHAPEL

BT : **CHAPEL**

SN : A chapel located within the ground of a modern, usually municipal, cemetery for the holding of memorial services.

CEMETERY GARDEN

BT : **GARDEN**

SN : A garden set out within a cemetery.

CENOTAPH

BT : **COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT**

RT : **WAR MEMORIAL**

RT : **TOMB**

SN : A sepulchral monument erected to commemorate a person or persons buried elsewhere.

CENTRAL HEATING STATION

BT : **BUILDING**

RT : **BOILER HOUSE**

SN : Large building containing boilers and other equipment for generating heat used in other buildings.

CENTURIAL STONE

BT : **COMMEMORATIVE STONE**

SN : An inscribed marker stone found on Hadrian's Wall.

CERAMICS FACTORY

USE : **POTTERY WORKS**

CEREMONIAL ARCH

USE : **ARCH**

CESS PIT

BT : **WATER DISPOSAL SITE**

RT : **PIT**

RT : **SEWER**

SN : A pit for the reception of night-soil and refuse.

CHAFF HOUSE

BT : **FARM BUILDING**

RT : **FODDER STORE**

SN : A storehouse for chaff (hay or straw used as cattle fodder).

CHAFF MILL

BT : **MILL**

SN : A mill for the processing of chaff into animal feed.

CHAIN BRIDGE

USE : **SUSPENSION BRIDGE**

CHAIN DEFENCE

USE : **BOOM**

CHAIN WORKS

BT : **FACTORY**

BT : **MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE**

BT : **METAL PRODUCT SITE**

RT : **FORGE**

RT : **DOCKYARD**

SN : A site where wrought iron or steel chains were manufactured.

CHALK FIGURE

USE : **HILL FIGURE**

CHALK HORSE

USE : **HILL FIGURE**

CHALK QUARRY

USE : **STONE QUARRY**

CHAMBERED BARROW

BT : **BARROW**

BT : **CHAMBERED TOMB**

SN : A Neolithic burial monument comprising a stone-built chamber within an earthen mound. Use more precise term where known.

CHAMBERED CAIRN

UF : *CHAMBERED ROUND CAIRN*

BT : **BURIAL CAIRN**

BT : **CHAMBERED TOMB**

NT : **CHAMBERED LONG CAIRN**

SN : A Neolithic burial monument comprising a stone-built chamber within a mound of stones. Use more precise term where known.

CHAMBERED LONG BARROW

USE : **LONG BARROW**

CHAMBERED LONG CAIRN

UF : *GALLERY GRAVE*
UF : *TRANSEPTED GALLERY GRAVE*
UF : *LONG CIST*
BT : **CHAMBERED CAIRN**
BT : **LONG CAIRN**

SN : A Neolithic burial monument comprising a rectangular or trapezoidal stony mound which contains either a passage at one end with or without lateral chambers, or one or more smaller chambers entered from the side of the mound.

CHAMBERED MOUND

USE : **CHAMBERED TOMB**

CHAMBERED ROUND BARROW

USE : **ROUND BARROW**

CHAMBERED ROUND CAIRN

USE : **CHAMBERED CAIRN**

CHAMBERED TOMB

UF : *MEGALITHIC TOMB*
UF : *CROMLECH*
UF : *QUOIT*
UF : *CHAMBERED MOUND*
UF : *DOLMEN*
UF : *CORBELLED TOMB*
UF : *BURIAL CHAMBER*
BT : **FUNERARY SITE**
NT : **CHAMBERED BARROW**
NT : **CHAMBERED CAIRN**

SN : A Neolithic burial monument comprising a stone-built chamber within a mound of earth or stone. Use more specific type where known.

CHAMBERED TOMB CEMETERY

BT : **CEMETERY**
SN : A cluster of closely spaced chambered tombs.

CHAMBER OF COMMERCE

BT : **COMMERCIAL**
RT : **EXCHANGE**
SN : A building housing a board organized to protect the interests of commerce.

CHAMOIS LEATHER WORKS

USE : **LEATHER FACTORY**

CHANDLERS SHOP

USE : **CHANDLERY**

CHANDLERY

UF : *CHANDLERS SHOP*
BT : **SHOP**
SN : Traditionally the premises of a chandler, a maker and seller of candles. Now, a shop for the retail of groceries and other provisions.

CHANTRY

USE : **CHANTRY CHAPEL**

CHANTRY CHAPEL

UF : *CHANTRY*
BT : **CHAPEL**
RT : **COLLEGIATE CHURCH**
SN : A chapel attached to, or inside, a church, endowed for the celebration of Masses for the soul of the founder.

CHANTRY COLLEGE

UF : *CHANTRY HOUSE*
UF : *ANNUELLARS HALL*

BT : **COLLEGE OF SECULAR PRIESTS**

RT : **CLERGY HOUSE**

RT : **COLLEGIATE CHURCH**

SN : A building used for the education of, and as a residence for, chantry priests.

CHANTRY HOUSE

USE : **CHANTRY COLLEGE**

CHAPEL

UF : *BEDEHOUSE CHAPEL*
UF : *GATE CHAPEL*
UF : *HOSPITAL CHAPEL*
UF : *CONVENT CHAPEL*
UF : *BEAD HOUSE CHAPEL*
UF : *FUNERAL CHAPEL*
UF : *KEEILL*
UF : *FOUNDLING HOSPITAL CHAPEL*
UF : *TABERNACLE*
UF : *UNIVERSITY CHAPEL*
UF : *NON PAROCHIAL CHAPEL*
UF : *CREMATORIUM CHAPEL*
BT : **PLACE OF WORSHIP**
NT : **CHANTRY CHAPEL**
NT : **NONCONFORMIST CHAPEL**
NT : **CHAPEL OF EASE**
NT : **MORTUARY CHAPEL**
NT : **WELL CHAPEL**
NT : **CEMETERY CHAPEL**
RT : **CELL**
RT : **SUNDAY SCHOOL**

SN : A freestanding building, or a room or recess serving as a place of Christian worship in a church or other building. Use more specific type where known.

CHAPEL HOUSE

BT : **HOUSE**
SN : A dwelling attached to a CHAPEL.

CHAPEL OF EASE

BT : **CHAPEL**
SN : A church built within the bounds of a parish for the attendance of those who cannot reach the parish church conveniently.

CHAPTER HOUSE

BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**
RT : **CATHEDRAL**
RT : **RELIGIOUS HOUSE**
RT : **ABBEY**
RT : **FRIARY**
RT : **MONASTERY**
RT : **NUNNERY**
RT : **PRIORY**
SN : The building attached to a cathedral or collegiate church where the dean, prebendaries or monks and canons met for the transaction of business.

CHARCOAL BLAST FURNACE

USE : **BLAST FURNACE**

CHARCOAL BURNERS HUT

BT : **HUT**
BT : **AGRICULTURAL DWELLING**
SN : A crude shelter for persons engaged in the production of pure carbon by the controlled burning of wood and other organic materials.

CHARCOAL BURNERS SITE

BT : **CHARCOAL PRODUCTION SITE**

SN : A site, often in a woodland clearing, used for the production of pure carbon by the controlled burning of wood and other organic materials.

CHARCOAL BURNING PLATFORM

BT : **AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE**
BT : **CHARCOAL PRODUCTION SITE**
SN : An area of flattened or compacted ground used for charcoal burning.

CHARCOAL PRODUCTION SITE

BT : **FUEL PRODUCTION SITE**
NT : **CHARCOAL BURNERS SITE**
NT : **CHARCOAL BURNING PLATFORM**
SN : Buildings, sites and structures associated with the production of charcoal.

CHARITY HOUSE

USE : **ALMSHOUSE**

CHASE

USE : **HUNTING FOREST**

CHEMICAL FACTORY

USE : **CHEMICAL WORKS**

CHEMICAL INDUSTRY SITE

BT : **INDUSTRIAL**
NT : **CHEMICAL PRODUCT SITE**
NT : **CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE**
NT : **CHEMICAL STORE**
SN : Sites for the manufacture of substances or items by controlled chemical reactions.

CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE

BT : **CHEMICAL INDUSTRY SITE**
NT : **CHEMICAL WORKS**
NT : **EXPLOSIVES MANUFACTURING SITE**
NT : **AGRICULTURAL CHEMICAL SITE**
NT : **EXPLOSIVES STORE**
NT : **LIME SHED**
NT : **LIME WORKINGS**
NT : **DYE AND PIGMENT SITE**
SN : Sites used for the manufacture of chemicals used as the basis for complex chemical processes or products.

CHEMICAL PRODUCT SITE

BT : **CHEMICAL INDUSTRY SITE**
NT : **RUBBER WORKS**
SN : Sites where controlled chemical reactions are employed to help manufacture domestic products.

CHEMICAL STORE

BT : **CHEMICAL INDUSTRY SITE**
SN : A store for the keeping of chemicals in safe and secure conditions

CHEMICAL WORKS

UF : *CELLULOID WORKS*
UF : *CHEMICAL FACTORY*
BT : **FACTORY**
BT : **CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE**
NT : **LIME WORKS**
NT : **ARSENIC WORKS**
NT : **BLEACH WORKS**
NT : **SALT WORKS**
NT : **ACID WORKS**
NT : **ALKALI WORKS**
NT : **HYDROGEN PLANT**

SN : An industrial complex involved in the production of chemicals.

CHEMISTS SHOP

BT : **SHOP**
SN : A shop which dispenses medicinal drugs and other health-related items. Can include an area for the preparation and manufacture of medicines and other drugs.

CHEPYN

USE : **COW HOUSE**

CHEST TOMB

UF : *TOMB CHEST*
UF : *CADAVER TOMB*
BT : **TOMB**
SN : A tomb designed in the form of a cist or stone box placed over a burial. Its outward form often reproduces the features of the classical sarcophagus or medieval effigy base.

CHICKEN HOUSE

USE : **POULTRY HOUSE**

CHIEF CONSTABLES OFFICE

USE : **POLICE STATION**

CHILDRENS HOME

UF : *GIRLS HOME*
UF : *HOME FOR GIRLS*
BT : **HEALTH AND WELFARE**
BT : **RESIDENTIAL BUILDING**
NT : **ORPHANAGE**
RT : **ALMSHOUSE**
RT : **MISSION HALL**
SN : A place where either orphaned children or children from 'broken homes' are cared for.

CHIMNEY

BT : **INDUSTRIAL BUILDING**
RT : **FACTORY**
RT : **KILN**
RT : **STEAM ENGINE**
RT : **ENGINE HOUSE**
RT : **POWER STATION**
SN : Chimney used on an industrial or commercial site.

CHINA FACTORY

BT : **FACTORY**
BT : **POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE**
SN : A factory where china products are manufactured

CHINESE BRIDGE

USE : **ORNAMENTAL BRIDGE**

CHIPPING FLOOR

USE : **LITHIC WORKING SITE**

CHIROPRACTIC SURGERY

USE : **SURGERY**

CHOLERA HOSPITAL

USE : **INFECTIOUS DISEASES HOSPITAL**

CHORISTERS HOUSE

USE : **HOUSE**

CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION HOSTEL

UF : *YMCA HOSTEL*
UF : *YWCA HOSTEL*
BT : **HOSTEL**

SN : A hostel owned by a Christian association which provides cheap accommodation for young people.

CHURCH

UF : *CHURCH TOWER*
UF : *FRIARY CHURCH*
UF : *COMMISSIONERS CHURCH*
UF : *KIRK*
BT : **PLACE OF WORSHIP**
NT : **COLLEGIATE CHURCH**
NT : **MISSION CHURCH**
RT : **BELL TOWER**
RT : **CATHEDRAL**
RT : **CHURCHYARD**
RT : **LYCH GATE**
RT : **SHRINE**
RT : **VESTRY**
RT : **SUNDAY SCHOOL**

SN : A building used for public Christian worship. Use more specific type where known.

CHURCH HALL

BT : **MEETING HALL**
RT : **CHURCH HOUSE**
RT : **VILLAGE HALL**

SN : A hall associated with a church, used for holding functions, meetings and for conducting parish business.

CHURCH HOUSE

BT : **MEETING HALL**
RT : **CHURCH HALL**
RT : **GUILDHALL**
RT : **TOWN HALL**
RT : **MARKET HOUSE**

SN : House owned by the church, often used for meetings.

CHURCH INSTITUTE

BT : **INSTITUTE**

SN : A building used by the church to promote Christianity through lectures, study, etc.

CHURCH OF ENGLAND SCHOOL

USE : **CHURCH SCHOOL**

CHURCH SCHOOL

UF : *DISSENTERS GRAMMAR SCHOOL*
UF : *DISSENTERS PROPRIETARY SCHOOL*
UF : *DISSENTERS SCHOOL*
UF : *CHURCH OF ENGLAND SCHOOL*
UF : *CATHOLIC SCHOOL*
UF : *FRENCH PROTESTANT SCHOOL*
UF : *CONGREGATIONAL SCHOOL*
UF : *MADRAS SCHOOL*
UF : *LANCASTERIAN SCHOOL*
UF : *ANGLICAN SCHOOL*
UF : *SEMINARY*
UF : *QUAKER SCHOOL*
UF : *NONCONFORMIST ACADEMY*
UF : *NONCONFORMIST PROPRIETARY SCHOOL*
UF : *NONCONFORMIST SCHOOL*
UF : *MORAVIAN SCHOOL*
UF : *NATIONAL SOCIETY SCHOOL*
UF : *ROMAN CATHOLIC SCHOOL*
UF : *PROTESTANT SCHOOL*
UF : *METHODIST SCHOOL*
UF : *NON CONFORMIST SCHOOL*
BT : **SCHOOL**
RT : **NATIONAL SCHOOL**

SN : A school run by a christian church.

CHURCH TOWER

USE : **CHURCH**

CHURCHYARD

UF : *CHURCHYARD WALL*
UF : *CHURCHYARD CROSS*
BT : **MIXED CEMETERY**
NT : **CHURCHYARD GATE**
RT : **CHURCH**
RT : **GRAVE**
RT : **GRAVESTONE**
RT : **TOMB**
RT : **LYCH GATE**
RT : **BIER HOUSE**

SN : An area of ground belonging to a church, often used as a burial ground.

CHURCHYARD BOUNDARY

BT : **BOUNDARY**

SN : The boundary of a churchyard. Use more specific term if possible.

CHURCHYARD CROSS

USE : **CHURCHYARD**

CHURCHYARD GATE

BT : **CHURCHYARD**

SN : A gate located in a churchyard boundary.

CHURCHYARD WALL

USE : **CHURCHYARD**

CHURN STAND

BT : **AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE**

SN : A wooden or stone plinth for depositing milk churns on.

CHURN WORKS

BT : **WORKS**

SN : A building, or complex of buildings, dedicated to the production of milk churns.

CIDERHOUSE

USE : **CIDER HOUSE**

CIDER HOUSE

UF : *CIDERHOUSE*
BT : **WINE AND CIDERMAKING SITE**
RT : **CIDER MILL**
RT : **CIDER PRESS**

SN : A building associated with the domestic production and storage of cider, especially on farms.

CIDER MILL

BT : **FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE**
BT : **WINE AND CIDERMAKING SITE**
RT : **CIDER HOUSE**
RT : **CIDER PRESS**

SN : A HORSE GIN used for domestic cider manufacture, especially on farms.

CIDER PRESS

UF : *APPLECRUSHER*
UF : *APPLE CRUSHER*
BT : **FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE**
BT : **WINE AND CIDERMAKING SITE**
RT : **CIDER HOUSE**
RT : **CIDER MILL**
RT : **FARM**

SN : A press used to extract the juice from apples, which was then used to make cider.

CINEMA

UF : *ELECTRIC THEATRE*

UF : *PICTURE HOUSE*

UF : *CINEMATOGRAPH THEATRE*

UF : *PICTURE PALACE*

BT : **RECREATIONAL**

RT : **THEATRE**

SN : A building where people pay to see films and 'moving pictures'.

CINEMATOGRAPH THEATRE

USE : **CINEMA**

CIRCLE HEDGE

USE : **STONE CIRCLE**

CIRCULAR ENCLOSURE

UF : *RING ENCLOSURE*

BT : **CURVILINEAR ENCLOSURE**

SN : A circular shaped area of land enclosed by a boundary ditch, bank, wall, palisade or similar barrier.

CIRCULAR FEATURE

USE : **ARCHAEOLOGICAL FEATURE**

CIRCUMVALLATION

USE : **SIEGEWORK**

CIRCUS (ROMAN)

USE : **EARTHWORK**

CIST

UF : *KIST*

UF : *KISTVAEN*

BT : **FUNERARY SITE**

RT : **CIST GRAVE CEMETERY**

SN : Generally rectangular structure normally used for burial purposes, and formed from stone slabs set on edge, and covered by one or more horizontal slabs or capstones. Cists may be built on the surface or sunk into the ground.

CISTERCIAN ABBEY

USE : **ABBAY**

CISTERCIAN PRIORY

USE : **PRIORY**

CISTERN

BT : **WATER TANK**

RT : **RESERVOIR**

RT : **WATER PIPE**

SN : A covered tank in which rainwater is stored for use when required.

CIST GRAVE CEMETERY

BT : **INHUMATION CEMETERY**

RT : **CIST**

SN : A cemetery comprising inhumations or cremations interred in stone cists.

CITADEL

USE : **CASTLE**

CITY

BT : **SETTLEMENT**

SN : An assemblage of private buildings with significant public, municipal and ecclesiastical institutions. Usually the seat of a bishop, or the capital of his see.

CITY BATHS

USE : **BATHS**

CITY CROSS

USE : **TOWN CROSS**

CITY DEFENCES

USE : **TOWN DEFENCES**

CITY EDUCATION OFFICE

USE : **LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

CITY GATE

USE : **TOWN GATE**

CITY HALL

USE : **TOWN HALL**

CITY TRANSPORT OFFICE

USE : **LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

CITY TREASURERS OFFICE

USE : **LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

CITY WALL

USE : **TOWN WALL**

CIVIC CENTRE

BT : **CIVIL**

RT : **COUNTY HALL**

RT : **TOWN HALL**

RT : **SHIRE HALL**

SN : A building or building complex where municipal offices and other public buildings are situated.

CIVIC HALL

USE : **TOWN HALL**

CIVIL

NT : **FORUM**

NT : **COASTGUARD STATION**

NT : **FIRE STATION**

NT : **PARLIAMENT HOUSE**

NT : **BENCH MARK**

NT : **TOWN**

NT : **VICUS**

NT : **CUSTOM HOUSE**

NT : **LIFEBOAT STATION**

NT : **MINT**

NT : **PARISH BOUNDARY**

NT : **GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

NT : **COMMUNITY CENTRE**

NT : **CONSTABLES OFFICE**

NT : **NISSAN HUT**

NT : **TRIANGULATION POINT**

NT : **REGISTER OFFICE**

NT : **PUBLIC BUILDING**

NT : **CIVIC CENTRE**

NT : **MANSIO**

NT : **LEGAL SITE**

NT : **LLYS**

SN : This is the top term for the class. See CIVIL Class List for narrow terms.

CIVIL DEFENCE SITE

UF : *DEFENCE POST*

BT : **DEFENCE**

NT : **ANTI INVASION DEFENCE SITE**

NT : **AUXILIARY UNIT SITE**

NT : **AIR RAID SHELTER**
NT : **DEFENDED LOCALITY**
NT : **STRONGPOINT**
NT : **AIR RAID PRECAUTION CENTRE**
NT : **GAS DEFENCE CENTRE**
NT : **HOME GUARD SHELTER**
NT : **HOME GUARD STORE**
NT : **INFANTRY POST**
RT : **DECONTAMINATION BUILDING**
SN : Sites and buildings used in the coordination of the defence of the civilian population during times of war. Could also be used during times of national emergency.

CIVIL WAR DEFENCES
USE : **SIEGEWORK**

CIVIL WAR SIEGEWORK
USE : **SIEGEWORK**

CLAM BRIDGE
USE : **CLAPPER BRIDGE**

CLAPPER BRIDGE
UF : *CLAM BRIDGE*
BT : **ROAD TRANSPORT SITE**
BT : **BEAM BRIDGE**
SN : A simple form of stone slab bridge.

CLAS
BT : **PLACE OF WORSHIP**
SN : A 'mother church' of the early Christian church in Wales

CLAUSTRAL BUILDINGS
USE : **CLOISTER**

CLAWDD
BT : **AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE**
BT : **BOUNDARY BANK**
BT : **HEAD DYKE**
RT : **FIELD BOUNDARY**
SN : A local / Welsh term with various meanings. Often used to describe a **FIELD BOUNDARY** or **HEAD DYKE**.

CLAY EXTRACTION SITE
BT : **MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE**
NT : **CLAY PIT**
NT : **CLAY WORKINGS**
SN : Buildings, sites and structures associated with the extraction of clay.

CLAY PIT
BT : **POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE**
BT : **BRICK AND TILEMAKING SITE**
BT : **CLAY EXTRACTION SITE**
RT : **CEMENT WORKS**
RT : **EXTRACTIVE PIT**
RT : **MARL PIT**
RT : **CLAY WORKINGS**
SN : A place from which clay is extracted.

CLAY WORKINGS
BT : **CLAY EXTRACTION SITE**
RT : **CLAY PIT**
SN : A site where clay is extracted from the surface of the ground.

CLEARANCE CAIRN
UF : *FIELD CLEARANCE CAIRN*
BT : **CAIRN**
NT : **CAIRNFIELD**

RT : **FIELD SYSTEM**
SN : An irregularly constructed, generally unstructured, mound of stones. Often, but not necessarily, circular. Normally a by product of field clearance for agricultural purposes.

CLEARANCE CAIRN GROUP
BT : **AGRICULTURAL CLEARANCE**
SN : A series of associated clearance cairns forming a discrete group.

CLERGY HOUSE
UF : *PREBENDAL HOUSE*
UF : *CANONICAL HOUSE*
UF : *CANONRY*
UF : *CANONS SUMMER HOUSE*
UF : *CANONS HOUSE*
UF : *RESIDENTIARY*
UF : *WICCAMICAL PREBENDARIES HOUSE*
BT : **CLERICAL DWELLING**
NT : **DEANERY**
NT : **MANSE**
NT : **VICARAGE**
NT : **ARCHDEACONRY**
RT : **CATHEDRAL**
RT : **CHANNY COLLEGE**
SN : A residence for all clergy having the sole or subordinate charge of a living.

CLERICAL DWELLING
BT : **HOUSE**
NT : **CLERGY HOUSE**
SN : Residences of religious people and members of the clergy.

CLIFF LIFT
USE : **CLIFF RAILWAY**

CLIFF RAILWAY
UF : *CLIFF LIFT*
BT : **RAILWAY**
SN : A railway, usually by the sea, linking the beach with the cliff top. Various mechanisms were used the most common being that the cars were attached to a cable and winding drum and were balanced so that one travelled up, as the other came down.

CLINIC
UF : *HEALTH CENTRE*
UF : *HEALTH CLINIC*
BT : **HEALTH AND WELFARE**
RT : **HOSPITAL**
SN : An institution, sometimes attached to a hospital, where patients may receive treatment or health checks.

CLINK
USE : **PRISON**

CLIPPING FLOOR
USE : **LITHIC WORKING SITE**

CLOCHER
USE : **BELL TOWER**

CLOCK HOUSE
USE : **CLOCK TOWER**

CLOCKING STATION
BT : **BUILDING COMPONENT**

SN : A place where employees are clocked in and out of work.

CLOCK TOWER

UF : *CLOCK HOUSE*

BT : **TOWER**

SN : A tower built to display a large clock.

CLOISTER

UF : *CLAUSTRAL BUILDINGS*

UF : *DOUBLE CLOISTER*

BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**

RT : **CATHEDRAL**

RT : **MONASTERY**

SN : A covered walk, walled on one side and usually arcaded on the other, surrounding or partly surrounding an open area in a monastery or similar complex of Christian buildings.

CLOSE DEFENCE BATTERY

USE : **COASTAL BATTERY**

CLOSING STILE

USE : **STILE**

CLOTHING FACTORY

UF : *TAILORING FACTORY*

BT : **FACTORY**

BT : **CLOTHING INDUSTRY SITE**

NT : **HAT FACTORY**

RT : **TEXTILE MILL**

SN : A large factory or series of workshops for the manufacture of clothing.

CLOTHING INDUSTRY SITE

BT : **INDUSTRIAL**

NT : **HOSIERS COTTAGE**

NT : **CLOTHING FACTORY**

SN : Buildings and sites associated with the manufacture of clothing.

CLOTHING SHOP

USE : **SHOP**

CLOTH MILL

USE : **TEXTILE MILL**

CLOVER MILL

BT : **MILL**

SN : A mill for the extraction of clover seed.

CLOW

USE : **SLUICE**

CLUB

BT : **RECREATIONAL**

NT : **POLITICAL CLUB**

NT : **WORKING MENS CLUB**

NT : **GOLF CLUB**

NT : **SAILING CLUB**

NT : **SOCIAL CLUB**

NT : **COUNTRY CLUB**

NT : **SERVICES CLUB**

NT : **GENTLEMENS CLUB**

RT : **CLUBHOUSE**

SN : A building used by an association of persons for social and recreational purposes or for the promotion of some common object.

CLUB BUILDING

USE : **CLUBHOUSE**

CLUBHOUSE

UF : *CLUB BUILDING*

BT : **RECREATIONAL**

RT : **CLUB**

SN : A building occupied by a club or commonly used for club activities.

CLUDGIE

USE : **TOILET**

CLUNIAC ABBEY

USE : **ABBAY**

CLUNIAC PRIORY

USE : **PRIORY**

COACH BUILDING WORKS

USE : **COACH WORKS**

COACH HOUSE

BT : **ROAD TRANSPORT SITE**

RT : **COACHING INN**

RT : **CARRIAGE HOUSE**

RT : **STABLE**

RT : **TRAP HOUSE**

SN : An outbuilding where a horse-drawn carriage is kept.

COACHING INN

UF : *LIVERY TAVERN*

UF : *POST INN*

UF : *POST HOUSE*

BT : **INN**

RT : **COACH HOUSE**

RT : **DROVERS INN**

SN : A public house offering lodgings to the passengers, and stabling for the horses of stage coaches.

COACHMANS HOUSE

BT : **HOUSE**

SN : The residence of a coachman.

COACH STATION

USE : **BUS STATION**

COACH WORKS

UF : *COACH BUILDING WORKS*

BT : **ENGINEERING WORKS**

BT : **MOTOR VEHICLE ENGINEERING SITE**

SN : Traditionally a building or site where stage coaches were built. Nowadays the term is applied to buildings used for the manufacturing of the body work and furnishings of motor vehicles and railway carriages.

COAL CLEANING PLANT

UF : *COAL WASHERY*

UF : *WASHERY*

UF : *WASHING PLANT*

BT : **COAL MINING SITE**

SN : A large building or structure where coal is washed, sized and graded before being sold.

COAL EXCHANGE

BT : **EXCHANGE**

SN : A stock exchange dealing in the prices for coal and shares in coal production.

COAL FIRED POWER STATION

BT : **POWER STATION**

SN : A coal-burning power station where domestic electricity for an area is produced, eg. Battersea Power Station, London.

COAL GAS STRUCTURE

BT : **POWER GENERATION SITE**

NT : **GAS WORKS**

NT : **GAS STORAGE TANK**

NT : **RETORT HOUSE**

SN : Buildings and structures associated with the production, processing and storage of coal gas.

COAL HOUSE

USE : **COAL SHED**

COALING FACILITY

USE : **STAITH**

COAL MILL

USE : **WATER WHEEL**

COAL MINE

UF : *STOPE*

BT : **COAL MINING SITE**

SN : An excavation made in the earth for the purpose of digging out coal..

COAL MINERS COTTAGE

USE : **WORKERS COTTAGE**

COAL MINERS VILLAGE

USE : **WORKERS VILLAGE**

COAL MINING SITE

BT : **FUEL PRODUCTION SITE**

NT : **COAL MINE**

NT : **SCREENING PLANT**

NT : **COLLIERY**

NT : **COAL CLEANING PLANT**

NT : **COAL PREPARATION PLANT**

NT : **COAL SLURRY PIT**

NT : **COAL SLURRY TOWER**

NT : **COAL WORKINGS**

RT : **MINING INDUSTRY SITE**

SN : Includes terms for components of site. See also terms in MINING INDUSTRY SITE grouping.

COAL PIT

USE : **COAL WORKINGS**

COAL PREPARATION PLANT

BT : **COAL MINING SITE**

SN : A building or range of buildings used for the cleaning, crushing and loading of freshly mined coal.

COAL SHED

UF : *COAL HOUSE*

UF : *COAL STORE*

BT : **FUEL STORE**

RT : **SHED**

SN : A building used to store coal.

COAL SHUTE

BT : **STREET FURNITURE**

SN : An embanked shute, often stone paved, allowing carts to tip their loads of coal from the road into a storage area.

COAL SLURRY PIT

BT : **COAL MINING SITE**

SN : A pit in which coal slurry, produced in the coal washing process, is recovered.

COAL SLURRY TOWER

BT : **COAL MINING SITE**

SN : A building in which coal slurry, produced in the coal washing process, is recovered.

COAL STAITH

USE : **STAITH**

COAL STAITHE

USE : **STAITH**

COAL STORE

USE : **COAL SHED**

COAL TIP

USE : **SPOIL HEAP**

COAL WASHERY

USE : **COAL CLEANING PLANT**

COAL WORKINGS

UF : *COAL PIT*

UF : *OPEN CAST COAL WORKINGS*

UF : *CULM PIT*

BT : **COAL MINING SITE**

BT : **MINERAL PIT**

RT : **BELL PIT**

RT : **COLLIERY**

SN : A site where coal is extracted. Use with form of extraction where known eg. BELL PIT.

COAL YARD

BT : **COMMERCIAL**

SN : The premises of a coal merchant where coal and other kinds of solid fuel can be bought.

COASTAL BATTERY

UF : *COAST DEFENCE BATTERY*

UF : *COAST BATTERY*

UF : *COUNTER BOMBARDMENT BATTERY*

UF : *COASTAL DEFENCE BATTERY*

UF : *CLOSE DEFENCE BATTERY*

UF : *EXAMINATION BATTERY*

BT : **BATTERY**

BT : **MILITARY COASTAL DEFENCES**

BT : **COASTAL DEFENCE SITE**

RT : **RADAR STATION**

SN : A defensive gun battery positioned to face out to sea to fire on enemy ships and amphibious craft.

COASTAL BATTERY OBSERVATION POST

USE : **OBSERVATION POST**

COASTAL DEFENCE BATTERY

USE : **COASTAL BATTERY**

COASTAL DEFENCE SITE

BT : **DEFENCE**

NT : **MARTELLO TOWER**

NT : **COASTAL BATTERY**

NT : **SUBMARINE MINE ESTABLISHMENT**

NT : **BOOM**

SN : Sites, buildings and structures for the defence of the coastline from sea and air invasion.

COASTAL FORT

USE : **FORTRESS**

COASTAL OBSERVATION POST

BT : **MILITARY OBSERVATION SITE**

SN : A building, situated on the coast, used for observing the movements of shipping.

COAST ARTILLERY BATTERY

BT : **BATTERY**

SN : A defensive battery positioned facing out to sea enabling the guns to be brought to bear on enemy shipping and amphibious craft.

COAST ARTILLERY SEARCHLIGHT

UF : *BEACH LIGHT EMPLACEMENT*

UF : *DEFENCE ELECTRIC LIGHT EMPLACEMENT*

UF : *FIXED DEFENCE LIGHT*

UF : *ANTI SUBMARINE SEARCHLIGHT BATTERY*

BT : **SEARCHLIGHT BATTERY**

SN : A searchlight battery, which faces out to sea, used to locate and illuminate enemy shipping.

COAST BATTERY

USE : **COASTAL BATTERY**

COAST DEFENCE BATTERY

USE : **COASTAL BATTERY**

COASTGUARD LOOKOUT

USE : **COASTGUARD STATION**

COASTGUARDS COTTAGE

BT : **MARITIME HOUSE**

RT : **COASTGUARD STATION**

RT : **LIGHTKEEPERS HOUSE**

SN : The residence of a coastguard.

COASTGUARD STATION

UF : *COASTGUARD LOOKOUT*

BT : **CIVIL**

BT : **NAVIGATION AID**

RT : **LIGHTHOUSE**

RT : **CUSTOM HOUSE**

RT : **LIFEBOAT STATION**

RT : **COASTGUARDS COTTAGE**

SN : A building or group of buildings situated close to the sea used by coastguards to enable them to monitor the coastline.

COAXIAL FIELD SYSTEM

BT : **FIELD SYSTEM**

SN : A field system with one prevailing axis of orientation, in which most field boundaries are either aligned with this axis or run at right angles to it.

COBBLED SURFACE

BT : **MONUMENT (BY FORM)**

SN : A piece of ground cobbled to produce a hard standing.

COCKPIT

BT : **BAITING PLACE**

RT : **PIT**

SN : A pit or enclosed area used for cockfighting.

COG AND RUNG GIN

USE : **HORSE ENGINE**

COIN HOARD

BT : **HOARD**

SN : A place where a number of coins have been discovered, either as the result of loss or deliberate deposit.

COKE FURNACE

USE : **COKE OVEN**

COKE OVEN

UF : *COKE FURNACE*

BT : **KILN**

BT : **FUEL PRODUCTION SITE**

RT : **STEEL WORKS**

RT : **OVEN**

SN : Oven for roasting coal to drive off chemical constituents and reduce it to almost pure carbon, ie. coke.

COKE WHARF

USE : **WHARF**

COKING WORKS

BT : **FUEL PRODUCTION SITE**

SN : A complex of buildings used for roasting coal to drive off chemical constituents and reduce it to almost pure carbon, i.e.. coke.

COLD FRAME

BT : **GARDEN BUILDING**

SN : An unheated, usually glassed, structure used for bringing on delicate plants in cold climates.

COLD STORE

BT : **FOOD PRESERVING SITE**

RT : **WAREHOUSE**

RT : **ICEHOUSE**

SN : A room or small building kept at low temperatures for the storage of perishable items, particularly food.

COLLEGE

BT : **EDUCATION**

NT : **UNIVERSITY COLLEGE**

NT : **TRAINING COLLEGE**

SN : A building, or complex of buildings, used for education (usually tertiary).

COLLEGE BUILDING

BT : **EDUCATION**

RT : **STUDENTS UNION**

SN : A building which is part of a college complex.

COLLEGE LIBRARY

USE : **UNIVERSITY COLLEGE**

COLLEGE OF SECULAR PRIESTS

BT : **EDUCATION**

BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**

NT : **CHANTRY COLLEGE**

SN : A communal residence of secular priests and/or other clerics sometimes with the condition of learning and education attached.

COLLEGIATE CHURCH

BT : **CHURCH**

RT : **CHANTRY CHAPEL**

RT : **CHANTRY COLLEGE**

SN : A church attached to or founded by a college.

COLLIERY

UF : *COLLIERY CHIMNEY*

UF : *COLLIERY REPAIR SHOP*

UF : *COLLIERY WINDING HOUSE*

BT : **MINE**

BT : **COAL MINING SITE**

RT : **COAL WORKINGS**

RT : **SPOIL HEAP**
RT : **WORKERS VILLAGE**
RT : **PITHEAD BATHS**
SN : A place where coal is mined.

COLLIERY BATHS
USE : **PITHEAD BATHS**

COLLIERY CHIMNEY
USE : **COLLIERY**

COLLIERY INSTITUTE
UF : *MINERS INSTITUTE*
BT : **INSTITUTE**
RT : **WORKERS VILLAGE**
SN : A building where miners could improve their knowledge by attending lectures and using the reading room facilities.

COLLIERY REPAIR SHOP
USE : **COLLIERY**

COLLIERY VILLAGE
USE : **WORKERS VILLAGE**

COLLIERY WINDING HOUSE
USE : **COLLIERY**

COLONIAL OFFICE
USE : **GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

COLUMBARY
USE : **DOVECOTE**

COLUMN
UF : *COMMEMORATIVE COLUMN*
BT : **BUILDING COMPONENT**
RT : **OBELISK**
RT : **STATUE**
RT : **URN**
SN : Use for free standing column.

COMBINATION BARN
UF : *LANCASHIRE BARN*
BT : **BARN**
BT : **COMBINATION FARM BUILDING**
RT : **VACCARY**
RT : **CATTLE SHELTER**
RT : **FIELD BARN**
RT : **COW HOUSE**
SN : A barn accommodating livestock and crops, the former being in an aisle, outshut or at one end of the building.

COMBINATION FARM BUILDING
BT : **FARM BUILDING**
NT : **COMBINATION BARN**
SN : A multi-purpose farm building.

COMMAND POST
BT : **DEFENCE**
RT : **BATTERY**
SN : A military building from which the guns of a battery were directed.

COMMEMORATIVE
NT : **COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT**
NT : **HISTORICAL SITE**
NT : **TREE**
SN : This is the top term for the class. See COMMEMORATIVE Class List for narrow terms.

COMMEMORATIVE ARCH
USE : **COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT**

COMMEMORATIVE COLUMN
USE : **COLUMN**

COMMEMORATIVE CROSS
BT : **CROSS**
SN : A cross erected to commemorate a particular event or person.

COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT
UF : *MONUMENT*
UF : *MEMORIAL*
UF : *MEMORIAL HALL*
UF : *MEMORIAL CHAPEL*
UF : *COMMEMORATIVE ARCH*
UF : *MONUMENTAL ARCH*
UF : *MEMORIAL SEAT*
UF : *HALL OF MEMORY*
BT : **COMMEMORATIVE**
NT : **EFFIGY**
NT : **WAR MEMORIAL**
NT : **NAMED TREE**
NT : **COMMEMORATIVE STONE**
NT : **ROCK CANNON**
NT : **CENOTAPH**
NT : **GORSEDD CIRCLE**
NT : **PLAQUE**
RT : **SCULPTURE**
SN : A building or structure erected to commemorate a person or event.

COMMEMORATIVE PLAQUE
USE : **PLAQUE**

COMMEMORATIVE STONE
UF : *MEMORIAL STONE*
BT : **COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT**
NT : **CENTURIAL STONE**
NT : **DATE STONE**
NT : **DEDICATION STONE**
RT : **INSCRIBED STONE**
SN : A stone commemorating a person or event.

COMMEMORATIVE TABLET
USE : **PLAQUE**

COMMERCIAL
NT : **FORUM**
NT : **GUILDHALL**
NT : **EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT**
NT : **FAIRGROUND**
NT : **SHOPPING PARADE**
NT : **TOLLBOOTH**
NT : **BAKERY**
NT : **COUNTING HOUSE**
NT : **EXCHANGE**
NT : **GUEST HOUSE**
NT : **HOTEL**
NT : **INN**
NT : **LAUNDRY**
NT : **MARKET**
NT : **SHOP**
NT : **SHOPPING ARCADE**
NT : **WAREHOUSE**
NT : **SHOWROOM**
NT : **CHAMBER OF COMMERCE**
NT : **SHOPPING CENTRE**
NT : **LEGAL CHAMBERS**

NT : **COMMERCIAL OFFICE**
NT : **FUNERAL DIRECTORS**
NT : **SHOPPING PRECINCT**
NT : **PETROL STATION**
NT : **BANK (FINANCIAL)**
NT : **COAL YARD**
NT : **VENDING MACHINE**
NT : **POST OFFICE**
NT : **MANSIO**
SN : This is the top term for the class. See COMMERCIAL Class list for narrow terms.

COMMERCIAL OFFICE

UF : *ESTATE AGENT*
UF : *BUILDING SOCIETY OFFICE*
UF : *LIFE ASSURANCE OFFICE*
UF : *BANK OFFICE*
UF : *SHIPPING INSURANCE OFFICE*
UF : *ASSURANCE OFFICE*
UF : *FIRE OFFICE*
UF : *INSURANCE OFFICE*
BT : **COMMERCIAL**
NT : **NEWSPAPER OFFICE**
NT : **PAY OFFICE**
NT : **ESTATE OFFICE**
NT : **LEGAL OFFICE**
RT : **OFFICE**
SN : The administrative office of a commercial concern.

COMMISSIONERS CHURCH

USE : **CHURCH**

COMMON

USE : **COMMON LAND**

COMMON LAND

UF : *COMMON*
BT : **LAND USE SITE**
BT : **GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**
SN : Unenclosed wasteland, forest and pasture used in common by the community.

COMMUNICATIONS

NT : **TELECOMMUNICATION STRUCTURE**
NT : **WATCH TOWER**
NT : **POSTAL SYSTEM STRUCTURE**
NT : **SIGNALLING STRUCTURE**
NT : **TELECOMMUNICATION BUILDING**
SN : This is the top term for the class. See COMMUNICATIONS Class List for narrow terms.

COMMUNICATIONS TRENCH

USE : **PRACTICE TRENCH**

COMMUNITY CENTRE

UF : *COMMUNITY HALL*
UF : *NEIGHBOURHOOD CENTRE*
BT : **CIVIL**
RT : **RECREATIONAL HALL**
SN : A place providing social, recreational, and educational facilities for a neighbourhood.

COMMUNITY HALL

USE : **COMMUNITY CENTRE**

COMPASS PLATFORM

BT : **SIGNALLING STRUCTURE**
SN : A circular platform, usually of concrete, marked with compass points for air navigation.

COMPLEX RING CAIRN

USE : **RING CAIRN**

COMPRESSOR HOUSE

UF : *AIR COMPRESSOR HOUSE*
BT : **STEAM POWER PRODUCTION SITE**
RT : **BOILER HOUSE**
RT : **ENGINE**
SN : A type of engine house creating power by means of compressed air, typically associated with collieries where it is used for raising coal.

CONCENTRIC STONE CIRCLE

USE : **STONE CIRCLE**

CONCERT HALL

UF : *CONCERT ROOMS*
UF : *MUSIC HOUSE*
UF : *SYMPHONY HALL*
BT : **MUSIC SPEECH AND DANCE VENUE**
RT : **THEATRE**
RT : **ARTS CENTRE**
RT : **ASSEMBLY ROOMS**
SN : An establishment where musical performances take place.

CONCERT ROOMS

USE : **CONCERT HALL**

CONDUIT

BT : **WATERCOURSE**
RT : **AQUEDUCT**
RT : **LEAT**
RT : **WATER CHANNEL**
SN : A pipe or channel for conveying water or other liquids.

CONEY GARTH

USE : **RABBIT WARREN**

CONGREGATIONAL HALL

USE : **NONCONFORMIST MEETING HOUSE**

CONGREGATIONAL SCHOOL

USE : **CHURCH SCHOOL**

CONICAL MOUND

USE : **MOUND**

CONSERVATIVE CLUB

USE : **POLITICAL CLUB**

CONSERVATORY

UF : *BOTANICAL HOUSE*
UF : *ANTHAEUM*
UF : *FLOWER CONSERVATORY*
BT : **GLASSHOUSE**
RT : **COUNTRY HOUSE**
SN : A glasshouse used to grow and display tender decorative plants. May be either an extension to a house or freestanding.

CONSTABLES OFFICE

BT : **CIVIL**
RT : **POLICE STATION**
RT : **OFFICE**
SN : The premises of a police officer for a parish or township who was appointed to act as a conservator of the peace within the district.

CONSTITUTIONAL CLUB

USE : GENTLEMENS CLUB

CONSTRUCTION CAMP

UF : LABOUR CAMP

BT : SETTLEMENT

SN : Temporary settlement relating to the construction of railways, viaducts, dams, etc.

CONTOUR FORT

USE : HILLFORT

CONTRAVALLATION

USE : SIEGEWORK

CONTROL TOWER

UF : AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL TOWER

UF : AIRPORT CONTROL TOWER

UF : WATCH OFFICE

BT : AIR TRANSPORT SITE

RT : AIRFIELD

RT : MILITARY AIRFIELD

RT : TEST HOUSE

SN : A high building at an airport from which air traffic is controlled by radio.

CONVALESCENT HOME

BT : HEALTH AND WELFARE

BT : RESIDENTIAL BUILDING

SN : An establishment where patients can rest and recover after an operation or illness.

CONVENT

USE : MONASTERY

CONVENT CHAPEL

USE : CHAPEL

CONVENTUAL CHAPEL

USE : PRIORY

CONVENTUAL CHURCH

USE : ABBEY

CONVOCAATION HOUSE

USE : UNIVERSITY ADMINISTRATION OFFICE

COOKING HEARTH

USE : HEARTH

COOKING PLACE

USE : HEARTH

COOLING TOWER

BT : ELECTRICITY PRODUCTION SITE

RT : POWER STATION

SN : Wooden or ferro-concrete tower for cooling waste, hot water from a power station. The water cascades from the top of the tower to a pond in the bottom.

COOPERAGE

UF : DRY COOPERAGE

UF : ELECTRIC COOPERAGE

UF : COOPERS WORKSHOP

UF : WET COOPERAGE

UF : STEAM COOPERAGE

BT : BREWING AND MALTING SITE

BT : TIMBER PRODUCT SITE

RT : DISTILLERY

RT : GUNPOWDER WORKS

RT : SAW MILL

RT : BREWHOUSE

SN : A barrel-making workshop or factory, found in conjunction with a number of industries.

COOPERATIVE INSTITUTE

USE : INSTITUTE

COOPERS WORKSHOP

USE : COOPERAGE

COPPER MILL

USE : SMELT MILL

COPPER MINE

BT : MINE

BT : METAL EXTRACTION SITE

RT : COPPER WORKINGS

RT : ANTIMONY MINE

SN : Where several minerals produced, use with other products and MINE, eg. ARSENIC MINE.

COPPER SMELTING WORKS

USE : SMELT MILL

COPPER WORKINGS

UF : OPEN CAST COPPER WORKINGS

BT : EXTRACTIVE PIT

BT : METAL EXTRACTION SITE

RT : COPPER MINE

SN : A site where copper ore is extracted directly from the surface of the ground.

COPPER WORKS

BT : METAL SMELTING SITE

BT : METAL PRODUCT SITE

BT : METAL WORKS

SN : A site or establishment for the casting and refining of metallic copper.

COPPICE

UF : COPSE

BT : MANAGED WOODLAND

RT : WOOD BANK

SN : A managed small wood or thicket of underwood grown to be periodically cut to encourage new growth providing smaller timber.

COPSE

USE : COPPICE

CORBELLED ARCH BRIDGE

USE : ARCH BRIDGE

CORBELLED HUT

BT : HUT

SN : A hut constructed from corbelled stone.

CORBELLED TOMB

USE : CHAMBERED TOMB

CORDUROY ROAD

USE : TRACKWAY

CORN DRYING KILN

BT : DRYING KILN

BT : FOOD PROCESSING SITE

RT : CORN MILL

SN : A building found in conjunction with a WATERMILL, used for drying corn before it is ground.

CORN EXCHANGE

BT : **EXCHANGE**

SN : A building where samples of corn were sold or auctioned during the early to mid 19th century. When not in use, between market days, the buildings were used as public halls.

CORNING HOUSE

BT : **GUNPOWDER MANUFACTURING SITE**

SN : A processing house containing equipment for sieving caked gunpowder to produce graded granules.

CORN MILL

UF : *GRIST MILL*

BT : **MILL**

BT : **FOOD PROCESSING SITE**

RT : **GRANARY**

RT : **CORN DRYING KILN**

RT : **MILL HOUSE**

RT : **TIDE MILL**

RT : **WINDMILL**

SN : A mill for grinding corn. Use with power type where known.

CORN MILLERS HOUSE

USE : **MILL HOUSE**

CORN STORE

USE : **GRAIN WAREHOUSE**

CORN WAREHOUSE

USE : **GRAIN WAREHOUSE**

CORPORATION OFFICE

USE : **LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

CORRIDOR VILLA

USE : **VILLA**

CORTILE

USE : **COURTYARD**

CORTINA

USE : **CURTAIN WALL**

COTE

USE : **FARM LABOURERS COTTAGE**

COTTAGE

BT : **DWELLING**

RT : **HOUSE**

SN : A dwelling, usually small and rural. Use a more specific term where possible.

COTTAGE GARDEN

BT : **GARDEN**

RT : **ALLOTMENT**

SN : An informal garden attached to a cottage where flowers, vegetables and fruit trees are grown.

COTTAGE HOME HOSPITAL

USE : **HOSPITAL**

COTTAGE ORNEE

BT : **HOUSE**

BT : **GARDEN BUILDING**

SN : A rustic building of picturesque design.

COUNCIL OFFICE

USE : **LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

COUNTER BOMBARDMENT BATTERY

USE : **COASTAL BATTERY**

COUNT HOUSE

USE : **COUNTING HOUSE**

COUNTING HOUSE

UF : *COUNT HOUSE*

UF : *TELLING HOUSE*

BT : **COMMERCIAL**

RT : **OFFICE**

RT : **PAY OFFICE**

SN : An accounts office, especially within an industrial or commercial complex.

COUNTRY CLUB

BT : **CLUB**

SN : A building, usually in a rural setting, with a range of facilities for the use of members.

COUNTRY HALL

USE : **COUNTRY HOUSE**

COUNTRY HOUSE

UF : *COUNTRY HALL*

UF : *COUNTRY MANSION*

UF : *MANSION*

BT : **HOUSE**

RT : **DOVECOTE**

RT : **DEER PARK**

RT : **HUNTING LODGE**

RT : **KITCHEN GARDEN**

RT : **BAKEHOUSE**

RT : **MANOR HOUSE**

RT : **PALACE**

RT : **TOWN HOUSE**

RT : **KITCHEN**

RT : **CONSERVATORY**

RT : **CARRIAGE HOUSE**

RT : **STABLE**

RT : **BATH HOUSE**

RT : **BREWHOUSE**

RT : **GARDEN BUILDING**

RT : **ESTATE COTTAGE**

RT : **TACK ROOM**

RT : **ESTATE OFFICE**

RT : **GARDEN RETREAT**

SN : The rural residence of a country gentleman.

COUNTRY HOUSE ESTATE

UF : *ESTATE*

BT : **AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE**

BT : **DOMESTIC**

SN : A series of buildings and landscape features which form the principal part of an extensive landed property, the core of which is a country house.

COUNTRY MANSION

USE : **COUNTRY HOUSE**

COUNTY COURT

BT : **LAW COURT**

SN : A court established in England and Wales by Parliament in 1846 to decide minor civil disputes.

COUNTY EDUCATION OFFICE

USE : LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE

COUNTY GAOL

USE : PRISON

COUNTY HALL

BT : LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE

RT : TOWN HALL

RT : SHIRE HALL

RT : CIVIC CENTRE

SN : A building from which the administration of a county is carried out by the County Council. It is also, historically, the site where the county quarter sessions and assizes were held.

COUNTY LIBRARY

USE : PUBLIC LIBRARY

COUNTY STONE

USE : BOUNDARY STONE

COURT HALL

USE : COURT HOUSE

COURTHOUSE

USE : COURT HOUSE

COURT HOUSE

UF : COURT HALL

UF : COURTHOUSE

UF : SPEECH HOUSE

UF : TRIBUNAL (LEGAL)

BT : LAW COURT

SN : A building in which a judicial court is held.

COURTING

USE : FARMYARD

COURTYARD

UF : CORTILE

BT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

RT : YARD

SN : An uncovered area, surrounded or partially surrounded by buildings.

COURTYARD VILLA

USE : VILLA

COVE

USE : FUNERARY SITE

COVERED MARKET

USE : MARKET HALL

COWHOUSE

USE : COW HOUSE

COW HOUSE

UF : CATTLE SHED

UF : COWHOUSE

UF : COWSHED

UF : BOVILE

UF : CHEPYN

UF : COW SHED

UF : HAMMEL

UF : BULLOCK SHED

UF : MISTAL

UF : BYRE

UF : SHIPPON

UF : BEUDY

BT : ANIMAL SHED

RT : VACCARY

RT : CATTLE SHELTER

RT : FIELD BARN

RT : COMBINATION BARN

SN : A building in which cattle are housed overnight.

COWSHED

USE : COW HOUSE

COW SHED

USE : COW HOUSE

CRAFT INDUSTRY SITE

BT : INDUSTRIAL

NT : WEAVERS COTTAGE

NT : WEAVERS WORKSHOP

NT : WHEELWRIGHTS WORKSHOP

NT : BUILDERS YARD

NT : METAL WORKERS WORKSHOP

NT : WOOD WORKERS WORKSHOP

SN : Site of small scale industrial production often involving hand work and craft skills.

CRANE

BT : LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE

BT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)

NT : TRAVELLING CRANE

NT : OVERHEAD CRANE

NT : QUAY CRANE

RT : SHIPYARD

RT : ENGINE

RT : HARBOUR

SN : A large, metal or wooden structure, used for raising, lowering and moving heavy objects. Use more specific type where known.

CRANNOG

UF : LAKE DWELLING

BT : SETTLEMENT

RT : HOUSE

SN : An island, partly or wholly artificial, built up by dumping timber, earth and stones onto a lake or river bed. Often revetted with timber piles or palisade.

CREAMERY

USE : DAIRY

CREMATION BURIAL

BT : FUNERARY SITE

SN : A burial taking the form of a cremated individual or individuals.

CREMATION CEMETERY

UF : UNENCLOSED CREMATION CEMETERY

BT : CEMETERY

NT : URNFIELD

RT : CREMATORIUM

RT : OSSUARY

SN : A cemetery comprising exclusively cremated human remains, some or all of which may be contained within pottery vessels.

CREMATORIUM

BT : FUNERARY SITE

RT : CREMATION CEMETERY

RT : MORTUARY CHAPEL

SN : A building or site where bodies are burnt, and the ashes collected for burial or dispersal.

CREMATORIUM CHAPEL

USE : CHAPEL

CRICKET GROUND

BT : SPORTS GROUND

RT : GRANDSTAND

RT : SPORTS PAVILION

RT : STADIUM

SN : The entire playing area and associated buildings upon which the game of cricket is played.

CRICKET STAND

USE : GRANDSTAND

CRIMINAL COURTS

USE : LAW COURT

CROFT

BT : LAND USE SITE

RT : FARM

RT : FARMSTEAD

RT : TOFT

RT : SMALLHOLDING

SN : An enclosed piece of land attached to a house.

CROG LOFT COTTAGE

BT : DWELLING

SN : A cottage with a gallery loft located in the roof space.

CROMLECH

USE : CHAMBERED TOMB

CROPMARK

BT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)

BT : ARCHAEOLOGICAL FEATURE

SN : An archaeological feature manifested by changes in the overlying crop. Use more specific term where possible.

CROP MARK

USE : SITE

CROP STORE

BT : STOREHOUSE

SN : A building used for the storage of crops other than root vegetables or corn

CROSS

UF : CROSS BASE

UF : LANTERN CROSS

UF : SEPULCHRAL CROSS

UF : CROSS SHAFT

UF : CROSS SOCKET

UF : SANCTUARY CROSS

UF : STANDING CROSS

UF : WHEEL CROSS

BT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

NT : BOUNDARY CROSS

NT : MARKET CROSS

NT : PREACHING CROSS

NT : TOWN CROSS

NT : VILLAGE CROSS

NT : WAYSIDE CROSS

NT : COMMEMORATIVE CROSS

RT : INSCRIBED STONE

RT : CROSS INCISED STONE

SN : A free-standing structure, in the form of a cross (+), symbolizing the structure on which Jesus Christ was crucified and sacred to the Christian faith. Use specific type where known.

CROSS BASE

USE : CROSS

CROSS DYKE

UF : CROSS RIDGE DYKE

UF : SPUR DYKE

BT : DYKE (DEFENCE)

RT : EARTHWORK

SN : A linear earthwork, usually a bank accompanied by a ditch, which runs across rather than along an area or ridge of higher ground.

CROSS INCISED STONE

UF : CROSS STONE

BT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

RT : INSCRIBED STONE

RT : CROSS

RT : CARVED STONE

SN : A stone with a cross carved into the surface.

CROSSING KEEPERS COTTAGE

UF : RAILWAY CROSSING KEEPERS COTTAGE

UF : LEVEL CROSSING COTTAGE

BT : TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE

RT : LEVEL CROSSING

RT : RAILWAY STATION

SN : A house for the keeper of a level crossing on a railway.

CROSS RIDGE DYKE

USE : CROSS DYKE

CROSS SHAFT

USE : CROSS

CROSS SOCKET

USE : CROSS

CROSS STONE

USE : CROSS INCISED STONE

CROW

USE : AGRICULTURAL BUILDING

CRUSHING MILL

UF : LEAD CRUSHING MILL

UF : ORE CRUSHING MILL

UF : STONE CRUSHER

BT : MILL

BT : METAL PROCESSING SITE

NT : FLINT MILL

NT : BARYTES MILL

NT : HALVANS PLANT

RT : BUDDLE

SN : A building containing mechanically powered ore crushers or rollers.

CUBE

BT : TANK TRAP

SN : Cubes of solid concrete, usually with sides of 3 feet 6 inches or 5 feet which when placed in rows were intended to form a substantial barrier to enemy armoured divisions in the event of invasion.

CULM PIT

USE : COAL WORKINGS

CULTIVATION MARKS

BT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

NT : LYNCHET

NT : **RIDGE AND FURROW**

RT : **FIELD**

RT : **FIELD SYSTEM**

SN : Manmade marks or earthworks which provide evidence for agricultural cultivation.

CULTIVATION RIDGE

USE : **RIDGE AND FURROW**

CULTIVATION TERRACE

BT : **LAND USE SITE**

RT : **FIELD SYSTEM**

RT : **TERRACED GROUND**

SN : An area of land, usually on a slope, which has been built up to provide a flat surface for the cultivation of crops.

CULVERHOUSE

USE : **DOVECOTE**

CULVERT

UF : *FLAT ROD CULVERT*

BT : **DRAIN**

BT : **WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION**

RT : **DRAINAGE DITCH**

RT : **SEWER**

RT : **SLUICE**

SN : A drainage structure that extends across and beneath roadways, canals or embankments.

CUP MARKED STONE

BT : **ROCK CARVING**

SN : A stone, either in situ or part of a monument, bearing one or more small, roughly hemispherical depressions, generally created by chipping or pecking.

CURSUS

BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**

SN : A long narrow rectangular earthwork enclosure of Neolithic date, usually defined by a bank and ditch and presumed to be of ceremonial function.

CURTAIN

USE : **CURTAIN WALL**

CURTAIN FRONTIERS

USE : **FRONTIER DEFENCE**

CURTAIN FRONTIER WORKS

USE : **FRONTIER DEFENCE**

CURTAIN WALL

UF : *CASTLE WALL*

UF : *CORTINA*

UF : *CURTAIN*

BT : **FORTIFICATION**

BT : **WALL**

RT : **BASTION**

SN : A wall between two towers or pavilions, usually surrounding a building, and often forming a major part of the defences.

CURVILINEAR ENCLOSURE

UF : *PENANNULAR ENCLOSURE*

UF : *ANNULAR ENCLOSURE*

BT : **ENCLOSURE**

NT : **CIRCULAR ENCLOSURE**

NT : **OVAL ENCLOSURE**

NT : **SUB CIRCULAR ENCLOSURE**

RT : **RING DITCH**

SN : A monument consisting of an area of land enclosed by a ditch, bank, wall, palisade or similar barrier, where the boundary follows an irregular curving course.

CUSTOM HOUSE

UF : *CUSTOMS POST*

BT : **CIVIL**

BT : **MARITIME OFFICE**

RT : **COASTGUARD STATION**

RT : **BONDED WAREHOUSE**

RT : **PILOT OFFICE**

SN : An office, particularly at a seaport, at which customs are collected.

CUSTOMS AND EXCISE OFFICE

USE : **GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

CUSTOMS POST

USE : **CUSTOM HOUSE**

CYCLE TRACK

BT : **RACING SPORTS SITE**

SN : A track intended for the sole use of cyclists.

CYLINDER

BT : **TANK TRAP**

SN : Blocks of solid concrete, in the form of cylinders usually 2 feet across x 2 feet 6 inches or 3 feet high. Cylinders were mainly used in road blocks intended to impede enemy movement in the event of invasion.

DAHLIA GARDEN

USE : **FLOWER GARDEN**

DAIRY

UF : *DISH HOUSE*

UF : *MILK HOUSE*

UF : *MILK PROCESSING PLANT*

UF : *CREAMERY*

BT : **FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE**

SN : A building or group of buildings used for the making, processing, storing and selling of milk and other dairy products.

DAM

BT : **WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE**

BT : **WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION**

NT : **PENSTOCK**

RT : **RESERVOIR**

RT : **WEIR**

RT : **BARRAGE**

SN : A barrier of concrete or earth, etc, built across a river to create a reservoir of water for domestic and/or industrial usage.

DANCE HALL

BT : **MUSIC SPEECH AND DANCE VENUE**

SN : A public building where regular dances were held.

DANISH CAMP

USE : **EARTHWORK**

DATE STONE

BT : **COMMEMORATIVE STONE**

RT : **PLAQUE**

SN : A stone commemorating the date of a specific event.

DEANERY

UF : *DEANS HOUSE*

UF : *DEANS LODGINGS*

UF : *SUBDEANERY*
BT : **CLERGY HOUSE**
SN : The official residence of a dean.

DEANS HOUSE

USE : **DEANERY**

DEANS LODGINGS

USE : **DEANERY**

DECONTAMINATION BUILDING

UF : *GAS DECONTAMINATION CENTRE*
UF : *GAS CLEANSING STATION*
BT : **HEALTH AND WELFARE**
RT : **CIVIL DEFENCE SITE**
SN : A building used for the treatment of victims of chemical, gas or other forms of contamination.

DECORATIVE SURFACE

BT : **UNASSIGNED**
NT : **GRAFFITI**
NT : **MOSAIC**
SN : An area of the floor, wall or ceiling of a building, which has been painted, carved, sculpted or decorated.

DECOY

USE : **DECOY POND**

DECOY POND

UF : *DECOY*
UF : *DUCK DECOY POND*
BT : **HUNTING SITE**
BT : **POND**
SN : A pond or pool with arms covered with nets into which wild birds, are allured and then caught. Monument type includes water feeder channels.

DEDICATION STONE

BT : **COMMEMORATIVE STONE**
SN : A commemorative stone inscribed with a dedicatory inscription to a person or event.

DEEP SECTION TRUSS BRIDGE

USE : **TRUSS BRIDGE**

DEER PARK

BT : **HUNTING SITE**
BT : **PARK**
RT : **HUNTING FOREST**
RT : **HUNTING LODGE**
RT : **PARK PALE**
RT : **COUNTRY HOUSE**
SN : A large park for keeping deer. In medieval times the prime purpose was for hunting.

DEFENCE

NT : **ARROW SHARPENING STONE**
NT : **ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT**
NT : **FIELDWORK**
NT : **FORT**
NT : **FORTIFICATION**
NT : **FORTIFIED HOUSE**
NT : **FORTRESS**
NT : **BATTERY**
NT : **CASTLE**
NT : **TOWN DEFENCES**
NT : **DEFENCE OBSTRUCTION**
NT : **MILITARY OBSERVATION SITE**
NT : **MILITARY SIGNALLING SITE**
NT : **MILITARY TRAINING SITE**

NT : **MILITARY TRANSPORT SITE**
NT : **COMMAND POST**
NT : **WEAPONS TESTING SITE**
NT : **SENTRY BOX**
NT : **ANTI AIRCRAFT DEFENCE SITE**
NT : **CIVIL DEFENCE SITE**
NT : **COASTAL DEFENCE SITE**
NT : **AUXILIARY HIDE**
NT : **DEFENDED BUILDING**
NT : **BOMB FUZING POINT**
NT : **FRONTIER DEFENCE**
NT : **MILITARY INSTALLATION**
NT : **INVASION SITE**
NT : **MILITARY STRUCTURE**
NT : **MILITARY BUILDING**
NT : **BATTLE SITE**
SN : This is the top term for the class. See DEFENCE Class List for narrow terms.

DEFENCE ELECTRIC LIGHT EMPLACEMENT

USE : **COAST ARTILLERY SEARCHLIGHT**

DEFENCE OBSTRUCTION

BT : **DEFENCE**
NT : **BARBED WIRE ENTANGLEMENT**
NT : **ROAD BLOCK**
NT : **BARBED WIRE OBSTRUCTION**
NT : **BOMBING DECOY**
NT : **MINEFIELD**
NT : **STOP LINE**
NT : **TANK TRAP**
NT : **BARRAGE BALLOON SITE**
NT : **BOOM DEFENCE**
SN : Sites and structures, often un-manned, intended to impede or confuse enemy forces.

DEFENCE POST

USE : **CIVIL DEFENCE SITE**

DEFENDED BUILDING

BT : **DEFENCE**
SN : A building which has been altered to increase its defensive characteristics. Use more specific term where known.

DEFENDED ENCLOSURE

BT : **ENCLOSURE**
RT : **HILLFORT**
SN : An enclosure, often prehistoric, provided with multivallate defences.

DEFENDED LOCALITY

BT : **CIVIL DEFENCE SITE**
SN : A locality provided with a system of defences for use during invasion.

DEFENDED SETTLEMENT

BT : **SETTLEMENT**
SN : An enclosure, often prehistoric, provided with defences

DELICATESSEN

USE : **SHOP**

DEMI BASTION

USE : **BASTION**

DENTAL SURGERY

USE : **SURGERY**

DEPARTMENT STORE

BT : **SHOP**

SN : A large shop supplying many kinds of goods from various departments.

DEPOSITORY

USE : **WAREHOUSE**

DEPOT

BT : **TRANSPORT**

NT : **SLATE YARD**

SN : A place of deposit for the storing of goods. May include a complex of structures.

DEPRESSION

USE : **HOLLOW**

DESERTED HAMLET

USE : **DESERTED SETTLEMENT**

DESERTED MEDIEVAL VILLAGE

USE : **DESERTED SETTLEMENT**

DESERTED RURAL SETTLEMENT

BT : **SETTLEMENT**

SN : A settlement in a rural context which has been abandoned, usually in the medieval period.

DESERTED SETTLEMENT

UF : *DESERTED VILLAGE*

UF : *DESERTED MEDIEVAL VILLAGE*

UF : *DESERTED HAMLET*

BT : **SETTLEMENT**

SN : An abandoned settlement, usually of the Medieval period, often visible only as earthworks or on aerial photographs.

DESERTED VILLAGE

USE : **DESERTED SETTLEMENT**

DESPENCE

USE : **LARDER**

DETACHED CEMETERY

USE : **CEMETERY**

DEWPOND

BT : **POND**

SN : A shallow pond, often artificial, fed by the condensation of water from the air, occurring on high land which has no other adequate water supply.

DIKE

USE : **FLOOD DEFENCES**

DIRECTION STONE

BT : **ROAD TRANSPORT SITE**

RT : **SIGNPOST**

SN : A stone, situated alongside a road, providing directions to travellers.

DISH HOUSE

USE : **DAIRY**

DISINFECTOR HOUSE

BT : **HEALTH AND WELFARE**

RT : **INFECTIOUS DISEASES HOSPITAL**

SN : A building where patients or inmates of a hospital or workhouse were disinfected and their clothes washed or burnt to prevent the spread of infectious diseases or other ailments.

DISPENCE

USE : **LARDER**

DISPERSAL

BT : **MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE**

SN : An area of hardstanding for parking aircraft, in a state of readiness, usually around the perimeter of an airfield.

DISSENTERS CHAPEL

USE : **NONCONFORMIST CHAPEL**

DISSENTERS GRAMMAR SCHOOL

USE : **CHURCH SCHOOL**

DISSENTERS MEETING HOUSE

USE : **NONCONFORMIST MEETING HOUSE**

DISSENTERS PROPRIETARY SCHOOL

USE : **CHURCH SCHOOL**

DISSENTERS SCHOOL

USE : **CHURCH SCHOOL**

DISTILLERY

UF : *STILL*

UF : *DISTILLING MILL*

BT : **DISTILLING SITE**

RT : **GRANARY**

RT : **MALTINGS**

RT : **COOPERAGE**

RT : **BONDED WAREHOUSE**

SN : An establishment or works where the distilling of spirits is carried out.

DISTILLING MILL

USE : **DISTILLERY**

DISTILLING SITE

BT : **FOOD AND DRINK INDUSTRY SITE**

NT : **DISTILLERY**

SN : Buildings, sites and structures associated with the process of distilling.

DISTRICT LIBRARY

USE : **PUBLIC LIBRARY**

DITCH

UF : *BANK AND DITCH*

BT : **MONUMENT (BY FORM)**

NT : **BOUNDARY DITCH**

RT : **EARTHWORK**

SN : A long and narrow hollow or trench dug in the ground, often used to carry water though it may be dry for much of the year.

DITCHED ENCLOSURE

BT : **ENCLOSURE**

SN : An area of land enclosed by a boundary ditch. Double index with a term to indicate the shape of the enclosure where known.

DOCK

UF : *DOCK PUMPING STATION*

UF : *DOCK RAILWAY*

UF : *DOCK WAREHOUSE*

BT : **DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION**

BT : **WATER TRANSPORT SITE**

NT : **FLOATING DOCK**

NT : **DRY DOCK**

NT : CANAL DOCK

RT : DOCKYARD

RT : WHARF

SN : An artificial area of open water, enclosed by masonry and fitted with dock gates in which ships can be repaired, loaded/unloaded or berthed.

DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION

BT : MARITIME

NT : DOCK

NT : HARBOUR

NT : MOORING BOLLARD

NT : PORT

NT : BOAT STORE

NT : SEA TERMINAL

NT : PROMENADE

NT : ANCHORAGE

NT : CAPSTAN

NT : BOAT HOUSE

NT : MOORING RING

NT : MARINA

RT : DOCKYARD

RT : MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE

RT : MARITIME HOUSE

RT : MARITIME OFFICE

SN : Excludes terms specific to MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE.

DOCK ENGINE HOUSE

USE : ENGINE HOUSE

DOCK GATE

BT : WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION

SN : A gate used to seal the entrance to a dock to prevent water escaping from a wet dock or entering a dry dock.

DOCK GATE HUT

BT : WATER TRANSPORT SITE

SN : Hut used by the operators of a dock gate when on duty.

DOCKMASTERS OFFICE

UF : HARBOUR MASTERS OFFICE

BT : MARITIME OFFICE

RT : OFFICE

SN : An administrative building used by the official in charge of a dock or harbour.

DOCK PUMPHOUSE

USE : PUMP HOUSE

DOCK PUMPING STATION

USE : DOCK

DOCK RAILWAY

USE : DOCK

DOCKS

USE : DOCKYARD

DOCK TOWER

USE : TOWER

DOCK TRAFFIC OFFICE

USE : PILOT OFFICE

DOCK WALL

USE : WALL

DOCK WAREHOUSE

USE : DOCK

DOCKYARD

UF : DOCKYARD STABLE

UF : DOCKS

UF : DOCKYARD OFFICE

BT : MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE

BT : WATER TRANSPORT SITE

RT : CHAIN WORKS

RT : SHIPYARD

RT : DOCK

RT : SLIPWAY

RT : GATEHOUSE

RT : STABLE

RT : DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION

RT : SLIP SHED

SN : An enclosure in which ships are built and repaired, and all sorts of ships' stores are brought together.

DOCKYARD BOUNDARY WALL

USE : BOUNDARY WALL

DOCKYARD GATE

USE : GATE

DOCKYARD GATEHOUSE

USE : GATEHOUSE

DOCKYARD OFFICE

USE : DOCKYARD

DOCKYARD STABLE

USE : DOCKYARD

DOCTORS SURGERY

USE : SURGERY

DOGHOUSE

USE : KENNELS

DOG RACING TRACK

BT : RACING SPORTS SITE

SN : A racing track, often within a permanent stadium, for racing dogs, usually greyhounds and whippets.

DOGS CEMETERY

USE : ANIMAL CEMETERY

DOLMEN

USE : CHAMBERED TOMB

DOMESTIC

NT : KITCHEN

NT : LODGE

NT : MIDDEN

NT : ESTATE BUILDING

NT : MOAT

NT : SETTLEMENT

NT : SOUTERRAIN

NT : LAUNDRY

NT : BURNT MOUND

NT : HUNTING LODGE

NT : KENNELS

NT : BAKEHOUSE

NT : DWELLING

NT : OFFICERS MESS

NT : SERGEANTS MESS

NT : ICEHOUSE

NT : WASH HOUSE

NT : SERVICE WING

NT : RUBBISH PIT

NT : **MESS**
NT : **LARDER**
NT : **RESIDENTIAL BUILDING**
NT : **COUNTRY HOUSE ESTATE**
NT : **INDUSTRIAL RESIDENCE**
SN : This is the top term for the class. See DOMESTIC Class List for narrow terms.

DOMESTIC DWELLING

USE : **HOUSE**

DOMINICAN PRIORY

USE : **PRIORY**

DOMUS LONGA

USE : **LONGHOUSE**

DOUBLE CLOISTER

USE : **CLOISTER**

DOUBLE DOCK

USE : **DRY DOCK**

DOUBLE MOATED GARDEN

USE : **GARDEN**

DOVECOT

USE : **DOVECOTE**

DOVECOTE

UF : *COLUMBARY*
UF : *PIGEON HOUSE*
UF : *CULVERHOUSE*
UF : *DOVECOT*
BT : **AGRICULTURAL BUILDING**
RT : **COUNTRY HOUSE**
RT : **MANOR HOUSE**

SN : A house for doves and pigeons, usually placed at a height above the ground, with openings and provision inside for roosting and breeding.

DRAIN

UF : *DRAIN SYPHON*
UF : *GUTTER*
UF : *LAND DRAIN*
BT : **WATERCOURSE**
NT : **CULVERT**
NT : **DRAINAGE DITCH**
NT : **DRAINAGE LEVEL**
NT : **FIELD DRAIN**
RT : **UNDERGROUND STRUCTURE**
RT : **DRAINAGE SYSTEM**
RT : **LEAT**
RT : **SEWER**
RT : **SLUICE**

SN : An artificial channel for draining water or carrying it off.

DRAINAGE CHANNEL

BT : **WATERCOURSE**
SN : An artificially cut channel used to drain land.

DRAINAGE DITCH

BT : **DRAIN**
RT : **DRAINAGE SYSTEM**
RT : **LINEAR EARTHWORK**
RT : **CULVERT**
SN : A long, narrow ditch designed to carry water away from a waterlogged area.

DRAINAGE LEVEL

UF : *DRAINPIPE TUNNEL*
UF : *SOUGH*
UF : *MINE DRAINAGE TUNNEL*
UF : *SOUGH TUNNEL*

BT : **DRAIN**

RT : **MINE**

SN : A horizontal tunnel dug specifically for draining, for example, a mine.

DRAINAGE SYSTEM

UF : *LAND DRAINAGE*
BT : **WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION**
RT : **DRAIN**
RT : **DRAINAGE DITCH**
SN : A system of artificial or natural drains and ditches used to drain off surplus water.

DRAINAGE WORKS

USE : **PUMPING STATION**

DRAINPIPE TUNNEL

USE : **DRAINAGE LEVEL**

DRAIN SYPHON

USE : **DRAIN**

DRAPERS SHOP

USE : **SHOP**

DRAPERY SHOP

USE : **SHOP**

DRESSAGE ARENA

BT : **SPORTS SITE**
SN : An arena used for horse dressage.

DRESSING FLOOR

BT : **INDUSTRIAL**
RT : **STONE EXTRACTION SITE**
SN : The place where metallic ores were crushed and washed to remove waste, forming a concentrate which could be used in a smelter.

DRESSING MILL

BT : **TEXTILE MILL**
SN : A mill used for the sizing and drying of warp threads before they were wound onto warp beams as part of the power-weaving process.

DRESSING SHED

BT : **INDUSTRIAL**
RT : **SHED**
RT : **STONE EXTRACTION SITE**
SN : A shed, often found at a quarry, in which rough stone is shaped or dressed.

DRIFT MINE

BT : **MINE**
SN : A mine in which access is gained by a straight entrance driven on a constant downward slope. Use with product(s) extracted and MINE where known, eg. COAL MINE.

DRILL HALL

BT : **MILITARY TRAINING SITE**
RT : **BARRACKS**
SN : A building or site used for the exercise and training of military personnel.

DRINKING FOUNTAIN

UF : *WATER SUPPLY FOUNTAIN*

UF : *PANT*
BT : **FOUNTAIN**
RT : **WELL**
SN : A fountain erected specifically to supply drinking water.

DRINKING TROUGH
USE : **TROUGH**

DRIVE
BT : **GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**
NT : **CARRIAGE DRIVE**
SN : A road/carriage way giving access from the main road to the house, stables.

DROVE ROAD
UF : *DROVEWAY*
UF : *GREENWAY*
BT : **ROAD**
RT : **DROVERS INN**
SN : A road or track specifically used by drovers or herders to drive their animals to market.

DROVERS INN
BT : **INN**
RT : **COACHING INN**
RT : **DROVE ROAD**
SN : A wayside inn for livestock traders.

DROVEWAY
USE : **DROVE ROAD**

DRY
USE : **KILN**

DRY COOPERAGE
USE : **COOPERAGE**

DRY DOCK
UF : *DOUBLE DOCK*
UF : *GRAVING DOCK*
UF : *CANAL DRY DOCK*
BT : **DOCK**
BT : **MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE**
SN : A stone-faced enclosure, with entrance closed by a floatable caisson or by gates, which can be pumped dry for inspection, maintenance, or repair of the hull or underwater fittings of a ship or ships.

DRY HOUSE
USE : **DRYING HOUSE**

DRYING HOUSE
UF : *DRYING SHED*
UF : *DRY HOUSE*
UF : *TARPAULIN DRYING SHED*
BT : **INDUSTRIAL**
NT : **SEAWEED DRYING SHED**
RT : **DRYING KILN**
SN : A building used to aid in the drying of goods, for example, by means of flowing air.

DRYING KILN
UF : *TOBACCO DRYING KILN*
UF : *DRYING OVEN*
BT : **KILN**
NT : **CORN DRYING KILN**
RT : **DRYING HOUSE**
SN : A furnace or oven used for drying items or materials. Use specific type where possible.

DRYING OVEN
USE : **DRYING KILN**

DRYING SHED
USE : **DRYING HOUSE**

DRYING YARD
USE : **YARD**

DUCK DECOY POND
USE : **DECOY POND**

DUCK KEEPERS COTTAGE
USE : **WORKERS COTTAGE**

DUMMY YARD
USE : **BRICKYARD**

DUTCH BARN
USE : **HAY BARN**

DUTY OFFICERS QUARTERS
BT : **MILITARY RESIDENCE**
SN : A hut used by a duty officer on a military camp when on duty.

DWELLING
BT : **DOMESTIC**
NT : **HOVEL**
NT : **HOUSE**
NT : **PALACE**
NT : **MULTIPLE DWELLING**
NT : **CROG LOFT COTTAGE**
NT : **TRANSHUMANCE DWELLING**
NT : **AGRICULTURAL DWELLING**
NT : **HUT**
NT : **COTTAGE**
RT : **MOAT**
RT : **SETTLEMENT**
RT : **TENEMENT**
RT : **RESIDENTIAL BUILDING**
SN : Places of residence.

DYE AND PIGMENT SITE
BT : **CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE**
NT : **MARL PIT**
NT : **DYE WORKS**
NT : **PAINT FACTORY**
SN : Buildings and sites used for the production of inorganic and organic dyes, pigments and paints.

DYE WORKS
BT : **FACTORY**
BT : **DYE AND PIGMENT SITE**
BT : **TEXTILE FINISHING SITE**
RT : **FULLING MILL**
SN : A site used for the production of dyes from natural ingredients.

DYKE
USE : **DYKE (DEFENCE)**

DYKE (DEFENCE)
UF : *DYKE*
BT : **FIELDWORK**
BT : **FRONTIER DEFENCE**
NT : **CROSS DYKE**
RT : **LINEAR EARTHWORK**
RT : **BOUNDARY**

RT : **EARTHWORK**

SN : A defensive or boundary earthwork.

DYKE (FLOOD DEFENCE)

USE : **FLOOD DEFENCES**

DYKE (WATER CHANNEL)

USE : **WATER CHANNEL**

EARLY CHRISTIAN MEMORIAL STONE

USE : **INSCRIBED STONE**

EARLY RAILWAY

USE : **RAILWAY**

EARTHEN LONG BARROW

USE : **LONG BARROW**

EARTHENWARE WORKS

USE : **POTTERY WORKS**

EARTHWORK

UF : *CIRCUS (ROMAN)*

UF : *DANISH CAMP*

BT : **MONUMENT (BY FORM)**

NT : **LINEAR EARTHWORK**

NT : **BANK (EARTHWORK)**

NT : **BUND**

RT : **CROSS DYKE**

RT : **DITCH**

RT : **ENCLOSURE**

RT : **MOUND**

RT : **DYKE (DEFENCE)**

SN : A linear bank or mound of earth constructed by the action of humans.

EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT

BT : **COMMERCIAL**

BT : **RECREATIONAL**

NT : **CAFE**

NT : **RESTAURANT**

NT : **BANQUETING HOUSE**

NT : **PUBLIC HOUSE**

NT : **LICENSED PREMISES**

NT : **TEA ROOM**

SN : For commercial or non commercial use. See narrow terms in each class.

EBENEZER CHAPEL

USE : **NONCONFORMIST CHAPEL**

ECCLESIASTICAL BUILDING

BT : **BUILDING**

SN : A building which forms part of an ecclesiastical establishment. Use more specific term where appropriate.

ECCLESIASTICAL ENCLOSURE

USE : **ENCLOSURE**

ECCLESIASTICAL ESTABLISHMENT

BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**

SN : A complex of buildings used for ecclesiastical functions or administration.

ECCLESIASTICAL PALACE

USE : **BISHOPS PALACE**

EDITORIAL OFFICE

USE : **NEWSPAPER OFFICE**

EDUCATION

NT : **LIBRARY**

NT : **OBSERVATORY**

NT : **SCHOOL**

NT : **UNIVERSITY**

NT : **ART GALLERY**

NT : **COLLEGE**

NT : **COLLEGE OF SECULAR PRIESTS**

NT : **RESEARCH STATION**

NT : **READING ROOM**

NT : **LABORATORY**

NT : **INSTITUTE**

NT : **SCHOOLROOM**

NT : **SCHOOL HALL**

NT : **COLLEGE BUILDING**

NT : **SCHOOL HOUSE**

NT : **MUSEUM**

NT : **TRAINING STRUCTURE**

NT : **UNIVERSITY ADMINISTRATION OFFICE**

NT : **STUDENTS UNION**

SN : This is the top term for the class. See EDUCATION Class List for narrow terms.

EDUCATION OFFICE

USE : **LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

EEL COOP

USE : **FISH TRAP**

EFFIGY

UF : *MEMORIAL EFFIGY*

BT : **COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT**

SN : A sculptured likeness, portrait or image, often found on a tomb or other memorial.

ELECTRIC COOPERAGE

USE : **COOPERAGE**

ELECTRIC GENERATING STATION

USE : **POWER STATION**

ELECTRICITY GENERATING SITE

USE : **ELECTRICITY PRODUCTION SITE**

ELECTRICITY PLANT

USE : **POWER STATION**

ELECTRICITY POLE

BT : **ELECTRICITY PRODUCTION SITE**

RT : **TELEGRAPH POLE**

SN : A pole used to support electricity cables.

ELECTRICITY PRODUCTION SITE

UF : *ELECTRICITY GENERATING SITE*

BT : **POWER GENERATION SITE**

NT : **COOLING TOWER**

NT : **ELECTRICITY SUB STATION**

NT : **POWER STATION**

NT : **TRANSFORMER BOX**

NT : **SWITCH HOUSE**

NT : **ELECTRICITY PYLON**

NT : **ACCUMULATOR HOUSE**

NT : **ELECTRICITY POLE**

SN : Buildings, sites and structures associated with the production of electricity.

ELECTRICITY PYLON

BT : **ELECTRICITY PRODUCTION SITE**

RT : **ELECTRICITY SUB STATION**

SN : A tall, metal structure erected as a support for electric power cables.

ELECTRICITY SUB STATION

UF : *SUB STATION*

BT : **ELECTRICITY PRODUCTION SITE**

RT : **POWER STATION**

NT : **ELECTRICITY PYLON**

SN : Building containing transformers to reduce the high voltage of the National Grid to the lower voltage of domestic supply.

ELECTRICITY WORKS

USE : **POWER STATION**

ELECTRIC LIGHT WORKS

USE : **POWER STATION**

ELECTRIC THEATRE

USE : **CINEMA**

ELECTRO PLATING WORKS

USE : **PLATING WORKS**

ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

UF : *PRIMARY SCHOOL*

BT : **SCHOOL**

NT : **FREE SCHOOL**

NT : **INFANT SCHOOL**

NT : **JUNIOR SCHOOL**

SN : A school in which elementary subjects are taught to young children.

ELIM CHURCH

USE : **NONCONFORMIST CHAPEL**

ELLIPTICAL ARCH BRIDGE

USE : **ARCH BRIDGE**

EMBANKED STONE CIRCLE

USE : **STONE CIRCLE**

EMBANKMENT

BT : **MONUMENT (BY FORM)**

NT : **CANAL EMBANKMENT**

NT : **RAILWAY EMBANKMENT**

RT : **CAUSEWAY**

SN : A long ridge of earth, rocks or gravel primarily constructed to carry a roadway.

EMBRASURE

USE : **LOOPHOLED WALL**

EMERGENCY COAST DEFENCE BATTERY

BT : **BATTERY**

SN : A coastal battery constructed at short notice usually mounting a variety of artillery pieces.

EMERGENCY WATER SUPPLY

BT : **WATER STORAGE SITE**

SN : Location of emergency water supply, often in the form of a standpipe, used when water supplies are scarce.

EMPORIUM

USE : **SHOP**

ENCLOSED FIELD SYSTEM

UF : *IRREGULAR ENCLOSED FIELD SYSTEM*

UF : *REGULAR ENCLOSED FIELD SYSTEM*

BT : **FIELD SYSTEM**

NT : **PARLIAMENTARY FIELD SYSTEM**

SN : A system of individually enclosed fields.

ENCLOSED PLATFORM SETTLEMENT

USE : **ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT**

ENCLOSED PORT

USE : **PORT**

ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT

UF : *ENCLOSED PLATFORM SETTLEMENT*

UF : *GUSSAGE STYLE SETTLEMENT*

UF : *ITFORD HILL STYLE ENCLOSURE*

UF : *MARTIN DOWN STYLE ENCLOSURE*

UF : *RAMS HILL STYLE ENCLOSURE*

UF : *WOOTTON HILL STYLE ENCLOSURE*

UF : *SPRINGFIELD STYLE ENCLOSURE*

BT : **DEFENCE**

BT : **SETTLEMENT**

NT : **HILLFORT**

NT : **PROMONTORY FORT**

NT : **PALISADED ENCLOSURE**

RT : **ENCLOSURE**

SN : A site used primarily for domestic purposes on at least a semi-permanent or seasonal basis, and which has been surrounded by a bank and ditch, palisade, or some other form of enclosure. Use more specific type where known.

ENCLOSURE

UF : *GARTH*

UF : *A P ENCLOSURE*

UF : *ECCLESIASTICAL ENCLOSURE*

UF : *IRREGULAR ENCLOSURE*

BT : **MONUMENT (BY FORM)**

NT : **BANJO ENCLOSURE**

NT : **CURVILINEAR ENCLOSURE**

NT : **DITCHED ENCLOSURE**

NT : **RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE**

NT : **CAUSEWAYED ENCLOSURE**

NT : **BANKED ENCLOSURE**

NT : **DEFENDED ENCLOSURE**

NT : **WALLED ENCLOSURE**

NT : **ENCLOSURE COMPLEX**

RT : **STOCK ENCLOSURE**

RT : **RINGWORK**

RT : **ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT**

RT : **TREE ENCLOSURE RING**

RT : **EARTHWORK**

SN : An area of land enclosed by a boundary ditch, bank, wall, palisade or other similar barrier. Use specific type where known.

ENCLOSURE CASTLE

USE : **CASTLE**

ENCLOSURE COMPLEX

BT : **ENCLOSURE**

SN : A series of usually small enclosures which together make up a complex.

ENCLOSURE FIELD SYSTEM

USE : **FIELD SYSTEM**

END CHIMNEY HOUSE

USE : **HOUSE**

ENDOWED GRAMMAR SCHOOL

USE : **GRAMMAR SCHOOL**

ENGINE

BT : **MACHINERY**
NT : **STEAM ENGINE**
RT : **BOILER HOUSE**
RT : **COMPRESSOR HOUSE**
RT : **ENGINE HOUSE**
RT : **CRANE**

SN : A machine, powered by steam, gas, electricity or other energy source, which produces energy of movement. Use for stationary industrial engines rather than transport use.

ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE

BT : **INDUSTRIAL**
NT : **MACHINE SHOP**
NT : **ENGINEERING WORKSHOP**
NT : **FORGE**
NT : **FOUNDRY**
NT : **FITTERS WORKSHOP**
NT : **TURNING SHOP**
NT : **BOILER SHOP**
NT : **ERECTING SHOP**
NT : **PAINT SHOP**
NT : **VEHICLE ENGINEERING SITE**
NT : **ENGINEERING WORKS**

SN : Buildings, sites and structures associated with the engineering industry.

ENGINEERING WORKS

UF : *ENGINE WORKS*
UF : *ENGINE MANUFACTORY*
UF : *TRACTION ENGINE WORKS*
BT : **WORKS**
BT : **ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE**
NT : **RAILWAY ENGINEERING WORKS**
NT : **COACH WORKS**
NT : **RAILWAY WAGON WORKS**

SN : Any factory or site using machine tools in a manufacturing or processing capacity.

ENGINEERING WORKSHOP

BT : **WORKSHOP**
BT : **ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE**
NT : **FITTERS WORKSHOP**
RT : **FORGE**
RT : **TURNING SHOP**
RT : **MACHINE SHOP**
RT : **BOILER SHOP**

SN : A building or room used for any type of engineering work. Use more specific type where known.

ENGINE HOUSE

UF : *INCLINE HOUSE*
UF : *DOCK ENGINE HOUSE*
BT : **POWER GENERATION SITE**
NT : **TURBINE HOUSE**
RT : **CHIMNEY**
RT : **FACTORY**
RT : **MINE**
RT : **ENGINE**
RT : **PUMPING STATION**
RT : **WORKS**
RT : **PUMP HOUSE**
RT : **WATERWORKS**

SN : A building housing an engine. Use specific type where known.

ENGINE MANUFACTORY

USE : **ENGINEERING WORKS**

ENGINE PLATFORM

BT : POWER GENERATION SITE

SN : A hard standing on which an engine was placed. Often contains features for attaching the engine to the base.

ENGINE SHED

UF : *RAILWAY ENGINE SHED*
UF : *LOCOMOTIVE SHED*
BT : **RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE**
RT : **RAILWAY CARRIAGE SHED**
RT : **SHED**

SN : A building used to house railway engines.

ENGINE WORKS

USE : **ENGINEERING WORKS**

ENTRANCE LODGE

USE : **GATE LODGE**

ENTRENCHMENT

USE : **TRENCH**

EPISCOPAL PALACE

USE : **BISHOPS PALACE**

EQUESTRIAN STATUE

USE : **STATUE**

ERECTING SHOP

BT : **ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE**

SN : Engineering workshop used for the final assembly of vehicles or structures from parts produced elsewhere in an engineering works.

ESTATE

USE : **COUNTRY HOUSE ESTATE**

ESTATE AGENT

USE : **COMMERCIAL OFFICE**

ESTATE BOUNDARY

USE : **BOUNDARY**

ESTATE BUILDING

UF : *ESTATE WORKSHOP*
BT : **DOMESTIC**
NT : **ESTATE COTTAGE**

SN : A building situated within the estate of a manor or country house.

ESTATE COTTAGE

UF : *ESTATE WORKERS HOUSE*
UF : *GAMEKEEPERS COTTAGE*
UF : *GAMEKEEPERS LODGE*
UF : *GARDEN COTTAGE*
UF : *GARDENERS COTTAGE*
UF : *GARDENERS HOUSE*
UF : *TIED COTTAGE*
UF : *ESTATE HOUSE*
UF : *GAMEKEEPERS HOUSE*
UF : *ESTATE WORKERS COTTAGE*
BT : **HOUSE**
BT : **ESTATE BUILDING**
RT : **COUNTRY HOUSE**
RT : **ESTATE OFFICE**

SN : A cottage for workers on a country house estate.

ESTATE FARMHOUSE

USE : **FARMHOUSE**

ESTATE HOUSE

USE : ESTATE COTTAGE

ESTATE MANAGERS HOUSE

USE : MANAGERS HOUSE

ESTATE OFFICE

BT : **COMMERCIAL OFFICE**

RT : **COUNTRY HOUSE**

RT : **ESTATE COTTAGE**

SN : An office for the administration of town or country estates.

ESTATE STONE

USE : **BOUNDARY STONE**

ESTATE WALL

BT : **BOUNDARY MARKER**

SN : A wall of significant proportions which enclose an estate.

ESTATE WORKERS COTTAGE

USE : **ESTATE COTTAGE**

ESTATE WORKERS HOUSE

USE : **ESTATE COTTAGE**

ESTATE WORKSHOP

USE : **ESTATE BUILDING**

ETON FIVES COURT

USE : **FIVES COURT**

EVANGELICAL CHAPEL

USE : **NONCONFORMIST CHAPEL**

EXAMINATION BATTERY

USE : **COASTAL BATTERY**

EXCHANGE

UF : *MERCHANTS TRADING HALL*

UF : *TRADING HALL*

BT : **COMMERCIAL**

NT : **CORN EXCHANGE**

NT : **COAL EXCHANGE**

RT : **GUILDHALL**

RT : **MARKET HALL**

RT : **CHAMBER OF COMMERCE**

SN : A multi-purpose commercial building, used primarily as a trading place for merchants, but also incorporating shops, public offices, guildhalls, etc.

EXECUTION CEMETERY

USE : **CEMETERY**

EXECUTION SITE

BT : **PUNISHMENT PLACE**

NT : **GALLOWS**

NT : **GIBBET**

SN : A place where people were put to death. Use narrower monument type where known.

EXHAUSTER HOUSE

UF : *FANHOUSE*

UF : *FAN HOUSE*

UF : *VENTILATING FANHOUSE*

BT : **MINE DRAINAGE AND VENTILATION SITE**

RT : **VENTILATION SHAFT**

SN : A building forming part of a colliery ventilation system exhausting stale air from shafts and headings.

EXPERIMENTAL PLOT

BT : **LAND USE SITE**

SN : A plot ,or small piece of land, treated differently from surrounding land in order to record the effects of the different treatment.

EXPERIMENTAL RESEARCH STATION

USE : **RESEARCH STATION**

EXPLOSIVES FACTORY

UF : *EXPLOSIVES WORKS*

BT : **EXPLOSIVES MANUFACTURING SITE**

NT : **GUNPOWDER WORKS**

SN : A building or buildings where explosives are manufactured.

EXPLOSIVES MANUFACTURING SITE

BT : **CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE**

NT : **FIRING RANGE**

NT : **GUNPOWDER MANUFACTURING SITE**

NT : **EXPLOSIVES FACTORY**

SN : Buildings, sites and structures associated with the production, testing and storage of explosives.

EXPLOSIVES STORE

BT : **CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE**

NT : **POWDER MAGAZINE**

SN : A building used for the storage of explosives of a non-military function, eg. mining explosives, signal explosives etc.

EXPLOSIVES WORKS

USE : **EXPLOSIVES FACTORY**

EXPLOSIVES WORKSHOP

BT : **WORKSHOP**

SN : A workshop used for the manufacture of explosives.

EXTRACTIVE PIT

UF : *OPEN PIT MINING*

UF : *OPEN CAST WORKINGS*

UF : *OPEN WORK*

UF : *MINEPITS*

UF : *QUARRY PIT*

BT : **AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE**

BT : **INDUSTRIAL**

NT : **GRAVEL PIT**

NT : **SAND PIT**

NT : **COPPER WORKINGS**

NT : **IRONSTONE WORKINGS**

NT : **MARL PIT**

NT : **MINERAL PIT**

NT : **PHOSPHATE MINE**

RT : **CLAY PIT**

RT : **QUARRY**

RT : **AERIAL ROPEWAY**

RT : **PIT**

SN : Surface workings including shallow shafts, lode workings, open-pit methods and quarrying including some mines of stone, clays, compounds, etc. See also MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE.

EYECATCHER

USE : **FOLLY**

FABRIC MILL

USE : **TEXTILE MILL**

FACTORY

UF : *FEATHER FACTORY*

UF : *MANUFACTORY*
UF : *FACTORY GATE LODGE*
BT : **INDUSTRIAL BUILDING**
BT : **MONUMENT (BY FORM)**
NT : **CHINA FACTORY**
NT : **FURNITURE FACTORY**
NT : **CEMENT WORKS**
NT : **GLASS WORKS**
NT : **POTTERY WORKS**
NT : **CHEMICAL WORKS**
NT : **DYE WORKS**
NT : **PAINT FACTORY**
NT : **CHAIN WORKS**
NT : **MUNITIONS FACTORY**
NT : **LEATHER FACTORY**
NT : **FOOD PROCESSING PLANT**
NT : **UPHOLSTERY WORKS**
NT : **VEHICLE FACTORY**
NT : **METAL WORKS**
NT : **ICE FACTORY**
NT : **RUBBER WORKS**
NT : **PRINTING WORKS**
NT : **CLOTHING FACTORY**
RT : **INDUSTRIAL ESTATE**
RT : **CHIMNEY**
RT : **INDUSTRIAL SITE**
RT : **STEAM ENGINE**
RT : **ENGINE HOUSE**
RT : **WORKS**
RT : **CANTEEN**
RT : **WORKERS VILLAGE**
RT : **MANAGERS HOUSE**
RT : **PAY OFFICE**
RT : **FOOD AND DRINK INDUSTRY SITE**
RT : **RECREATIONAL HALL**

SN : A building or complex, housing powered machinery and employing a large workforce for manufacturing purposes. Use specific monument type where known.

FACTORY CANTEEN

USE : **CANTEEN**

FACTORY GATE

USE : **GATE**

FACTORY GATE LODGE

USE : **FACTORY**

FACTORY MANAGERS HOUSE

USE : **MANAGERS HOUSE**

FACTORY MASTERS HOUSE

USE : **MANAGERS HOUSE**

FACTORY MODEL VILLAGE

USE : **WORKERS VILLAGE**

FAIR

UF : *PLEASURE GROUND*

BT : **FAIRGROUND**

FAIRGROUND

BT : **COMMERCIAL**

BT : **RECREATIONAL**

NT : **FAIR**

RT : **FUNFAIR**

SN : A site where a periodical gathering of buyers, sellers and entertainers, meet at a time ordained by charter or statute or by ancient custom.

FANHOUSE

USE : **EXHAUSTER HOUSE**

FAN HOUSE

USE : **EXHAUSTER HOUSE**

FARM

BT : **LAND USE SITE**

NT : **MODEL FARM**

NT : **FARMSTEAD**

NT : **HOME FARM**

NT : **PIG FARM**

NT : **POULTRY FARM**

RT : **CIDER PRESS**

RT : **FARMYARD**

RT : **CROFT**

RT : **GRANGE**

RT : **MANOR**

RT : **VILLA**

RT : **STACK STAND**

RT : **TOFT**

RT : **CELL**

RT : **MONASTERY**

RT : **NUNNERY**

RT : **PRECEPTORY**

RT : **FARM BUILDING**

RT : **FARM LABOURERS COTTAGE**

RT : **SHEPHERDS HUT**

RT : **SMALLHOLDING**

SN : A tract of land, often including a farmhouse and ancillary buildings, used for the purpose of cultivation and the rearing of livestock, etc. Use more specific type where known.

FARM BUILDING

BT : **AGRICULTURAL BUILDING**

NT : **BARN**

NT : **COMBINATION FARM BUILDING**

NT : **FODDER STORE**

NT : **ANIMAL SHED**

NT : **LOOSE BOX**

NT : **GRAIN SILO**

NT : **LONGHOUSE**

NT : **SLURRY TANK**

NT : **CHAFF HOUSE**

NT : **FARMHOUSE**

RT : **FARM**

SN : A building or structure of unknown function found on a farm. Use more specific type where known.

FARMERY

USE : **PRIORY**

FARMHOUSE

UF : *BARTON*

UF : *YEOMAN FARMERS HOUSE*

UF : *ESTATE FARMHOUSE*

BT : **HOUSE**

BT : **FARM BUILDING**

BT : **AGRICULTURAL DWELLING**

RT : **GRANGE**

RT : **FARM LABOURERS COTTAGE**

RT : **LONGHOUSE**

SN : The main dwelling-house attached to a farm.

FARM LABOURERS COTTAGE

UF : *COTE*

UF : *AGRICULTURAL WORKERS COTTAGE*

UF : *POUND KEEPERS COTTAGE*

UF : *FARM WORKERS COTTAGE*

BT : **HOUSE**

BT : **AGRICULTURAL DWELLING**

RT : **FARMHOUSE**

RT : **FARM**
RT : **LONGHOUSE**
SN : The dwelling place of a farm worker.

FARMSTEAD

UF : *STEADING*
UF : *HENDRE*
BT : **FARM**
RT : **CROFT**
RT : **VILLA**
SN : A farmhouse and ancillary farm buildings forming a group.

FARM WORKERS COTTAGE

USE : **FARM LABOURERS COTTAGE**

FARMYARD

UF : *FOLD YARD*
UF : *FOLD GARTH*
UF : *COURTING*
BT : **AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE**
RT : **FARM**
SN : A yard or enclosure attached to a farmhouse, usually surrounded by other farm buildings.

FEATHER FACTORY

USE : **FACTORY**

FEATURE

BT : **MONUMENT (BY FORM)**
NT : **LINEAR FEATURE**
NT : **NATURAL FEATURE**
SN : Small areas of indeterminate function.

FEEDING TROUGH

USE : **TROUGH**

FEED TROUGH

USE : **TROUGH**

FENCE

BT : **BARRIER**
NT : **BOUNDARY FENCE**
RT : **BOUNDARY**
RT : **RAILINGS**
SN : A construction of wood or metal used to enclose an area of land, a building, etc.

FERRY CROSSING

BT : **WATER TRANSPORT SITE**
SN : The location of a ferry crossing.

FEVER HOSPITAL

USE : **INFECTIOUS DISEASES HOSPITAL**

FIELD

BT : **LAND USE SITE**
NT : **QUILLET**
NT : **PADDOCK**
NT : **STRIP FIELD**
NT : **PLOUGH HEADLAND**
RT : **CULTIVATION MARKS**
RT : **FIELD SYSTEM**
RT : **FIELD BARN**
SN : An area of land, often enclosed, used for cultivation or the grazing of livestock.

FIELD BARN

UF : *FIELD HOUSE*
BT : **BARN**

RT : **FIELD**
RT : **VACCARY**
RT : **CATTLE SHELTER**
RT : **SHELTER SHED**
RT : **COMBINATION BARN**
RT : **COW HOUSE**
SN : An isolated cow house or shelter shed with a hayloft.

FIELD BOUNDARY

UF : *FIELD WALL*
BT : **BOUNDARY**
RT : **LYNCHET**
RT : **CLAWDD**
SN : The limit line of a field.

FIELD CLEARANCE CAIRN

USE : **CLEARANCE CAIRN**

FIELD DRAIN

BT : **DRAIN**
SN : An unsocketed earthenware or porous concrete pipe laid end to end unjointed so as to drain the ground.

FIELD HOUSE

USE : **FIELD BARN**

FIELD SYSTEM

UF : *TRACKWAY FIELD SYSTEM*
UF : *ENCLOSURE FIELD SYSTEM*
BT : **LAND USE SITE**
NT : **COAXIAL FIELD SYSTEM**
NT : **ENCLOSED FIELD SYSTEM**
NT : **WATER MEADOW**
NT : **STRIP FIELD SYSTEM**
NT : **OPEN FIELD**
RT : **CLEARANCE CAIRN**
RT : **CAIRNFIELD**
RT : **CULTIVATION MARKS**
RT : **CULTIVATION TERRACE**
RT : **FIELD**
RT : **LAZY BEDS**
SN : A group or complex of fields which appear to form a coherent whole. Use more specific type where known.

FIELD WALL

USE : **FIELD BOUNDARY**

FIELDWORK

UF : *MILITARY EARTHWORK*
BT : **DEFENCE**
NT : **DYKE (DEFENCE)**
NT : **SIEGEWORK**
NT : **TRENCH**
NT : **SEAGULL TRENCH**
NT : **OUTWORK**
RT : **FORTIFICATION**
RT : **AIRCRAFT OBSTRUCTION**
SN : A usually temporary earthwork or fortification, the latter constructed by military forces operating in the field. Use more specific type where known.

FILLING FACTORY

BT : **MUNITIONS FACTORY**
SN : A factory where explosives and the components of munitions of all types are brought together for assembly.

FILLING STATION

USE : **PETROL STATION**

FILM LIBRARY

USE : LIBRARY

FILTER BED

BT : WATER DISPOSAL SITE

RT : SEWAGE WORKS

RT : WATERWORKS

RT : FILTER HOUSE

SN : A tank or pond containing a layer of sand etc, for filtering large quantities of liquid.

FILTER HOUSE

UF : STRAINING TOWER

BT : WATER DISPOSAL SITE

RT : SEWAGE WORKS

RT : WATERWORKS

RT : FILTER BED

SN : A building containing apparatus for the removal of large pieces of detritus from a water supply.

FIND SCATTER

USE : ARTEFACT SCATTER

FINDSPOT

BT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)

SN : The approximate location at which stray finds of artefacts were found.

FINGER POST

USE : SIGNPOST

FIRE BEACON

USE : BEACON

FIRE CLAY WORKS

BT : WORKS

BT : POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE

BT : BRICK AND TILEMAKING SITE

RT : POTTERY WORKS

SN : A building or site used for the production of bricks and other items, from a clay with refractory properties.

FIRE CONTROL RADAR

USE : RADAR STATION

FIRE HYDRANT

BT : STREET FURNITURE

SN : A large discharge pipe with a valve for drawing water from a water main. Used to help extinguish fires.

FIRE OFFICE

USE : COMMERCIAL OFFICE

FIRE STATION

BT : CIVIL

SN : A civic building housing fire engines and a permanent fire-fighting force.

FIRE WATCHERS POST

USE : OBSERVATION POST

FIRING LOOP

USE : LOOPHOLED WALL

FIRING RANGE

UF : RIFLE RANGE

BT : SPORTS SITE

BT : MILITARY TRAINING SITE

BT : EXPLOSIVES MANUFACTURING SITE

RT : BUTTS

RT : ROCKET TEST FACILITY

RT : BOMBING RANGE

SN : A piece of ground over which small arms or large artillery may be fired at targets. For rocket and missile firing use ROCKET TEST FACILITY.

FIRING TARGET

USE : TARGET

FISH CURING HOUSE

USE : SMOKE HOUSE

FISHERY

UF : RIVER FISHERY

BT : RECREATIONAL

BT : FISHING SITE

NT : FISH TRAP

SN : An area where fish are naturally present, eg. part of a river.

FISH FARM

UF : TROUT FARM

BT : FISHING SITE

SN : A farm with a pond, river, lake or tanks where fish are kept and bred for commercial purposes.

FISH HATCHERY

BT : FISHING SITE

SN : A farm with a pond, river, lake or tanks where fish are hatched before being re-located to a fish farm.

FISH HOUSE

BT : FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE

RT : GAME LARDER

RT : SMOKE HOUSE

RT : ICEHOUSE

RT : LARDER

SN : A building used for the storage of fish.

FISHING BAULK

USE : FISH WEIR

FISHING SITE

BT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

NT : FISHERY

NT : FISHPOND

NT : OYSTER BEDS

NT : FISH FARM

NT : WHELK BED

NT : MUSSEL BED

NT : FISH HATCHERY

SN : Buildings, sites and structures associated with the farming of fish.

FISH MARKET

BT : MARKET

SN : A market where fish is sold.

FISH PASS

BT : WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

SN : A structure allowing migratory fish to pass man-made structures, such as weirs, that would otherwise prevent them from reaching their spawning grounds.

FISHPOND

UF : VIVARIUM

UF : STEW

UF : STEWS

UF : FISH SORTING TANK

UF : FISH POND

BT : POND

BT : **FISHING SITE**

SN : A pond used for the rearing, breeding, sorting and storing of fish.

FISH POND

USE : **FISHPOND**

FISH SMOKING HOUSE

USE : **SMOKE HOUSE**

FISH SORTING TANK

USE : **FISHPOND**

FISH TRAP

UF : *SALMON COOP*

UF : *EEL COOP*

BT : **FISHERY**

NT : **FISH WEIR**

SN : A device for catching fish, sometimes a fence or enclosure of stakes made in a river, harbour, etc.

FISH WEIR

UF : *FISHING BAULK*

UF : *SALMON WEIR*

BT : **FISH TRAP**

SN : A fence or row of stakes, often with nets attached forming an enclosure within a river or harbour and used for catching, or holding, fish.

FITTERS WORKSHOP

BT : **ENGINEERING WORKSHOP**

BT : **ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE**

RT : **FORGE**

RT : **TURNING SHOP**

RT : **MACHINE SHOP**

SN : Engineering workshop intended either for final adjustments of new machinery or the fitting of replacement parts to machinery under repair.

FITTING-OUT QUAY

BT : **WATER TRANSPORT SITE**

SN : A quay used for fitting-out vessels.

FIVES COURT

UF : *ETON FIVES COURT*

BT : **BALL SPORTS SITE**

SN : A wall and area of ground where the game of fives is played.

FIXED DEFENCE LIGHT

USE : **COAST ARTILLERY SEARCHLIGHT**

FLAGPOLE

UF : *FLAG POLE*

BT : **STREET FURNITURE**

SN : A freestanding staff upon which a flag is hung.

FLAG POLE

USE : **FLAGPOLE**

FLANNEL MILL

BT : **TEXTILE MILL**

SN : A mill used for the production of flannel. A type of woollen mill.

FLAT GRAVE CEMETERY

USE : **CEMETERY**

FLAT ROD CULVERT

USE : **CULVERT**

FLAT RODS

UF : *PULLEY RUN*

BT : **MINE DRAINAGE AND VENTILATION SITE**

SN : System of horizontal or inclined connecting rods for transmitting motion to mine pumping rods at a distance.

FLINT KNAPPING SITE

USE : **LITHIC WORKING SITE**

FLINT MILL

BT : **CRUSHING MILL**

BT : **POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE**

RT : **POTTERY WORKS**

RT : **SALT WORKS**

SN : A mill for crushing flint. Crushed flint was used in the manufacture of pottery.

FLINT SCATTER

BT : **ARTEFACT SCATTER**

SN : A spatially discrete, though sometimes extensive, scatter of flint artefacts recovered from the surface, eg. by fieldwalking, rather than from a particular archaeological context.

FLINT WORKING SITE

USE : **LITHIC WORKING SITE**

FLOATING DOCK

BT : **DOCK**

SN : A floating structure consisting of two walls standing on pontoon tanks, the latter of which can be flooded to receive a vessel and then pumped out until the pontoon deck and the ship are dry.

FLOOD BANK

USE : **FLOOD DEFENCES**

FLOOD BARRIER

USE : **FLOOD DEFENCES**

FLOOD DEFENCE

USE : **FLOOD DEFENCES**

FLOOD DEFENCES

UF : *DIKE*

UF : *RIVER BANK*

UF : *RIVER EMBANKMENT*

UF : *DYKE (FLOOD DEFENCE)*

UF : *FLOOD DEFENCE*

UF : *FLOOD BARRIER*

UF : *FLOOD BANK*

UF : *RIVER DEFENCES*

UF : *RIVER WALL*

BT : **WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION**

NT : **ARGAE**

RT : **SEA DEFENCES**

SN : Manmade constructions used to prevent water flooding the surrounding area. Often taking the form of a bank or wall but may be more elaborate e.g. the Thames Barrier.

FLOODGATE

USE : **FLOOD LOCK**

FLOOD LOCK

UF : *FLOODGATE*

BT : **LOCK**

SN : Gates that can be opened or closed, to admit or exclude water, especially flood water.

FLOOR

BT : **MONUMENT (BY FORM)**

NT : **TESSELLATED FLOOR**

SN : A layer of stone, brick or boards, etc, on which people tread. Use broader site type where known.

FLORISTS SHOP

USE : **SHOP**

FLOUR MILL

UF : *BOLTING HOUSE*

UF : *BOULTING HOUSE*

BT : **MILL**

BT : **FOOD PROCESSING SITE**

RT : **GRANARY**

RT : **BAKERY**

SN : A factory where flour was produced for use in food products.

FLOWER CONSERVATORY

USE : **CONSERVATORY**

FLOWER GARDEN

UF : *DAHLIA GARDEN*

UF : *HYACINTH GARDEN*

BT : **GARDEN**

SN : A garden in which flower beds are the primary focal point.

FLUE

USE : **SHAFT**

FLUME

USE : **WATERFALL**

FLUSHING POND

BT : **CANAL TRANSPORT SITE**

SN : A reservoir containing water used for flushing out or scouring a dock or canal

FLYING BOAT STATION

BT : **AIR TRANSPORT SITE**

SN : A complex of buildings at a seaport, comprising of a terminal building, landing pier and hangars, used for the embarkation of passengers and/or freight on flying boat services during the 1930's-50's

FLYING BOAT WAREHOUSE

USE : **HANGAR**

FODDER PREPARATION AREA

USE : **FODDER STORE**

FODDER STORE

UF : *FODDER PREPARATION AREA*

UF : *ROOT ROOM*

UF : *PROVENDER STORE*

UF : *TURNIP HOUSE*

BT : **FARM BUILDING**

RT : **CHAFF HOUSE**

SN : A building used to prepare and store dry food such as hay and straw for the feeding of cattle.

FOG HORN

BT : **NAVIGATION AID**

BT : **SIGNALLING STRUCTURE**

SN : A structure found on lighthouses, piers, etc, capable of emitting a loud noise to warn shipping in foggy weather.

FOLD GARTH

USE : **FARMYARD**

FOLD YARD

USE : **FARMYARD**

FOLLY

UF : *EYECATCHER*

UF : *ARTIFICIAL RUIN*

UF : *VISTA CLOSER*

UF : *SHAM CASTLE*

UF : *SHAM RUIN*

BT : **GARDEN BUILDING**

RT : **GROTTO**

SN : A structure, often found in 18th century landscape gardens, that demonstrates eccentricity or excess rather than practical purpose. They can take many forms - ruins, sham castles, towers, hermits' cells or grottoes.

FONT

UF : *SUBMERSION FONT*

BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**

RT : **BAPTISTERY**

SN : A vessel, usually made of stone, which contains the consecrated water for baptism. Use a broader monument type if possible.

FONTEVRAULTINE PRIORY

USE : **PRIORY**

FOOD AND DRINK INDUSTRY SITE

BT : **INDUSTRIAL**

NT : **DISTILLING SITE**

NT : **BREWING AND MALTING SITE**

NT : **FOOD PRESERVING SITE**

NT : **FOOD PROCESSING SITE**

NT : **WINE AND CIDERMAKING SITE**

RT : **FACTORY**

SN : Buildings, sites and structures associated with the large-scale production, processing and preserving of food and drink.

FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE

BT : **AGRICULTURAL BUILDING**

NT : **BREWHOUSE**

NT : **DAIRY**

NT : **GRANARY**

NT : **MALT HOUSE**

NT : **CIDER PRESS**

NT : **FISH HOUSE**

NT : **FRUIT STORE**

NT : **CIDER MILL**

NT : **MALT KILN**

SN : Terms included here are for small scale agricultural production. See also FOOD AND DRINK INDUSTRY SITE grouping in INDUSTRIAL class.

FOOD PRESERVING SITE

BT : **FOOD AND DRINK INDUSTRY SITE**

NT : **COLD STORE**

NT : **SMOKE HOUSE**

SN : Buildings, sites and structures associated with the preserving of food.

FOOD PROCESSING PLANT

UF : *CATTLE FODDER FACTORY*

UF : *MARGARINE FACTORY*

UF : *JAM FACTORY*

UF : *BACON FACTORY*

BT : **FACTORY**

BT : **FOOD PROCESSING SITE**
NT : **BISCUIT FACTORY**
SN : A factory or site for the manufacture of food stuffs from raw ingredients.

FOOD PROCESSING SITE

BT : **FOOD AND DRINK INDUSTRY SITE**
NT : **ABATTOIR**
NT : **CORN MILL**
NT : **CORN DRYING KILN**
NT : **BAKERY**
NT : **FLOUR MILL**
NT : **FOOD PROCESSING PLANT**
NT : **SLAUGHTER STONE**
SN : Buildings, sites and structures associated with the processing of foodstuffs.

FOOD STORE

BT : **STOREHOUSE**
SN : A building or structure used for storing food. Use more specific term where appropriate.

FOOTBALL GROUND

UF : *FOOTBALL STADIUM*
BT : **SPORTS GROUND**
RT : **GRANDSTAND**
RT : **STADIUM**
SN : A site including a pitch, stands and other ancillary buildings associated with the game of football.

FOOTBALL STADIUM

USE : **FOOTBALL GROUND**

FOOTBALL STAND

USE : **GRANDSTAND**

FOOTBRIDGE

UF : *FOOT BRIDGE*
UF : *PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE*
BT : **BRIDGE**
BT : **PEDESTRIAN TRANSPORT SITE**
SN : A narrow bridge for people and animals to cross on foot.

FOOT BRIDGE

USE : **FOOTBRIDGE**

FOOTPATH

BT : **PATH**
RT : **STEPS**
RT : **PAVEMENT**
RT : **TOW PATH**
SN : A path for pedestrians only.

FOOTPRINT

UF : *HUMAN FOOTPRINT*
BT : **MONUMENT (BY FORM)**
SN : An impression made in soft ground by a passing animal or human. The soft ground may have subsequently hardened.

FOOTSTONE

USE : **GRAVESTONE**

FORCING WALL

USE : **FRUIT GROWING WALL**

FORD

BT : **ROAD TRANSPORT SITE**
RT : **STEPPING STONES**
RT : **WEIR**

SN : A shallow place in a river or other stretch of water, where people, animals and vehicles may cross.

FORECOURT

BT : **UNASSIGNED**
SN : The court or enclosed space at the front of a building.

FOREIGN OFFICE

USE : **GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

FORGE

UF : *FORGE MILL*
UF : *FORGE HOUSE*
UF : *IRON FORGE*
UF : *STEEL FORGE*
BT : **ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE**
BT : **METAL SMELTING SITE**
RT : **CHAIN WORKS**
RT : **ENGINEERING WORKSHOP**
RT : **FOUNDRY**
RT : **IRON WORKS**
RT : **WEIR**
RT : **FITTERS WORKSHOP**
RT : **RAILWAY ENGINEERING SITE**
RT : **HAMMER**
SN : A building or site where bloom iron or cast iron is forged into wrought iron.

FORGE HOUSE

USE : **FORGE**

FORGE MILL

USE : **FORGE**

FORMAL GARDEN

BT : **GARDEN**
RT : **HA HA**
RT : **GARDEN TERRACE**
SN : A garden of regular, linear or geometrical design, often associated with the traditional Italian, French and Dutch styles.

FORT

UF : *PRAETENTURA*
UF : *ROMAN FORT*
UF : *PRAETORIUM*
BT : **DEFENCE**
NT : **FORTLET**
RT : **BARRACKS**
RT : **BASTION**
RT : **CASTLE**
RT : **GUN EMPLACEMENT**
RT : **PARADE GROUND**
SN : A permanently occupied position or building designed primarily for defence.

FORTIFICATION

BT : **DEFENCE**
NT : **GUN EMPLACEMENT**
NT : **BASTION**
NT : **BLOCKHOUSE**
NT : **LOOPHOLED WALL**
NT : **ARTILLERY TOWER**
NT : **MACHINE GUN EMPLACEMENT**
NT : **BLAST WALL**
NT : **CURTAIN WALL**
NT : **KEEP**
RT : **BATTERY**
RT : **CASTLE**
RT : **FIELDWORK**
RT : **FORTRESS**

SN : A usually permanent defensive work. Use specific type where known.

FORTIFIED HOUSE

BT : **DEFENCE**
BT : **HOUSE**
NT : **FORTIFIED MANOR HOUSE**
NT : **TOWER HOUSE**
RT : **CASTLE**

SN : A house which bears signs of fortification. These often include crenellated battlements and narrow slit-like windows.

FORTIFIED MANOR HOUSE

BT : **FORTIFIED HOUSE**
RT : **MANOR HOUSE**

SN : A manor house, which was granted a royal licence to crenellate.

FORTILACE

USE : **FORTLET**

FORTLET

UF : *ROMAN FORTLET*
UF : *FORTILACE*
BT : **FORT**
RT : **FRONTIER DEFENCE**

SN : A fortified Roman site, usually under 1 hectare in area, strategically situated, housing small military patrols, often defended by a rampart, one or two ditches and a gate.

FORTRESS

UF : *COASTAL FORT*
UF : *LAND FORT*
BT : **DEFENCE**
NT : **LEGIONARY FORTRESS**
RT : **FORTIFICATION**
RT : **TOWN DEFENCES**

SN : A major fortified place, often a town, capable of containing a large force. If Roman use LEGIONARY FORTRESS.

FORUM

BT : **CIVIL**
BT : **COMMERCIAL**

SN : A large, rectangular open space at the centre of a Roman town, incorporating public spaces and a market area.

FOUNDATION

USE : **BUILDING**

FOUNDLING HOSPITAL

USE : **ORPHANAGE**

FOUNDLING HOSPITAL CHAPEL

USE : **CHAPEL**

FOUNDRY

BT : **ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE**
NT : **BRASS FOUNDRY**
NT : **IRON FOUNDRY**
NT : **BELL FOUNDRY**
RT : **MINT**
RT : **FURNACE**
RT : **BLAST FURNACE**
RT : **CASTING HOUSE**
RT : **FORGE**
RT : **STEEL WORKS**
RT : **BOILER SHOP**

SN : A workshop or factory for casting metals.

FOUNTAIN

BT : **WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE**
BT : **GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**
BT : **WATER SUPPLY SITE**
NT : **DRINKING FOUNTAIN**
RT : **CASCADE**
RT : **WATER GARDEN**
RT : **GARDEN ORNAMENT**

SN : An artificial aperture from which water springs. The water supply usually came from a lake or reservoir higher up in order to ensure the necessary flow and pressure. More recently fountains have been powered by pumps.

FOUR CENTRED ARCH BRIDGE

USE : **ARCH BRIDGE**

FOWL HOUSE

USE : **POULTRY HOUSE**

FOX HOLE

USE : **WEAPONS PIT**

FOX TRAP

USE : **VERMIN TRAP**

FRANCISCAN ABBEY

USE : **ABBAY**

FREE CHURCH

USE : **NONCONFORMIST CHAPEL**

FREE GRAMMAR SCHOOL

USE : **GRAMMAR SCHOOL**

FREE LIBRARY

USE : **PUBLIC LIBRARY**

FREEMASONS ASYLUM

USE : **ALMSHOUSE**

FREEMASONS HALL

UF : *FREEMASONS LODGE*
UF : *FREEMASONS TEMPLE*
UF : *MASONIC HALL*
UF : *MASONS LODGE*
UF : *MASONIC LODGE*
UF : *MASONS HALL*
UF : *MASONS TEMPLE*
BT : **MEETING HALL**

SN : A meeting place for freemasons.

FREEMASONS LODGE

USE : **FREEMASONS HALL**

FREEMASONS TEMPLE

USE : **FREEMASONS HALL**

FREE SCHOOL

BT : **ELEMENTARY SCHOOL**
NT : **RAGGED SCHOOL**

SN : A school where no fees were charged.

FREESTORE

USE : **WAREHOUSE**

FRENCH PROTESTANT SCHOOL

USE : **CHURCH SCHOOL**

FRIARS CHURCH

USE : FRIARY

FRIARY

UF : FRIARY DE ORDINE MARTYRUM

UF : FRIARS CHURCH

UF : FRIARY GATEHOUSE

BT : RELIGIOUS HOUSE

RT : ALMONRY

RT : GUEST HOUSE

RT : CHAPTER HOUSE

RT : ABBEY

RT : MONASTERY

RT : NUNNERY

RT : PRECEPTORY

RT : PRIORY

RT : GATEHOUSE

RT : CATHEDRAL

SN : Houses specifically for men and of chiefly mendicant religious orders. The status of priory is represented in several friaries. Use with PRIORY if required.

FRIARY CHURCH

USE : CHURCH

FRIARY DE ORDINE MARTYRUM

USE : FRIARY

FRIARY GATEHOUSE

USE : FRIARY

FRIENDS BURIAL GROUND

UF : QUAKER BURIAL GROUND

UF : QUAKER GRAVEYARD

BT : INHUMATION CEMETERY

SN : A place of burial for members of the Society of Friends.

FRIENDS MEETING HOUSE

UF : SOCIETY OF FRIENDS MEETING HOUSE

UF : QUAKER MEETING HOUSE

BT : NONCONFORMIST MEETING HOUSE

RT : MEETING HALL

SN : A place of worship for members of the Society of Friends, a denomination founded by George Fox in c.1650 who believed in passivist principles and a rejection of the sacrament.

FRONTIER DEFENCE

UF : CURTAIN FRONTIERS

UF : FRONTIER WORKS

UF : CURTAIN FRONTIER WORKS

BT : DEFENCE

NT : DYKE (DEFENCE)

RT : SIGNAL STATION

RT : FORTLET

RT : LEGIONARY FORTRESS

RT : LINEAR EARTHWORK

RT : WATCH TOWER

RT : MILITARY ROAD

SN : A system of fortifications constructed along a national frontier to contain the local population, eg. Offa's Dyke. Use with more specific monument type where known.

FRONTIER WORKS

USE : FRONTIER DEFENCE

FRUIT GARDEN

USE : ORCHARD

FRUIT GROWING WALL

UF : FORCING WALL

BT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT : GARDEN WALL

BT : WALL

SN : A usually south-facing wall used for the cultivation of fruit plants.

FRUIT STORE

UF : APPLE LOFT

BT : FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE

SN : A building used for the storage of picked fruit.

FUEL PRODUCTION SITE

BT : INDUSTRIAL

NT : PEAT WORKINGS

NT : COKE OVEN

NT : COAL MINING SITE

NT : COKING WORKS

NT : OIL WORKS

NT : CHARCOAL PRODUCTION SITE

SN : Includes sites associated with extraction.

FUEL STORE

UF : TURF HOUSE

UF : RESERVE STORAGE TANK

UF : PEAT HOUSE

UF : FURZE HOUSE

BT : BUILDING COMPONENT

NT : COAL SHED

SN : A place where material used for burning is stored.

FUEL TANK

USE : STORAGE TANK

FULLERY

USE : FULLING MILL

FULLING MILL

UF : PECKING MILL

UF : TUCKING MILL

UF : WALK MILL

UF : FULLERY

UF : WAULK MILL

UF : TUCK MILL

BT : TEXTILE MILL

BT : WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE

RT : DYE WORKS

SN : A mill for beating and cleaning cloth, using soap or fullers earth.

FUNERAL CHAPEL

USE : CHAPEL

FUNERAL DIRECTORS

UF : UNDERTAKERS

BT : COMMERCIAL

SN : The establishment of an undertaker who is responsible for the management of the ceremony connected with the burial or cremation of a dead body.

FUNERARY SITE

UF : COVE

BT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

NT : BARROW

NT : CREMATORIUM

NT : GRAVE

NT : MAUSOLEUM

NT : MORTUARY

NT : **TOMB**
NT : **BURIAL**
NT : **BURIAL PIT**
NT : **CEMETERY**
NT : **CHAMBERED TOMB**
NT : **CIST**
NT : **GRAVE MARKER**
NT : **CREMATION BURIAL**
NT : **CAIRN**
NT : **OSSUARY**

SN : Site types normally or frequently associated with burials which in some instances may have had solely religious or ritual functions.

FUNFAIR

BT : **RECREATIONAL**
RT : **FAIRGROUND**
SN : A site where fairs for entertainment are either permanently or temporarily held.

FUNNEL

USE : **SHAFT**

FURNACE

UF : *FURNACE HOUSE*
BT : **INDUSTRIAL**
NT : **METAL PRODUCTION FURNACE**
NT : **REVERBERATORY FURNACE**
NT : **VENTILATION FURNACE**
RT : **FOUNDRY**
SN : A chamber in which minerals, metals, etc, are subjected to the continuous action of intense heat. Use specific type where known.

FURNACE HOUSE

USE : **FURNACE**

FURNITURE FACTORY

BT : **FACTORY**
BT : **TIMBER PRODUCT SITE**
RT : **UPHOLSTERY WORKS**
SN : A factory where furniture is manufactured.

FURZE HOUSE

USE : **FUEL STORE**

FUSTIAN MILL

USE : **TEXTILE MILL**

GALLERY GRAVE

USE : **CHAMBERED LONG CAIRN**

GALLOWS

BT : **EXECUTION SITE**
SN : A structure used for execution by hanging. Usually two uprights and a cross-piece, from which the offender is suspended by the neck.

GAMBLING SITE

BT : **RECREATIONAL**
NT : **BINGO HALL**
SN : Buildings where gambling takes place.

GAMEKEEPERS COTTAGE

USE : **ESTATE COTTAGE**

GAMEKEEPERS HOUSE

USE : **ESTATE COTTAGE**

GAMEKEEPERS LODGE

USE : **ESTATE COTTAGE**

GAME LARDER

UF : *VENISON HOUSE*
UF : *GAME STORE*
UF : *VENISON LARDER*
BT : **LARDER**
RT : **HUNTING SITE**
RT : **ICEHOUSE**
RT : **FISH HOUSE**
SN : A small building in which game is hung up and kept cool.

GAMES PAVILION

USE : **SPORTS PAVILION**

GAME STORE

USE : **GAME LARDER**

GAMING PIT

USE : **BAITING PLACE**

GANG MILL

USE : **SAW MILL**

GAOL

UF : *JAIL*
UF : *JAILERS HOUSE*
BT : **PRISON**
SN : An institution for the imprisonment of felons and debtors.

GAOLERS HOUSE

USE : **HOUSE**

GARAGE

UF : *CAR PORT*
UF : *CARPORT*
UF : *MOTOR TRANSPORT SHED*
UF : *MOTOR REPAIR SHOP*
UF : *VEHICLE REPAIR SHOP*
UF : *VEHICLE REPAIR WORKSHOP*
UF : *PETROL TANKER SHED*
UF : *MOTOR REPAIR WORKSHOP*
BT : **ROAD TRANSPORT SITE**
RT : **PETROL STATION**
SN : Use only for buildings which house motor vehicles. Includes garages for vehicle repair. For petrol sales use PETROL STATION.

GARDEN

UF : *MOATED GARDEN*
UF : *GARDEN LAKE*
UF : *GARDEN POOL*
UF : *MEMORIAL GARDEN*
UF : *PRISON GARDEN*
UF : *WAR MEMORIAL GARDEN*
UF : *DOUBLE MOATED GARDEN*
BT : **LAND USE SITE**
BT : **GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**
NT : **PLEASURE GARDEN**
NT : **WALLED GARDEN**
NT : **BEE GARDEN**
NT : **FORMAL GARDEN**
NT : **KITCHEN GARDEN**
NT : **MARKET GARDEN**
NT : **NURSERY GARDEN**
NT : **ROCK GARDEN**
NT : **CEMETERY GARDEN**
NT : **COTTAGE GARDEN**
NT : **ARBORETUM**
NT : **FLOWER GARDEN**
NT : **TERRACED GARDEN**

NT : **ORNAMENTAL WOODLAND**
NT : **WATER GARDEN**
NT : **ORNAMENTAL GARDEN**
RT : **ALLOTMENT**
RT : **MOAT**
RT : **GARDEN WALL**
RT : **HA HA**
RT : **PARK**
RT : **GARDEN BUILDING**
RT : **GARDEN TERRACE**
RT : **LAWN**
RT : **GARDEN ORNAMENT**
RT : **GARDEN RETREAT**
RT : **GARDEN STEPS**

SN : An enclosed piece of ground devoted to the cultivation of flowers, fruit or vegetables and/or recreational purposes. Use more specific type where known.

GARDEN ARCHWAY

USE : **PERGOLA**

GARDEN BUILDING

BT : **GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**
NT : **BELVEDERE**
NT : **GARDEN TEMPLE**
NT : **GAZEBO**
NT : **HERMITAGE**
NT : **GLASSHOUSE**
NT : **ICEHOUSE**
NT : **BANQUETING HOUSE**
NT : **ROOT HOUSE**
NT : **COLD FRAME**
NT : **FOLLY**
NT : **BOAT HOUSE**
NT : **POTTING SHED**
NT : **SUMMERHOUSE**
NT : **COTTAGE ORNEE**
RT : **GARDEN**
RT : **COUNTRY HOUSE**
RT : **PAVILION**
RT : **GARDEN RETREAT**

SN : Includes some structures that are not strictly buildings. Use a more specific term where possible.

GARDEN COTTAGE

USE : **ESTATE COTTAGE**

GARDENERS COTTAGE

USE : **ESTATE COTTAGE**

GARDENERS HOUSE

USE : **ESTATE COTTAGE**

GARDEN FEATURE

UF : *LANDSCAPE GARDEN FEATURE*

BT : **GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**

SN : Unspecified landscape feature. Use more specific type where known.

GARDEN LAKE

USE : **GARDEN**

GARDEN ORNAMENT

BT : **GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**
NT : **SCULPTURE**
NT : **OBELISK**
NT : **SUNDIAL**
NT : **URN**
NT : **GARDEN SEAT**
RT : **GARDEN**
RT : **FOUNTAIN**

RT : **ORNAMENTAL FEATURE**

SN : A decorative or ornamental structure purposefully situated in a garden. Includes sculptures, sundials, bird baths etc.

GARDEN PAVILION

USE : **SUMMERHOUSE**

GARDEN POOL

USE : **GARDEN**

GARDEN RETREAT

UF : *BUON RETIRO*

BT : **GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**

NT : **ARBOUR**

RT : **GARDEN**

RT : **COUNTRY HOUSE**

RT : **GARDEN BUILDING**

RT : **GARDEN SEAT**

SN : A structure or building, often within a secluded area of a garden, where people could go for quiet reflection.

GARDEN SEAT

BT : **GARDEN ORNAMENT**

RT : **GAZEBO**

RT : **ARBOUR**

RT : **GARDEN RETREAT**

RT : **SEAT**

SN : A type of GARDEN HOUSE, usually in the form of an open-fronted shelter with seat.

GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

NT : **PLANTATION**

NT : **DRIVE**

NT : **GARDEN BUILDING**

NT : **GARDEN TERRACE**

NT : **AVIARY**

NT : **BANDSTAND**

NT : **CASCADE**

NT : **FOUNTAIN**

NT : **GARDEN WALL**

NT : **VILLAGE GREEN**

NT : **COURTYARD**

NT : **GROTTO**

NT : **HA HA**

NT : **MAZE**

NT : **PARK**

NT : **PAVILION**

NT : **PERGOLA**

NT : **TREE ENCLOSURE RING**

NT : **TREE MOUND**

NT : **TREE RING**

NT : **STREET FURNITURE**

NT : **ALLOTMENT**

NT : **COMMON LAND**

NT : **GARDEN**

NT : **AVENUE**

NT : **CATHEDRAL CLOSE**

NT : **LAKE**

NT : **GARDEN FEATURE**

NT : **GARDEN RETREAT**

NT : **LAWN**

NT : **ISLAND**

NT : **WATERFALL**

NT : **ORNAMENTAL BRIDGE**

NT : **URBAN SPACE**

NT : **WALK**

NT : **VIEWING POINT**

NT : **HOTBED**

NT : **PARK BOUNDARY**

NT : **GARDEN ORNAMENT**

NT : **GARDEN STEPS**
NT : **POOL**
NT : **PARK PALE**
NT : **ORNAMENTAL POND**
NT : **PARK WALL**
NT : **STREET ORNAMENT**
NT : **TREE**
NT : **RIDE**
NT : **MANAGED WOODLAND**
NT : **SHRUBBERY**
SN : This is the top term for the class. See GARDENS
PARKS AND URBAN SPACES Class List for narrow terms.

GARDEN STAIRCASE
USE : **GARDEN STEPS**

GARDEN STAIRS
USE : **GARDEN STEPS**

GARDEN STEPS
UF : *GARDEN STAIRCASE*
UF : *GARDEN STAIRS*
BT : **GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**
RT : **GARDEN**
RT : **STEPS**
SN : Stone, brick or wooden steps or stairs found in a garden.

GARDEN TEMPLE
BT : **GARDEN BUILDING**
RT : **TEMPLE**
SN : A garden building, usually in the Gothic or classical style.
The term can be applied to many types of garden building with an interior space in which to stand or sit. Use specific type where known.

GARDEN TERRACE
UF : *ORNAMENTAL TERRACE*
BT : **GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**
RT : **GARDEN**
RT : **FORMAL GARDEN**
RT : **TERRACED GARDEN**
SN : A flat, level area of ground within a garden. Often raised and accessed by steps.

GARDEN WALL
UF : *SCREEN WALL*
BT : **WALL**
BT : **GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**
NT : **FRUIT GROWING WALL**
RT : **GARDEN**
RT : **HA HA**
SN : A stone or brick wall either in, or enclosing, a garden.

GARTH
USE : **ENCLOSURE**

GAS CLEANSING STATION
USE : **DECONTAMINATION BUILDING**

GAS DECONTAMINATION CENTRE
USE : **DECONTAMINATION BUILDING**

GAS DEFENCE CENTRE
BT : **CIVIL DEFENCE SITE**
SN : A building or complex of buildings providing protection from external gas attack.

GAS HOLDER
UF : *GAS HOLDER BUILDING*
UF : *GASOMETER*

BT : **GAS STORAGE TANK**
SN : Expanding storage tank for gas, often includes a meter for measuring the amount used.

GAS HOLDER BUILDING
USE : **GAS HOLDER**

GAS LAMP
BT : **STREET LAMP**
RT : **LAMP POST**
SN : A street lamp in which the light is produced by the burning of coal gas. More recently natural gas has been used.

GASOMETER
USE : **GAS HOLDER**

GASOMETER HOUSE
BT : **BUILDING**
SN : Small building housing gas metering equipment.

GAS STORAGE TANK
BT : **COAL GAS STRUCTURE**
NT : **GAS HOLDER**
SN : Storage tank for coal gas and possibly other types of gas .

GAS TRAINING STRUCTURE
BT : **MILITARY TRAINING SITE**
SN : A structure used specifically for training against gas attack

GASWORKS
USE : **GAS WORKS**

GAS WORKS
UF : *GASWORKS*
BT : **WORKS**
BT : **COAL GAS STRUCTURE**
SN : An industrial complex concerned with the manufacture of gas for domestic use from coal and oil.

GATE
UF : *FACTORY GATE*
UF : *DOCKYARD GATE*
UF : *PRIORY GATE*
UF : *MONASTERY GATEWAY*
BT : **BARRIER**
RT : **TOWN GATE**
RT : **GATE LODGE**
RT : **LYCH GATE**
RT : **TOLL GATE**
RT : **RAILINGS**
RT : **GATEHOUSE**
RT : **WALL**
RT : **GATE PIER**

SN : A movable structure which enables or prevents entrance to be gained. Usually situated in a wall or similar barrier and supported by gate posts.

GATE CHAPEL
USE : **CHAPEL**

GATEHOUSE
UF : *GATEHOUSE CHAPEL*
UF : *DOCKYARD GATEHOUSE*
UF : *ABBNEY GATEHOUSE*
BT : **BUILDING**
RT : **GATE**
RT : **GUARDHOUSE**
RT : **TOWN GATE**

RT : **GATE LODGE**

RT : **DOCKYARD**

RT : **ABBEY**

RT : **FRIARY**

RT : **MONASTERY**

RT : **PRIORY**

SN : A gateway with one or more chambers over the entrance arch; the flanking towers housing stairs and additional rooms. Use with wider site type where known.

GATEHOUSE CHAPEL

USE : **GATEHOUSE**

GATEKEEPERS COTTAGE

USE : **GATE LODGE**

GATEKEEPERS HOUSE

USE : **GATE LODGE**

GATEKEEPERS LODGE

USE : **GATE LODGE**

GATE LODGE

UF : *PARK RANGERS LODGE*

UF : *PARK LODGE*

UF : *ENTRANCE LODGE*

UF : *GATEKEEPERS HOUSE*

UF : *MILL LODGE*

UF : *GATEKEEPERS COTTAGE*

UF : *GATEKEEPERS LODGE*

BT : **UNASSIGNED**

RT : **GATE**

RT : **GATEHOUSE**

SN : A dwelling, located at the entrance, or gates, to an estate, park, schools, or factory.

GATE PIER

BT : **UNASSIGNED**

RT : **GATE**

SN : A pier of brick, masonry, etc, to which the hinges of a gate are attached.

GATE POST

BT : **UNASSIGNED**

SN : The post to which a gate is attached. If built of coursed stone use GATE PIER.

GATEWAY

BT : **UNASSIGNED**

SN : The opening in a boundary feature to allow access.

GAZEBO

BT : **GARDEN BUILDING**

RT : **BELVEDERE**

RT : **PROSPECT MOUND**

RT : **GARDEN SEAT**

SN : A garden house situated to provide a commanding view.

GENERAL POST OFFICE

USE : **POST OFFICE**

GENERAL STORE

BT : **SHOP**

SN : A shop selling a variety of goods and merchandise.

GENERATING STATION

USE : **POWER STATION**

GENERATOR HOUSE

UF : *STANDBY SET HOUSE*

BT : **POWER GENERATION SITE**

SN : A building housing a generator.

GENTLEMENS CLUB

UF : *CONSTITUTIONAL CLUB*

UF : *REFORM CLUB*

UF : *JUNIOR REFORM CLUB*

BT : **CLUB**

SN : A building with a range of facilities for the exclusive use of its all-male membership. Rooms were often provided as offices or short term accommodation, and the club could be used for business or social gatherings.

GEOLOGICAL MARKS

BT : **NATURAL FEATURE**

SN : Soil marks and other features of natural origin, including periglacial frost wedging, solifluction deposits, abandoned water courses, etc, recorded to avoid future confusion with features of human origin.

GIBBET

BT : **EXECUTION SITE**

SN : An upright post with projecting arm from which the body of a criminal would be hung in chains after execution.

GIG HOUSE

USE : **CARRIAGE HOUSE**

GILBERTINE PRIORY

USE : **PRIORY**

GIN CASE

USE : **HORSE ENGINE**

GIN CIRCLE

USE : **HORSE WHIM**

GINGANG

USE : **HORSE ENGINE**

GIRLS HOME

USE : **CHILDRENS HOME**

GLASS FACTORY

USE : **GLASS WORKS**

GLASS FOUNDRY

USE : **GLASS WORKS**

GLASSHOUSE

UF : *GREENHOUSE*

BT : **AGRICULTURAL BUILDING**

BT : **GARDEN BUILDING**

NT : **CONSERVATORY**

NT : **ORANGERY**

NT : **HOTHOUSE**

RT : **NURSERY GARDEN**

SN : A building made chiefly of glass, used to grow plants and fruit in. Use more specific type where possible.

GLASSMAKING SITE

BT : **MINERAL PRODUCT SITE**

NT : **GLASS WORKS**

SN : Buildings, sites and structures associated with the production of glass.

GLASS WORKS

UF : *GLASS FOUNDRY*

UF : *GLASS FACTORY*

BT : **FACTORY**

BT : GLASSMAKING SITE
RT : SAND PIT
RT : REVERBERATORY FURNACE
SN : A site where all the processes for the production of glass and objects made from glass are carried out.

GLOST KILN
USE : POTTERY KILN

GOLD MINE
BT : MINE
BT : METAL EXTRACTION SITE
SN : A place where gold ore is extracted.

GOLF BUNKER
BT : GOLF COURSE
RT : GOLF GREEN
RT : GOLF TEE
SN : A excavated piece of ground often filled with sand constructed as an obstacle on a golf course.

GOLF CLUB
BT : CLUB
RT : GOLF COURSE
SN : A golf course, clubhouse and ancillary buildings.

GOLF COURSE
BT : BALL SPORTS SITE
NT : GOLF TEE
NT : GOLF GREEN
NT : GOLF BUNKER
RT : GOLF CLUB
SN : A prepared area of ground used to play the game of golf on.

GOLF GREEN
BT : GOLF COURSE
RT : GOLF BUNKER
RT : GOLF TEE
SN : A flattened area of ground used to allow the relatively smooth playing of a golf ball towards the hole.

GOLF TEE
BT : GOLF COURSE
RT : GOLF GREEN
RT : GOLF BUNKER
SN : An earthwork constructed on a golf course for teeing off.

GONG
USE : TOILET

GOODS DEPOT
USE : GOODS YARD

GOODS SHED
BT : RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
RT : GOODS YARD
RT : RAILWAY CARRIAGE SHED
RT : SHED
RT : GOODS STATION
SN : A building in which railway wagons can unload local goods.

GOODS STATION
UF : RAILWAY LOADING PLATFORM
BT : RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
RT : GOODS SHED
RT : GOODS YARD
SN : A railway station or platform built specifically for the loading and unloading of goods.

GOODS YARD
UF : GOODS DEPOT
BT : RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
RT : GOODS SHED
RT : RAILWAY WAREHOUSE
RT : GOODS STATION
RT : MARSHALLING YARD
SN : A site where merchandise and goods are temporarily stored before or after transportation by rail.

GOOSE HOUSE
USE : POULTRY HOUSE

GOOSE PEN
BT : PEN
SN : An enclosure or pen for confining geese.

GORSEDD CIRCLE
BT : COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT
SN : A circle of stones constructed to commemorate the occurrence of an eisteddfod.

GORSE MILL
BT : MILL
SN : A mill for the processing of gorse into animal feed.

GOSPEL HALL
USE : NONCONFORMIST MEETING HOUSE

GOVERNMENT BUILDING
USE : GOVERNMENT OFFICE

GOVERNMENT OFFICE
UF : FOREIGN OFFICE
UF : COLONIAL OFFICE
UF : CUSTOMS AND EXCISE OFFICE
UF : HOME OFFICE
UF : INLAND REVENUE OFFICE
UF : ADMIRALTY
UF : ROLLS OFFICE
UF : NATIONAL DEBT REDEMPTION OFFICE
UF : ORDNANCE OFFICE
UF : TREASURY OFFICE
UF : WAR OFFICE
UF : WEIGHTS AND MEASURES OFFICE
UF : ORDNANCE SURVEY OFFICE
UF : PATENT OFFICE
UF : PAYMASTER GENERALS OFFICE
UF : GOVERNMENT BUILDING
UF : WHIPS OFFICE
UF : STAMP OFFICE
BT : CIVIL
NT : LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE
RT : OFFICE
RT : RECORD OFFICE
SN : The offices of a Government Department responsible for the administration of the country.

GRAFFITI
BT : DECORATIVE SURFACE
SN : Casual scribbles or pictographs on ancient walls, stones or other surfaces. In more recent times applied to humorous, satiric or obscene writings or drawings executed anonymously in public places.

GRAIN SILO
BT : FARM BUILDING
RT : GRANARY
SN : A tower used to store grain in.

GRAIN STORE

USE : **GRAIN WAREHOUSE**

GRAIN WAREHOUSE

UF : *GRAIN STORE*

UF : *CORN STORE*

UF : *CORN WAREHOUSE*

BT : **WAREHOUSE**

SN : A large building used for the storage of grain.

GRAMMAR SCHOOL

UF : *ENDOWED GRAMMAR SCHOOL*

UF : *FREE GRAMMAR SCHOOL*

BT : **SECONDARY SCHOOL**

SN : A school founded in or before the 16th century, for teaching Latin, later becoming a secondary school teaching languages, history, science, etc.

GRANARY

BT : **FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE**

RT : **BARN**

RT : **CORN MILL**

RT : **BAKERY**

RT : **DISTILLERY**

RT : **FLOUR MILL**

RT : **GRAIN SILO**

SN : A storehouse for grain, especially after it has been threshed or husked.

GRANDMONTINE PRIORY

USE : **PRIORY**

GRANDSTAND

UF : *FOOTBALL STAND*

UF : *CRICKET STAND*

UF : *STAND*

BT : **SPORTS BUILDING**

RT : **RACECOURSE**

RT : **SPORTS PAVILION**

RT : **STADIUM**

RT : **CRICKET GROUND**

RT : **FOOTBALL GROUND**

SN : The principal stand at a sporting ground, eg. at a racecourse.

GRANGE

UF : *MONASTIC GRANGE*

UF : *ALIEN GRANGE*

UF : *MAENOR*

BT : **RELIGIOUS HOUSE**

BT : **LAND USE SITE**

RT : **FARMHOUSE**

RT : **FARM**

RT : **MANOR**

RT : **CELL**

RT : **MONASTERY**

RT : **NUNNERY**

RT : **PRECEPTORY**

SN : An outlying farm or estate, usually belonging to a religious order or feudal lord. Specifically related to core buildings and structures associated with monastic land holding. Use specific term where known.

GRANITE QUARRY

BT : **STONE QUARRY**

SN : A site where granite is excavated.

GRAVE

BT : **FUNERARY SITE**

RT : **CHURCHYARD**

RT : **GRAVESTONE**

RT : **TOMB**

SN : A place of burial. Use more specific type where known.

GRAVEL PIT

BT : **EXTRACTIVE PIT**

BT : **SAND AND GRAVEL EXTRACTION SITE**

RT : **SAND PIT**

RT : **MARL PIT**

SN : A steep-sided pit formed by, and for, the extraction of gravel.

GRAVE MARKER

BT : **FUNERARY SITE**

NT : **GRAVESTONE**

SN : A stone, slate, iron or wooden structure used to mark the site of a grave. Use more specific type.

GRAVESTONE

UF : *HEADSTONE*

UF : *FOOTSTONE*

UF : *LEDGER STONE*

BT : **GRAVE MARKER**

RT : **INSCRIBED STONE**

RT : **CHURCHYARD**

RT : **GRAVE**

SN : A stone placed over or at the head or foot of a grave, or at the entrance of a tomb.

GRAVEYARD

USE : **CEMETERY**

GRAVING DOCK

USE : **DRY DOCK**

GREENHOUSE

USE : **GLASSHOUSE**

GREENWAY

USE : **DROVE ROAD**

GREES

USE : **STEPS**

GRENADIER RANGE

BT : **MILITARY TRAINING SITE**

SN : A range used to practice the throwing of grenades.

GRIST MILL

USE : **CORN MILL**

GRITSTONE QUARRY

USE : **SANDSTONE QUARRY**

GROOMS COTTAGE

USE : **STABLE**

GROT

USE : **GROTTO**

GROTTO

UF : *GROT*

BT : **GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**

NT : **SHELL GROTTO**

RT : **FOLLY**

RT : **HERMITAGE**

SN : A shady cavern built as a garden feature. In the 18th century it usually took the form of an artificial rocky cave or apartment decorated with stalactites and shells in a wild part of the grounds.

GROYNE

BT : **SEA DEFENCES**

SN : A structure extending into the sea for the purpose of preventing further movement of washed up sand and shingle.

GRYSE

USE : **STEPS**

GUARDHOUSE

UF : *GUARD POST*

BT : **MILITARY SUPPORT BUILDING**

RT : **GATEHOUSE**

SN : A building used for the accommodation of a military guard and/or the detainment of prisoners.

GUARD POST

USE : **GUARDHOUSE**

GUEST HOUSE

UF : *PILGRIMS REST HOUSE*

BT : **COMMERCIAL**

BT : **RESIDENTIAL BUILDING**

BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**

RT : **HOTEL**

RT : **ABBAY**

RT : **FRIARY**

RT : **MONASTERY**

RT : **NUNNERY**

RT : **PRIORY**

SN : A separate residence for guests, a house on a private estate or a monastery building specifically for receiving visitors.

GUIDE PLATE

USE : **SIGNPOST**

GUIDEPOST

USE : **SIGNPOST**

GUIDE POST

USE : **SIGNPOST**

GUIDE STONE

USE : **SIGNPOST**

GUILDHALL

UF : *BROTHERHOOD HOUSE*

UF : *GUILD HOUSE*

UF : *HANSHUS*

BT : **COMMERCIAL**

BT : **MEETING HALL**

RT : **CHURCH HOUSE**

RT : **TOWN HALL**

RT : **EXCHANGE**

RT : **MARKET HALL**

RT : **MARKET HOUSE**

SN : Traditionally, the hall of a crafts, trade, or merchants' guild. Nowadays, often used to describe a TOWN HALL.

GUILD HOUSE

USE : **GUILDHALL**

GUN BATTERY

USE : **BATTERY**

GUN EMPLACEMENT

BT : **FORTIFICATION**

NT : **SPIGOT MORTAR EMPLACEMENT**

NT : **ANTI TANK GUN EMPLACEMENT**

RT : **PILLBOX**

RT : **BLOCKHOUSE**

RT : **FORT**

SN : A fortified site in which a gun, mortar or cannon is positioned.

GUN LAYING RADAR SITE

USE : **BATTERY**

GUNPOST

BT : **ANTI AIRCRAFT DEFENCE SITE**

RT : **WEAPONS PIT**

SN : Term used by the RAF to describe an open walled structure built of concrete, brick or sandbags which enclosed one or more machine-guns mounted on pintels for light anti-aircraft and ground defence.

GUNPOWDER FACTORY

USE : **GUNPOWDER WORKS**

GUNPOWDER MANUFACTURING SITE

BT : **EXPLOSIVES MANUFACTURING SITE**

NT : **GUNPOWDER WORKS**

NT : **CORNING HOUSE**

SN : Buildings, sites and structures associated with the production, testing and storage of gunpowder.

GUNPOWDER MILL

USE : **GUNPOWDER WORKS**

GUNPOWDER WORKS

UF : *GUNPOWDER MILL*

UF : *POWDER MILL*

UF : *GUNPOWDER FACTORY*

BT : **EXPLOSIVES FACTORY**

BT : **GUNPOWDER MANUFACTURING SITE**

RT : **COOPERAGE**

SN : A site used for the manufacture of gunpowder.

GUN TOWER

USE : **ARTILLERY TOWER**

GUN WHARF

USE : **WHARF**

GUSSAGE STYLE SETTLEMENT

USE : **ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT**

GUTTER

USE : **DRAIN**

GYMNASIUM

USE : **GYMNASIUM (SPORTS)**

GYMNASIUM (SCHOOL)

USE : **SECONDARY SCHOOL**

GYMNASIUM (SPORTS)

UF : *GYMNASIUM*

BT : **SPORTS BUILDING**

SN : Building or arena used for physical fitness training.

HABITATION SITE

USE : **SETTLEMENT**

HAFOD

BT : **AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE**

SN : Pasture to which animals were driven for grazing, with associated temporary huts for domestic or agricultural use.

HA HA

UF : *SUNKEN WALL*
BT : **WALL**
BT : **GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**
RT : **GARDEN**
RT : **FORMAL GARDEN**
RT : **GARDEN WALL**
RT : **BOUNDARY**

SN : A dry ditch or sunken fence which divided the formal garden from the landscaped park without interrupting the view.

HALF MOON

USE : **BASTION OUTWORK**

HALL

USE : **HALL HOUSE**

HALL AND PARLOUR HOUSE

USE : **HALL HOUSE**

HALL HOUSE

UF : *HALL*
UF : *HALL AND PARLOUR HOUSE*
BT : **HOUSE**

SN : A house consisting of a public hall with private living accommodation attached. Built from the medieval period onwards.

HALL OF MEMORY

USE : **COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT**

HALL OF RESIDENCE

UF : *STUDENTS HOSTEL*
BT : **RESIDENTIAL BUILDING**
RT : **UNIVERSITY**
SN : A university or college building set apart for residence or instruction of students.

HALT

USE : **RAILWAY STATION**

HALVANS PLANT

BT : **CRUSHING MILL**
SN : A plant used for stamping low grade ore prior to processing.

HAMLET

BT : **SETTLEMENT**
RT : **VILLAGE**
SN : Small settlement with no ecclesiastical or lay administrative function.

HAMMEL

USE : **COW HOUSE**

HAMMER

BT : **MACHINERY**
RT : **FORGE**
RT : **IRON WORKS**
SN : A machine in which a heavy block of metal is used for beating, breaking or driving something.

HANDBALL COURT

BT : **SPORTS BUILDING**
SN : A court used for playing handball.

HANGAR

UF : *FLYING BOAT WAREHOUSE*

UF : *AIRSHIP SHED*
BT : **AIR TRANSPORT SITE**
RT : **AIRFIELD**
SN : A large shed for the housing of aircraft, etc.

HANSHUS

USE : **GUILDHALL**

HARBOUR

UF : *HYTHE*
UF : *ANCHORAGE (MARITIME)*
BT : **DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION**
BT : **WATER TRANSPORT SITE**
RT : **BOAT YARD**
RT : **BREAKWATER**
RT : **CRANE**
RT : **ANCHORAGE**
SN : A sheltered port for ships.

HARBOUR LIGHT

USE : **LIGHTHOUSE**

HARBOUR MASTERS OFFICE

USE : **DOCKMASTERS OFFICE**

HARBOUR WALL

USE : **BREAKWATER**

HARD

BT : **LANDING POINT**
BT : **WATER TRANSPORT SITE**
SN : A firm beach or foreshore used for landing and loading of ships and other vessels. In more recent times hards have been reinforced with concrete.

HARDWARE SHOP

UF : *IRONMONGERS SHOP*
BT : **SHOP**
SN : A shop selling ironmonger's goods, household tools and utensils.

HAT FACTORY

UF : *STRAW HAT FACTORY*
BT : **CLOTHING FACTORY**
SN : A factory where hats are manufactured.

HATTERS SHOP

USE : **SHOP**

HAULAGE TABLE INCLINE

USE : **INCLINED PLANE**

HAY BARN

UF : *DUTCH BARN*
UF : *HAY HOUSE*
BT : **BARN**
SN : A special type of barn, lacking a threshing floor, usually with open walls, intended for the storage of hay only.

HAY HOUSE

USE : **HAY BARN**

HAY STACK BASE

BT : **AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE**
SN : A base upon which hay stacks are placed for drying.

HAYSTACK BOILER

BT : **STEAM POWER PRODUCTION SITE**
SN : A boiler shaped like a haystack.

HEAD BREWERS HOUSE

USE : MANAGERS HOUSE

HEAD DYKE

BT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

NT : CLAWDD

SN : A bank of earth located at the head of a series of ridge and furrow earthworks.

HEADGEAR

USE : WINDING GEAR

HEADQUARTERS

USE : OFFICE

HEADSTOCK

USE : WINDING GEAR

HEADSTONE

USE : GRAVESTONE

HEALING WELL

USE : HOLY WELL

HEALTH AND WELFARE

NT : ALMONRY

NT : ALMSHOUSE

NT : BATHS

NT : CLINIC

NT : HOSPITAL

NT : MISSION HALL

NT : CHILDRENS HOME

NT : BATH HOUSE

NT : SPA

NT : WORKHOUSE

NT : HOSPICE

NT : PUBLIC CONVENIENCE

NT : PUMP ROOMS

NT : CONVALESCENT HOME

NT : WASH HOUSE

NT : DECONTAMINATION BUILDING

NT : HOSPITAL BUILDING

NT : SURGERY

NT : ROCKET APPARATUS STATION

NT : DISINFECTOR HOUSE

NT : INFIRMARY

SN : This is the top term for the class. See HEALTH AND WELFARE Class List for narrow terms.

HEALTH CENTRE

USE : CLINIC

HEALTH CLINIC

USE : CLINIC

HEALTH ESTABLISHMENT

BT : RECREATIONAL

NT : PUMP ROOMS

SN : Buildings and structures associated with good health and recreation.

HEAPSTEAD

BT : MINING INDUSTRY SITE

RT : WINDING GEAR

SN : Buildings and works around a mine shaft with an artificial embankment on which the winding gear etc, is located.

HEARTH

UF : COOKING PLACE

UF : COOKING HEARTH

BT : ARCHAEOLOGICAL FEATURE

RT : BURNT MOUND

RT : OVEN

SN : The slab or place on which a fire is made.

HEAVY ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY

USE : ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY

HEDGE

BT : BARRIER

RT : BOUNDARY

SN : Usually a row of bushes or small trees planted closely together to form a boundary between pieces of land or at the sides of a road.

HEDGE BANK

BT : BARRIER

SN : A bank, often faced with stone, with a hedge planted on top.

HEN COTE

USE : POULTRY HOUSE

HENDRE

USE : FARMSTEAD

HENGE

BT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

NT : HENGIFORM MONUMENT

RT : PIT CIRCLE

RT : STONE CIRCLE

RT : TIMBER CIRCLE

SN : Circular or sub-circular enclosure defined by a bank and (usually internal) ditch, with one or two (rarely more) entrances. Of ceremonial/ritual function, they contain a variety of internal features including timber or stone circles.

HENGIFORM MONUMENT

BT : HENGE

RT : PIT CIRCLE

RT : STONE CIRCLE

RT : TIMBER CIRCLE

SN : A small, circular Late Neolithic/Early Bronze Age enclosure which bears a morphological resemblance to henges, but may belong to another category of circular earthwork-defined monuments, or is enclosed by something other than a bank and ditch.

HEN HOUSE

USE : POULTRY HOUSE

HERITAGE CENTRE

USE : MUSEUM

HERMITAGE

UF : BOWER

UF : BOWRE

BT : GARDEN BUILDING

BT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

RT : GROTTA

RT : ROOT HOUSE

SN : A small hut or dwelling in a secluded spot, usually built in a park, as a resting place, retreat or viewing point.

HIDE

UF : BIRD OBSERVATORY

BT : RECREATIONAL

SN : A shelter, sometimes camouflaged, for the observation of birds and animals at close quarters.

HIDE AND SKIN WORKS

USE : **TANNERY**

HIGHER ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

USE : **SECONDARY SCHOOL**

HIGHER GRADE SCHOOL

USE : **SECONDARY SCHOOL**

HIGH SCHOOL

USE : **SECONDARY SCHOOL**

HILL FIGURE

UF : *CHALK HORSE*

UF : *CHALK FIGURE*

UF : *WHITE HORSE*

BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**

SN : A giant figure of a man or animal carved on a hillside.

HILLFORT

UF : *CONTOUR FORT*

BT : **ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT**

NT : **UNIVALLATE HILLFORT**

RT : **DEFENDED ENCLOSURE**

RT : **PROMONTORY FORT**

SN : A hilltop enclosure bounded by one or more substantial banks, ramparts and ditches. Use more specific type where known.

HISTORICAL SITE

BT : **COMMEMORATIVE**

RT : **NAMED TREE**

SN : Site with important historical association.

HLAEW

USE : **BARROW**

HOARD

BT : **UNASSIGNED**

NT : **COIN HOARD**

SN : A place where a number of objects have been discovered, either as the result of loss or deliberate deposit.

HOAR STONE

USE : **BOUNDARY STONE**

HOCKEY PITCH

BT : **BALL SPORTS SITE**

SN : A playing area for the game of hockey. May be a grass or artificial surface.

HOGG COTE

USE : **SHEEP FOLD**

HOGG HOUSE

USE : **SHEEP HOUSE**

HOIST

BT : **LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE**

SN : A mechanical lift or elevator, used to lift goods, etc.

HOLDING PRISON

USE : **PRISON**

HOLIDAY CENTRE

BT : **RECREATIONAL**

SN : A place with organized amusements for people on holiday.

HOLLOW

UF : *DEPRESSION*

BT : **UNASSIGNED**

SN : A hollow, concave formation or place, which has sometimes been dug out.

HOLLOW WAY

BT : **ROAD**

SN : A way, path or road through a cutting.

HOLY SEPULCHRE PRIORY

USE : **PRIORY**

HOLY WELL

UF : *HEALING WELL*

UF : *MEDICINAL WELL*

UF : *SACRED WELL*

BT : **WELL**

BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**

RT : **SHRINE**

RT : **SPRING**

SN : A well or spring which is reputed to possess miraculous healing properties.

HOME FARM

BT : **FARM**

SN : The major farm on an estate managed directly by the estate.

HOME FOR GIRLS

USE : **CHILDRENS HOME**

HOME GUARD OBSERVATION POST

BT : **MILITARY OBSERVATION SITE**

SN : An observation post used by the Home Guard.

HOME GUARD SHELTER

BT : **CIVIL DEFENCE SITE**

SN : A shelter used by the Home Guard.

HOME GUARD STORE

BT : **CIVIL DEFENCE SITE**

SN : A store used by the Home Guard.

HOME OFFICE

USE : **GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

HOMESTEAD

BT : **SETTLEMENT**

SN : A small settlement, usually consisting of one dwelling with ancillary buildings.

HOMESTEAD MOAT

USE : **MOAT**

HONE QUARRY

USE : **HONE STONE QUARRY**

HONE STONE QUARRY

UF : *HONE QUARRY*

BT : **STONE QUARRY**

SN : A quarry for the extraction of hone stones

HOPPER

BT : **METAL EXTRACTION SITE**

SN : A usually funnel-shaped container in which materials are stored in readiness for dispensation.

HORN BASTION

USE : **BASTION**

HORSE ENGINE

UF : *COG AND RUNG GIN*

UF : *GINGANG*

UF : *WHIM GIN*

UF : *HORSE GIN*

UF : *GIN CASE*

BT : **ANIMAL POWER SITE**

RT : **HORSE WHIM**

SN : A wheel which is turned by a horse in order to provide power. Used in mines, manufacturing and farming.

HORSE GIN

USE : **HORSE ENGINE**

HORSE MOUNTING BLOCK

USE : **MOUNTING BLOCK**

HORSE MOUNTING STONE

USE : **MOUNTING BLOCK**

HORSE TRAINING GALLOPS

BT : **RACING SPORTS SITE**

RT : **RACECOURSE**

SN : An area of ground reserved for the training and exercising of racehorses.

HORSE WASH

USE : **ANIMAL WASH**

HORSE WEIGHING MACHINE

USE : **WEIGHING MACHINE**

HORSE WHIM

UF : *GIN CIRCLE*

UF : *WHIM*

BT : **ANIMAL POWER SITE**

BT : **MINE LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE**

RT : **WINDING GEAR**

RT : **HORSE ENGINE**

SN : A horse-powered winding engine used at mining sites.

HOSIERS COTTAGE

UF : *MASTER HOSIERS HOUSE*

UF : *STOCKINGERS COTTAGE*

BT : **CLOTHING INDUSTRY SITE**

BT : **INDUSTRIAL HOUSE**

SN : The residence and small-scale workshop of a hosier.

HOSPICE

BT : **HEALTH AND WELFARE**

RT : **HOSPITAL**

SN : An establishment providing care for the terminally ill.

HOSPITAL

UF : *COTTAGE HOME HOSPITAL*

UF : *HOSPITAL KITCHEN*

BT : **HEALTH AND WELFARE**

BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**

NT : **MILITARY HOSPITAL**

NT : **SPECIALIST HOSPITAL**

NT : **HOSPITAL SHIP**

NT : **PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL**

RT : **ALMSHOUSE**

RT : **CLINIC**

RT : **MORTUARY**

RT : **RELIGIOUS HOUSE**

RT : **MONASTERY**

RT : **PRECEPTORY**

RT : **HOSPICE**

RT : **INFIRMARY**

RT : **CANTEEN**

RT : **NURSES HOSTEL**

RT : **HOSPITAL BUILDING**

SN : A building for the care of the sick, aged, infirm and poor. Use narrower monument type if possible.

HOSPITAL BUILDING

BT : **HEALTH AND WELFARE**

RT : **HOSPITAL**

SN : A hospital building of uncertain function. Use more specific type if known.

HOSPITAL CANTEEN

USE : **CANTEEN**

HOSPITAL CHAPEL

USE : **CHAPEL**

HOSPITAL KITCHEN

USE : **HOSPITAL**

HOSPITAL SHIP

BT : **HOSPITAL**

SN : A ship permanently moored as used as a hospital.

HOSTEL

BT : **RESIDENTIAL BUILDING**

NT : **CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION HOSTEL**

NT : **YOUTH HOSTEL**

SN : A building, usually containing several dormitories, used as a cheap, short term residence. Use more specific term if known.

HOSTELRY

USE : **INN**

HOTBED

BT : **GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**

SN : A garden bed which is artificially warmed by the presence of an underlying layer of manure or piping.

HOTEL

BT : **COMMERCIAL**

BT : **RESIDENTIAL BUILDING**

NT : **RAILWAY HOTEL**

RT : **GUEST HOUSE**

RT : **INN**

RT : **LICENSED PREMISES**

SN : A large building used for the accommodation of paying travellers and guests.

HOTHOUSE

BT : **GLASSHOUSE**

SN : A glasshouse used for the cultivation of tropical plants.

HOUSE

UF : *END CHIMNEY HOUSE*

UF : *WINGED CORRIDOR HOUSE*

UF : *DOMESTIC DWELLING*

UF : *CARETAKERS HOUSE*

UF : *CHORISTERS HOUSE*

UF : *WARDENS HOUSE*

UF : *MARKET KEEPERS HOUSE*

UF : *QUERISTERS HOUSE*

UF : *GAOLERS HOUSE*

UF : *MOATED HOUSE*

UF : *BURGAGE HOUSE*
UF : *BAILIFFS HOUSE*
BT : **DWELLING**
BT : **MONUMENT (BY FORM)**
NT : **TOFT**
NT : **TOWN HOUSE**
NT : **FORTIFIED HOUSE**
NT : **CLERICAL DWELLING**
NT : **COUNTRY HOUSE**
NT : **VILLA**
NT : **TERRACED HOUSE**
NT : **PRISON GOVERNORS HOUSE**
NT : **MANAGERS HOUSE**
NT : **MARITIME HOUSE**
NT : **INDUSTRIAL HOUSE**
NT : **ROW HOUSE**
NT : **LONGHOUSE**
NT : **WORKERS HOUSING**
NT : **COACHMANS HOUSE**
NT : **CHAPEL HOUSE**
NT : **ESTATE COTTAGE**
NT : **FARM LABOURERS COTTAGE**
NT : **FARMHOUSE**
NT : **MANOR HOUSE**
NT : **HALL HOUSE**
NT : **TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE**
NT : **ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)**
NT : **COTTAGE ORNEE**
RT : **CRANNOG**
RT : **COTTAGE**
SN : A building for human habitation, especially a dwelling place. Use more specific type where known.

HOUSE OF CONFINEMENT
USE : **LOCK UP**

HOUSE OF CORRECTION
UF : *BRIDEWELL*
BT : **PRISON**
SN : An institution for the imprisonment of vagrants and misdemeanants.

HOUSE OF INDUSTRY
USE : **WORKHOUSE**

HOUSE OF INSTITUTION
USE : **WORKHOUSE**

HOUSE OF RECOVERY
USE : **INFECTIOUS DISEASES HOSPITAL**

HOUSE PLATFORM
UF : *PLATFORM HOUSE*
BT : **PLATFORM**
SN : A levelled area of ground on which a house is built. A platform is often the sole surviving evidence for a house.

HOUSES OF PARLIAMENT
USE : **PARLIAMENT HOUSE**

HOUSE TEST
BT : **BATTERY**
SN : Type scope note here

HOUSING ESTATE
BT : **SETTLEMENT**
RT : **RECREATIONAL HALL**
SN : A residential district planned as a unit.

HOVEL

BT : **DWELLING**
RT : **HUT**
RT : **CATTLE SHELTER**
RT : **SHELTER SHED**
SN : A rough shelter or dwelling, sometimes used to house cattle.

HOWE
USE : **BARROW**

HOWE TRUSS BRIDGE
USE : **TRUSS BRIDGE**

HUMAN FOOTPRINT
USE : **FOOTPRINT**

HUMP BACK BRIDGE
USE : **ARCH BRIDGE**

HUNDRED STONE
USE : **BOUNDARY STONE**

HUNTING BOX
USE : **HUNTING LODGE**

HUNTING FOREST
UF : *CHASE*
UF : *ROYAL FOREST*
BT : **HUNTING SITE**
RT : **DEER PARK**
RT : **HUNTING LODGE**
SN : An area of land, heavily though not totally covered with trees, set aside for the royal hunt by Norman and Plantagenet kings.

HUNTING LODGE
UF : *HUNTING BOX*
UF : *ROYAL HUNTING LODGE*
UF : *SHOOTING LODGE*
UF : *SHOOTING BOX*
BT : **HUNTING SITE**
BT : **DOMESTIC**
RT : **DEER PARK**
RT : **HUNTING FOREST**
RT : **KENNELS**
RT : **SHOOTING STAND**
RT : **COUNTRY HOUSE**
SN : A weekend retreat for Royal parties and others, when hunting in the Royal forests, or as a viewing station for the chase.

HUNTING SITE
BT : **AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE**
BT : **RECREATIONAL**
NT : **DECOY POND**
NT : **DEER PARK**
NT : **HUNTING FOREST**
NT : **HUNTING LODGE**
NT : **KENNELS**
NT : **SHOOTING STAND**
NT : **PHEASANTRY**
NT : **PARK PALE**
NT : **SHOOTING SHELTER**
RT : **GAME LARDER**
SN : Buildings, sites and structures associated with the hunting of animals.

HUSH
UF : *LEAD HUSH*
BT : **METAL EXTRACTION SITE**

RT : **LEAT**
RT : **RESERVOIR**
SN : A ravine formed by using water to reveal or exploit a vein.

HUT

UF : *BEEHIVE HUT*
BT : **DWELLING**
NT : **CHARCOAL BURNERS HUT**
NT : **HUT CIRCLE**
NT : **HUT PLATFORM**
NT : **SHEPHERDS HUT**
NT : **HUT SCOOP**
NT : **CORBELLED HUT**
NT : **LONG HUT**
RT : **BOTHY**
RT : **HOVEL**
RT : **CABAN**
SN : A building of basic construction, usually smaller in size than a house and constructed from a variety of materials such as mud, turf, branches, wood, brick, concrete or metal. Use more specific type where known.

HUT CIRCLE

UF : *STONE HUT CIRCLE*
UF : *HUT WALLS*
BT : **HUT**
RT : **HUT CIRCLE SETTLEMENT**
SN : A round house indicated by the presence of a low, roughly circular bank of turf, earth or stone, which formed the base of the walls. Characteristic of the later prehistoric period. Where several occur together use HUT CIRCLE SETTLEMENT.

HUT CIRCLE SETTLEMENT

UF : *HUT GROUP*
BT : **SETTLEMENT**
NT : **UNENCLOSED HUT CIRCLE SETTLEMENT**
RT : **HUT CIRCLE**
SN : A settlement consisting of several hut circles, either grouped together or dispersed. Characteristic of the later prehistoric period. Use specific forms where supported by the available evidence. For isolated hut circles use HUT CIRCLE.

HUT GROUP

USE : **HUT CIRCLE SETTLEMENT**

HUT PLATFORM

BT : **HUT**
RT : **BUILDING PLATFORM**
RT : **PLATFORM**
RT : **HUT SCOOP**
SN : Levelled or terraced area of ground presumed to have been the site of a house or hut.

HUT SCOOP

BT : **HUT**
RT : **HUT PLATFORM**
SN : A scooped piece of ground to provide the base for a hut.

HUT WALLS

USE : **HUT CIRCLE**

HYACINTH GARDEN

USE : **FLOWER GARDEN**

HYDRANT

USE : **WATER PUMP**

HYDRAULIC POWER SITE

BT : **POWER GENERATION SITE**
NT : **HYDRAULIC RAM**

SN : Buildings and structures associated with the creation and use of hydraulic power.

HYDRAULIC POWER STATION

USE : **POWER STATION**

HYDRAULIC RAM

BT : **HYDRAULIC POWER SITE**
SN : Large piston used to operate lifting bridges, lock gates, etc.

HYDROGEN PLANT

BT : **CHEMICAL WORKS**
SN : A chemical plant used for the extraction of hydrogen from compounds.

HYPERMARKET

USE : **SUPERMARKET**

HYPHE

USE : **HARBOUR**

ICE FACTORY

BT : **FACTORY**
SN : A factory used for the production of ice.

ICEHOUSE

UF : *ICE HOUSE*
UF : *ICE WELL*
BT : **DOMESTIC**
BT : **GARDEN BUILDING**
RT : **GAME LARDER**
RT : **COLD STORE**
RT : **SMOKE HOUSE**
RT : **LARDER**
RT : **FISH HOUSE**
SN : A structure, partly underground, for the preservation of ice for use during warmer weather.

ICE HOUSE

USE : **ICEHOUSE**

ICE RINK

USE : **SKATING RINK**

ICE SKATING RINK

USE : **SKATING RINK**

ICE WELL

USE : **ICEHOUSE**

IDIOTS ASYLUM

USE : **PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL**

IMPLEMENT SHED

USE : **SHED**

INCINERATOR

BT : **WASTE DISPOSAL SITE**
SN : An apparatus for burning refuse to ashes.

INCISED STONE

BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**
SN : A stone into which letters or patterns have been incised for commemoration or decoration.

INCLINED PLANE

UF : *INCLINE PLANE*
UF : *HAULAGE TABLE INCLINE*
BT : **TRANSPORT**
NT : **RAILWAY INCLINED PLANE**
RT : **CANAL**

SN : A prepared slope on which rails are laid to enable early tramroads and railways to negotiate a steep gradient.

INCLINE HOUSE

USE : **ENGINE HOUSE**

INCLINE PLANE

USE : **INCLINED PLANE**

INDEPENDENT ABBEY

USE : **ABBAY**

INDUSTRIAL

NT : **WINCH HOUSE**
NT : **DRESSING SHED**
NT : **ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE**
NT : **MILLSTONE**
NT : **DRYING HOUSE**
NT : **EXTRACTIVE PIT**
NT : **INDUSTRIAL ESTATE**
NT : **INDUSTRIAL SITE**
NT : **KILN**
NT : **DRESSING FLOOR**
NT : **SETTLING TANK**
NT : **CHEMICAL INDUSTRY SITE**
NT : **CLOTHING INDUSTRY SITE**
NT : **LABORATORY**
NT : **FUEL PRODUCTION SITE**
NT : **CRAFT INDUSTRY SITE**
NT : **MACHINERY**
NT : **MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE**
NT : **METAL INDUSTRY SITE**
NT : **ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE**
NT : **ARMAMENT MANUFACTURING SITE**
NT : **POWER GENERATION SITE**
NT : **MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE**
NT : **MINING INDUSTRY SITE**
NT : **TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE**
NT : **WASTE DISPOSAL SITE**
NT : **WOOD PROCESSING SITE**
NT : **BRAMMOCK ROD PIT**
NT : **PAPER INDUSTRY SITE**
NT : **WATER BALANCE TOWER**
NT : **MINING FEATURE**
NT : **OIL TANK**
NT : **FOOD AND DRINK INDUSTRY SITE**
NT : **FURNACE**
NT : **INDUSTRIAL BUILDING**
NT : **STONE WORKING SITE**
NT : **MINERAL PRODUCT SITE**
NT : **ANCHORING POINT**

SN : This is the top term for the class. See INDUSTRIAL Class List for narrow terms.

INDUSTRIAL BUILDING

BT : **INDUSTRIAL**
NT : **MAGAZINE**
NT : **WORKSHOP**
NT : **CHIMNEY**
NT : **FACTORY**
NT : **MILL**
NT : **QUARRY SHELTER**
NT : **WORKS**
NT : **MACHINE HOUSE**
NT : **CABAN**

SN : Any building designed or adapted to accommodate trades and manufacturing activity. Use more specific site where known.

INDUSTRIAL ESTATE

UF : *TRADING ESTATE*
BT : **INDUSTRIAL**
RT : **FACTORY**
RT : **WORKS**

SN : An area of land owned by a developer, whether a private entrepreneur or a public authority, and divided into plots for leasing or sale to manufacturing or commercial concerns which may share some common services.

INDUSTRIAL HOUSE

BT : **HOUSE**
NT : **WEAVERS COTTAGE**
NT : **HOSIERS COTTAGE**
NT : **MILL HOUSE**
NT : **WORKERS COTTAGE**
RT : **WORKERS VILLAGE**

SN : The residence and sometimes workplace of industrial workers.

INDUSTRIAL HOUSING ESTATE

USE : **WORKERS VILLAGE**

INDUSTRIAL MODEL VILLAGE

USE : **WORKERS VILLAGE**

INDUSTRIAL RESIDENCE

BT : **DOMESTIC**
NT : **BARRACKS**

SN : A residence for industrial personnel provided by the employer at the place of work.

INDUSTRIAL SITE

BT : **INDUSTRIAL**
RT : **FACTORY**
RT : **MILL**
RT : **WORKS**

SN : An area or defined space believed to have been used for trades and/or manufacturing activity. Only use when evidence for more specific site type is lacking.

INFANT ORPHANS ASYLUM

USE : **ORPHANAGE**

INFANTRY POST

BT : **CIVIL DEFENCE SITE**
SN : A post used by infantry.

INFANTRY SCHOOL

USE : **MILITARY COLLEGE**

INFANT SCHOOL

BT : **ELEMENTARY SCHOOL**

SN : A school where young children, usually under the age of seven, are taught.

INFECTIOUS DISEASES HOSPITAL

UF : *PEST HOUSE*
UF : *FEVER HOSPITAL*
UF : *PLAGUE HOUSE*
UF : *CHOLERA HOSPITAL*
UF : *QUARANTINE STATION*
UF : *HOUSE OF RECOVERY*
UF : *SMALLPOX HOSPITAL*
UF : *TROPICAL DISEASES HOSPITAL*
UF : *ISOLATION HOSPITAL*

BT : **SPECIALIST HOSPITAL**
RT : **DISINFECTOR HOUSE**
SN : An isolation hospital for infectious diseases and leprosy, sometimes known as a Pest House; commonly situated on the edge of a town.

INFIRMARY

UF : *SICK HOUSE*
UF : *WORKHOUSE INFIRMARY*
UF : *SICK QUARTERS*
UF : *MONASTIC INFIRMARY*
BT : **HEALTH AND WELFARE**
RT : **SCHOOL**
RT : **HOSPITAL**
RT : **WORKHOUSE**
RT : **PRISON**
RT : **MONASTERY**
SN : A building used for the care of the sick. Only to be used where part of a complex, eg. a workhouse. In such cases use with appropriate monument type.

INHABITED MEDIEVAL VILLAGE

USE : **VILLAGE**

INHUMATION

UF : *SKELETON*
BT : **BURIAL**
RT : **INHUMATION CEMETERY**
SN : An interment of unburnt, articulated human remains. Use specific type where known.

INHUMATION CEMETERY

BT : **CEMETERY**
NT : **CIST GRAVE CEMETERY**
NT : **FRIENDS BURIAL GROUND**
NT : **ANIMAL CEMETERY**
RT : **INHUMATION**
SN : An area used for the deposition of human remains where the principal funeral rite is the burial of the corpse complete. Generally indicated by the discovery of articulated human skeletal remains, occasionally with evidence of coffins and/or grave goods.

INK FACTORY

USE : **PAINT FACTORY**

INLAND REVENUE OFFICE

USE : **GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

INN

UF : *HOSTELRY*
BT : **COMMERCIAL**
BT : **RESIDENTIAL BUILDING**
NT : **DROVERS INN**
NT : **COACHING INN**
RT : **PUBLIC HOUSE**
RT : **MANSIO**
RT : **HOTEL**
RT : **BEER HOUSE**
RT : **INN SIGN**
RT : **LICENSED PREMISES**
SN : A public house for the lodging and entertainment of travellers, etc.

INN SIGN

UF : *PUB SIGN*
BT : **STREET FURNITURE**
RT : **INN**
SN : A decorated, hanging sign, bearing the name and also often a pictorial representation of the inn or public house to which it is attached.

INSANE ASYLUM

USE : **PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL**

INSCRIBED SLAB

USE : **INSCRIBED STONE**

INSCRIBED STONE

UF : *INSCRIBED SLAB*
UF : *PILLAR STONE*
UF : *PRE CONQUEST INSCRIBED STONE*
UF : *EARLY CHRISTIAN MEMORIAL STONE*
BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**
RT : **CROSS**
RT : **CROSS INCISED STONE**
RT : **GRAVESTONE**
RT : **STONE**
RT : **COMMEMORATIVE STONE**
SN : An early Medieval commemorative monument in the form of a stone which has been inscribed with symbols.

INSPECTION RAMP

BT : **ROAD TRANSPORT SITE**
SN : A raised structure, usually accessible by a ramp, for allowing inspection of the underside of vehicles

INSTITUTE

UF : *INSTITUTION*
UF : *COOPERATIVE INSTITUTE*
BT : **EDUCATION**
NT : **LITERARY AND SCIENTIFIC INSTITUTE**
NT : **CHURCH INSTITUTE**
NT : **COLLIERY INSTITUTE**
NT : **WORKING MENS INSTITUTE**
RT : **READING ROOM**
SN : A building in which a society or organization is instituted to promote science, art, literature, education, etc. Use more specific type where known.

INSTITUTION

USE : **INSTITUTE**

INSURANCE OFFICE

USE : **COMMERCIAL OFFICE**

INTERMENT

USE : **BURIAL**

INTERRUPTED DITCH ENCLOSURE

USE : **CAUSEWAYED ENCLOSURE**

INVASION SITE

BT : **DEFENCE**
SN : The location of an historically attested invasion, or invasion attempt

IRON AND TINPLATE WORKS

BT : **METAL WORKS**
SN : A complex of buildings and structures used for the processing and production of iron and tinplate objects

IRON FORGE

USE : **FORGE**

IRON FOUNDRY

BT : **FOUNDRY**
BT : **METAL PRODUCT SITE**
RT : **IRON WORKS**
SN : A workshop or foundry where iron articles are made by casting molten material into moulds.

IRON FURNACE

BT : METAL PRODUCTION FURNACE

SN : A furnace used for smelting or re-heating of iron, either for casting or for further working.

IRONMASTERS HOUSE

USE : MANAGERS HOUSE

IRON MINE

USE : IRONSTONE MINE

IRONMONGERS SHOP

USE : HARDWARE SHOP

IRON SLAG HEAP

USE : SLAG HEAP

IRON SMELTING SITE

USE : IRON WORKING SITE

IRONSTONE LEVEL

BT : IRONSTONE WORKINGS

RT : IRONSTONE MINE

SN : A working tunnel or gallery in a mine used for the extraction of ironstone.

IRONSTONE MINE

UF : IRON MINE

BT : IRONSTONE WORKINGS

BT : MINE

RT : IRONSTONE LEVEL

SN : A mine for the extraction of iron ore.

IRONSTONE QUARRY

BT : QUARRY

SN : A quarry where iron stone is extracted.

IRONSTONE WORKINGS

UF : IRON WORKING

BT : EXTRACTIVE PIT

BT : METAL EXTRACTION SITE

NT : IRONSTONE MINE

NT : IRONSTONE LEVEL

RT : MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE

SN : A site where iron ore is extracted.

IRONWORKERS COTTAGE

USE : WORKERS COTTAGE

IRON WORKING

USE : IRONSTONE WORKINGS

IRON WORKING SITE

UF : IRON SMELTING SITE

BT : METAL SMELTING SITE

RT : IRON WORKS

SN : A site used for the production and/or working of metallic iron.

IRONWORKS

USE : IRON WORKS

IRON WORKS

UF : IRONWORKS

BT : METAL SMELTING SITE

BT : METAL WORKS

RT : FORGE

RT : IRON FOUNDRY

RT : IRON WORKING SITE

RT : ROLLING MILL

RT : MANAGERS HOUSE

RT : HAMMER

SN : A site where iron is smelted or iron goods made.

IRREGULAR ENCLOSED FIELD SYSTEM

USE : ENCLOSED FIELD SYSTEM

IRREGULAR ENCLOSURE

USE : ENCLOSURE

IRREGULAR OPEN FIELD SYSTEM

USE : OPEN FIELD

ISLAND

BT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

RT : LAKE

SN : A piece of land, sometimes man-made, completely surrounded by water.

ISOLATION HOSPITAL

USE : INFECTIOUS DISEASES HOSPITAL

ITFORD HILL STYLE ENCLOSURE

USE : ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT

IVORY WORKING SITE

BT : ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE

SN : A site used for the working of ivory. Often associated with the whaling industry

JAIL

USE : GAOL

JAILERS HOUSE

USE : GAOL

JAKES

USE : TOILET

JAM FACTORY

USE : FOOD PROCESSING PLANT

JET TEST FACILITY

USE : TEST HOUSE

JETTY

BT : LANDING POINT

BT : WATER TRANSPORT SITE

SN : A mole or pier-like structure situated at the entrance of a harbour, or running out into lake or the sea, so as to defend the harbour or coast.

JETTY STAITH

USE : STAITH

JEWELLERS WORKSHOP

USE : JEWELLERY WORKSHOP

JEWELLERY FACTORY

USE : JEWELLERY WORKSHOP

JEWELLERY WORKS

USE : JEWELLERY WORKSHOP

JEWELLERY WORKSHOP

UF : JEWELLERS WORKSHOP

UF : JEWELLERY WORKS

UF : *JEWELLERY FACTORY*
UF : *MAGENTA WORKS*
BT : **METAL WORKERS WORKSHOP**
NT : **SILVERSMITHS WORKSHOP**
SN : A workshop used for the manufacture of items of jewellery and/or timepieces from precious metals and precious or semi-precious stones.

JEWISH TEMPLE
USE : **SYNAGOGUE**

JOUGS
USE : **PILLORY**

JUBE
USE : **TOILET**

JUNIOR REFORM CLUB
USE : **GENTLEMENS CLUB**

JUNIOR SCHOOL
BT : **ELEMENTARY SCHOOL**
SN : A school attended by children between the ages of seven and eleven.

KEEILL
USE : **CHAPEL**

KEEP
BT : **CASTLE**
BT : **FORTIFICATION**
SN : The major tower of a fortification, often acting as its last defence.

KENNEL
USE : **KENNELS**

KENNELMANS HOUSE
USE : **KENNELS**

KENNELS
UF : *DOGHOUSE*
UF : *KENNEL*
UF : *KENNELMANS HOUSE*
BT : **HUNTING SITE**
BT : **DOMESTIC**
BT : **ANIMAL HOUSE**
RT : **HUNTING LODGE**
SN : A house or range of buildings in which dogs are kept, eg. hunting hounds.

KERB CAIRN
BT : **ROUND CAIRN**
SN : A cairn featuring a mound of small diameter (normally less than 6m), which is surrounded by a kerb of stones which are considerably taller than the mound.

KERBSTONE
BT : **UNASSIGNED**
RT : **PATH**
SN : An edging of stone forming the kerb of a path.

KILN
UF : *KILN DEBRIS*
UF : *DRY*
BT : **INDUSTRIAL**
BT : **MONUMENT (BY FORM)**
NT : **BRICK KILN**
NT : **LIME KILN**
NT : **COKE OVEN**

NT : **CALCINING KILN**
NT : **DRYING KILN**
NT : **MALT KILN**
NT : **POTTERY KILN**
RT : **CHIMNEY**
RT : **OVEN**
SN : A furnace or oven for burning, baking or drying. Use specific type where known.

KILN DEBRIS
USE : **KILN**

KIPPERING SHED
USE : **SMOKE HOUSE**

KIRK
USE : **CHURCH**

KIST
USE : **CIST**

KISTVAEN
USE : **CIST**

KITCHEN
UF : *ABBEY KITCHEN*
UF : *PRIORY KITCHEN*
UF : *MONASTERY KITCHEN*
BT : **DOMESTIC**
RT : **BAKEHOUSE**
RT : **COUNTRY HOUSE**
RT : **MONASTERY**
RT : **PRIORY**
SN : A building or room where food is prepared and cooked.

KITCHEN GARDEN
BT : **GARDEN**
RT : **COUNTRY HOUSE**
SN : A private garden established primarily for growing vegetables and herbs for domestic consumption.

KNAPPING SITE
USE : **LITHIC WORKING SITE**

KNOWE
USE : **BARROW**

KOEPE WINDING TOWER
USE : **WINDER HOUSE**

LABORATORY
UF : *RESEARCH LABORATORY*
BT : **EDUCATION**
BT : **INDUSTRIAL**
RT : **RESEARCH STATION**
SN : A group of buildings or rooms equipped with apparatus for scientific experiments or other research, testing and investigations.

LABOUR CAMP
USE : **CONSTRUCTION CAMP**

LABOUR CLUB
USE : **POLITICAL CLUB**

LABYRINTH
USE : **MAZE**

LAGOON

BT : **WATER STORAGE SITE**

SN : A lake used for the storage of a large body of water for use in various industrial processes.

LAKE

BT : **WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE**

BT : **GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**

NT : **ORNAMENTAL LAKE**

NT : **BOATING LAKE**

RT : **ISLAND**

SN : A large body of water surrounded by land.

LAKE DWELLING

USE : **CRANNOG**

LAMPHOUSE

UF : *LAMP ROOM*

UF : *LAMP HOUSE*

UF : *MINERS LAMPHOUSE*

BT : **MINE BUILDING**

RT : **PITHEAD BATHS**

SN : For the storage and recharging of battery-powered miners lamps.

LAMP HOUSE

USE : **LAMPHOUSE**

LAMP POST

UF : *LAMP STANDARD*

BT : **STREET FURNITURE**

RT : **GAS LAMP**

SN : A post, usually of iron or concrete, used to support a street lamp.

LAMP ROOM

USE : **LAMPHOUSE**

LAMP STANDARD

USE : **LAMP POST**

LANCASHIRE BARN

USE : **COMBINATION BARN**

LANCASTERIAN SCHOOL

USE : **CHURCH SCHOOL**

LAND DRAIN

USE : **DRAIN**

LAND DRAINAGE

USE : **DRAINAGE SYSTEM**

LAND FORT

USE : **FORTRESS**

LANDING GROUND

BT : **AIR TRANSPORT SITE**

RT : **RUNWAY**

SN : An area of land that has been cleared of obstacles to allow aircraft to land.

LANDING POINT

BT : **MARITIME**

NT : **JETTY**

NT : **LANDING STAGE**

NT : **PIER**

NT : **QUAY**

NT : **STAITH**

NT : **WHARF**

NT : **HARD**

SN : A place where vessels can land passengers and goods.

LANDING STAGE

BT : **LANDING POINT**

BT : **WATER TRANSPORT SITE**

SN : A platform, sometimes floating, for the landing of passengers and goods from vessels.

LANDING STRIP

USE : **RUNWAY**

LAND RECLAMATION

BT : **UNASSIGNED**

SN : An area of land which has been drained or cleared for habitation and/or cultivation.

LANDSCAPE

BT : **UNASSIGNED**

SN : An extensive area of land which demonstrates manipulation by human endeavour.

LANDSCAPE GARDEN FEATURE

USE : **GARDEN FEATURE**

LAND STEWARDS OFFICE

USE : **OFFICE**

LAND USE SITE

BT : **AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE**

NT : **PLANTATION**

NT : **EXPERIMENTAL PLOT**

NT : **ALLOTMENT**

NT : **COMMON LAND**

NT : **CULTIVATION TERRACE**

NT : **FARM**

NT : **FIELD**

NT : **FIELD SYSTEM**

NT : **GARDEN**

NT : **GRANGE**

NT : **LAZY BEDS**

NT : **MANOR**

NT : **VILLA**

NT : **VINEYARD**

NT : **WOOD BANK**

NT : **OSIER BED**

NT : **SMALLHOLDING**

NT : **BURGAGE PLOT**

NT : **BURIED SOIL HORIZON**

NT : **CROFT**

NT : **MANAGED WOODLAND**

NT : **MEADOW**

SN : Areas of land used primarily for agriculture. See also GARDENS, PARKS AND URBAN SPACES.

LANE

USE : **ROAD**

LANGUAGE SCHOOL

USE : **SCHOOL**

LANTERN CROSS

USE : **CROSS**

LARDER

UF : *PANTRY*

UF : *DISPENCE*

UF : *DESPENCE*

BT : **DOMESTIC**

NT : **GAME LARDER**

RT : **ICEHOUSE**

RT : **FISH HOUSE**

SN : A store for keeping undressed meat.

LARGE COMPONENT STORE

USE : **STOREHOUSE**

LARGE IRREGULAR STONE CIRCLE

USE : **STONE CIRCLE**

LARGE REGULAR STONE CIRCLE

USE : **STONE CIRCLE**

LARGE STONE CIRCLE

USE : **STONE CIRCLE**

LARGE UNIVALLATE HILLFORT

USE : **UNIVALLATE HILLFORT**

LATRINE

BT : **WATER DISPOSAL SITE**

RT : **PUBLIC CONVENIENCE**

RT : **TOILET**

RT : **TY BACH**

SN : A communal toilet facility, often temporary or associated with camps or military facilities.

LATRINE PIT

USE : **PRIVY HOUSE**

LAUNDER

BT : **WATER CHANNEL**

SN : A trough for holding or conveying water, or mixtures of crushed ore and water during processing, usually found at metal mines.

LAUNDRY

BT : **COMMERCIAL**

BT : **DOMESTIC**

RT : **WASH HOUSE**

SN : A room or building where clothing and other fabrics are washed, mangled, steamed and ironed.

LAVATORY

USE : **TOILET**

LAW COURT

UF : *CRIMINAL COURTS*

UF : *PROBATE COURT*

UF : *PIEPOWDER COURT*

UF : *LAW COURTS*

BT : **LEGAL SITE**

NT : **COURT HOUSE**

NT : **MAGISTRATES COURT**

NT : **COUNTY COURT**

NT : **SESSIONS HOUSE**

SN : A place, hall or chamber in which justice is administered.

LAW COURTS

USE : **LAW COURT**

LAWN

BT : **GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**

RT : **GARDEN**

SN : A flat, and usually level area of mown and cultivated grass, attached to a house.

LAZY BEDS

BT : **LAND USE SITE**

RT : **FIELD SYSTEM**

SN : Areas used for potato-growing.

LEAD CRUSHING MILL

USE : **CRUSHING MILL**

LEAD HUSH

USE : **HUSH**

LEADING LIGHT

USE : **LIGHTHOUSE**

LEAD MILL

USE : **SMELT MILL**

LEAD MINE

BT : **MINE**

BT : **METAL EXTRACTION SITE**

RT : **BUDDLE**

RT : **MANGANESE MINE**

RT : **SILVER MINE**

RT : **ZINC MINE**

RT : **BARYTES MINE**

SN : Use with form of extraction where known. Also use MINE and other ores extracted where relevant, eg. SILVER MINE.

LEAD MINERS COTTAGE

USE : **WORKERS COTTAGE**

LEAD SMELTING MILL

USE : **SMELT MILL**

LEAD WORKS

BT : **METAL SMELTING SITE**

BT : **METAL PRODUCT SITE**

BT : **METAL WORKS**

SN : A factory used for the production of red lead used in glass manufacture, or white lead used as the pigment in white paint.

LEAT

BT : **WATER CHANNEL**

BT : **WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE**

RT : **HUSH**

RT : **MILL**

RT : **MILL POND**

RT : **MILL RACE**

RT : **CANAL FEEDER**

RT : **CONDUIT**

RT : **DRAIN**

SN : Artificial water channel, usually leading to a mill.

LEATHER FACTORY

UF : *LEATHER WORKS*

UF : *CHAMOIS LEATHER WORKS*

BT : **FACTORY**

BT : **LEATHER WORKING SITE**

RT : **TANNERY**

SN : A factory for the manufacture of leather goods, such as shoes, saddles, etc. Use TANNERY for the manufacture of leather.

LEATHER INDUSTRY SITE

BT : **ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE**

NT : **LEATHER WORKING SITE**

NT : **TANNERY**

NT : **TANNING PIT**

NT : **SKINNERY**

SN : Buildings or sites used in the preparation, treatment and working of raw animal hide into leather products such as gloves or saddles, etc.

LEATHER WAREHOUSE

BT : WAREHOUSE

SN : A large building used for the storage of leather goods or processed animal skins.

LEATHER WORKING SITE

BT : LEATHER INDUSTRY SITE

NT : LEATHER FACTORY

SN : A site used for the manufacture of leather products.

LEATHER WORKS

USE : LEATHER FACTORY

LEAT SYSTEM

BT : WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

SN : A complex of artificial watercourses used to deliver water to industrial processes.

LEDGER STONE

USE : GRAVESTONE

LEGAL CHAMBERS

UF : SERJEANTS INN

BT : COMMERCIAL

BT : LEGAL SITE

RT : LEGAL OFFICE

SN : A room in which a judge sits to hear cases and undertake other official proceedings which are not of a sufficient importance to be brought into court.

LEGAL OFFICE

UF : BARRISTERS OFFICE

UF : SOLICITORS OFFICE

BT : COMMERCIAL OFFICE

BT : LEGAL SITE

RT : OFFICE

RT : LEGAL CHAMBERS

SN : A building housing the services of professionals with an expert knowledge of the law such as the offices of solicitors, barristers and lawyers.

LEGAL SITE

BT : CIVIL

NT : PRISON

NT : LEGAL CHAMBERS

NT : LEGAL OFFICE

NT : LAW COURT

NT : POLICE STATION

NT : PUNISHMENT PLACE

SN : Buildings, sites and structures associated with the enactment and enforcement of public law.

LEGIONARY FORTRESS

UF : ROMAN FORTRESS

BT : FORTRESS

RT : SIGNAL STATION

RT : FRONTIER DEFENCE

SN : A large, fortified permanent Roman military base, made of timber and stone, surrounded by a rampart and ditches.

LENGTHMANS COTTAGE

BT : TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE

NT : CANAL LENGTHMANS COTTAGE

RT : CANAL

RT : CANAL OFFICE

SN : The residence of an employee with the duty of maintaining a section of a railway or road.

LENTICULAR TRUSS

USE : TRUSS BRIDGE

LEVEL

BT : MINE SHAFT

SN : The entry to a mine running horizontally, or near-horizontally into a slope. In Wales a level does not normally act as mine drainage.

LEVEL BEAM BRIDGE

USE : BEAM BRIDGE

LEVEL CROSSING

UF : RAILWAY LEVEL CROSSING

BT : RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE

RT : CROSSING KEEPERS COTTAGE

SN : A controlled point with warning lights and gates or barriers where a road crosses a railway line.

LEVEL CROSSING COTTAGE

USE : CROSSING KEEPERS COTTAGE

LIBERAL CLUB

USE : POLITICAL CLUB

LIBERALS HALL

USE : POLITICAL CLUB

LIBRARY

UF : FILM LIBRARY

BT : EDUCATION

BT : ART AND EDUCATION VENUE

NT : PUBLIC LIBRARY

RT : READING ROOM

SN : A building, room or suite of rooms where books, or other materials, are classified by subject and stored for use by the library's members.

LICENSED PREMISES

BT : EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT

NT : BEER HOUSE

NT : PUBLIC HOUSE

NT : WINE BAR

RT : HOTEL

RT : INN

SN : Establishments authorized to sell or allow the consumption of alcoholic liquors on their premises.

LIDO

USE : SWIMMING POOL

LIFE ASSURANCE OFFICE

USE : COMMERCIAL OFFICE

LIFEBOAT HOUSE

USE : LIFEBOAT STATION

LIFEBOAT STATION

UF : LIFEBOAT HOUSE

BT : CIVIL

BT : NAVIGATION AID

RT : COASTGUARD STATION

RT : SLIPWAY

SN : A building designed to house a lifeboat, usually with a stone ramp to launch the boat into the sea.

LIFE SAVING APPARATUS SHED

BT : SHED

SN : A shed in which life saving apparatus is stored.

LIFT

UF : *LIFT SHAFT*

BT : **LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE**

SN : A structure consisting of a box or platform for carrying goods or passengers from one level to another. Use specific type where known.

LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE

BT : **TRANSPORT**

NT : **HOIST**

NT : **CRANE**

NT : **LIFT**

NT : **WINDING ENGINE**

NT : **WINCH**

NT : **CABLE CAR**

NT : **WINDING DRUM**

NT : **CAPSTAN**

RT : **MINE LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE**

SN : Structures used for the lifting or hoisting of goods, machinery, vehicles, people and livestock.

LIFT SHAFT

USE : **LIFT**

LIGHT ANTI AIRCRAFT GUN EMPLACEMENT

USE : **ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY**

LIGHTHOUSE

UF : *HARBOUR LIGHT*

UF : *LEADING LIGHT*

UF : *NAVIGATION LIGHT*

UF : *PHAROS*

UF : *LIGHT TOWER*

BT : **NAVIGATION AID**

BT : **SIGNALLING STRUCTURE**

RT : **COASTGUARD STATION**

RT : **WATCH TOWER**

RT : **LIGHTKEEPERS HOUSE**

SN : A tower or structure, with a powerful light or lights at the top, usually erected at an important or dangerous point on or near the sea-coast for the warning and guidance of mariners, but can also be erected inland for the guidance of travellers.

LIGHTHOUSE KEEPERS COTTAGE

USE : **LIGHTKEEPERS HOUSE**

LIGHTKEEPERS HOUSE

UF : *LIGHTHOUSE KEEPERS COTTAGE*

BT : **MARITIME HOUSE**

BT : **TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE**

RT : **LIGHTHOUSE**

RT : **COASTGUARDS COTTAGE**

SN : The residence of a lightkeeper.

LIGHT RAILWAY

USE : **RAILWAY**

LIGHTSHIP

BT : **NAVIGATION AID**

SN : A ship anchored at a defined location with a navigation light used as a guide for vessels.

LIGHT TOWER

USE : **LIGHTHOUSE**

LIMEBURNERS HUT

SN : A stone-built structure close to a lime kiln, in which the limeburners would take shelter.

LIME KILN

UF : *PYE KILN*

BT : **KILN**

BT : **AGRICULTURAL CHEMICAL SITE**

RT : **CEMENT WORKS**

RT : **LIME WORKS**

RT : **LIMESTONE QUARRY**

RT : **STEEL WORKS**

SN : A kiln in which lime is made by calcining limestone.

LIME SHED

BT : **CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE**

SN : A shed used for the storage of limestone prior to use in a lime kiln.

LIMESTONE QUARRY

BT : **STONE QUARRY**

RT : **LIME KILN**

RT : **LIME WORKS**

SN : A site where limestone is extracted.

LIME WORKINGS

BT : **CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE**

SN : An area or site where limestone is quarried on a small scale and fired in nearby kilns or clamps, normally for local use

LIME WORKS

BT : **CHEMICAL WORKS**

BT : **WORKS**

RT : **LIME KILN**

RT : **LIMESTONE QUARRY**

RT : **AGRICULTURAL CHEMICAL SITE**

SN : A site where lime (calcium carbonate) is made.

LINCHET

USE : **LYNCHET**

LINEAR BOUNDARY

USE : **BOUNDARY**

LINEAR CROP MARK

USE : **LINEAR FEATURE**

LINEAR DITCH

USE : **LINEAR EARTHWORK**

LINEAR EARTHWORK

UF : *MEANDERING LINEAR EARTHWORK*

UF : *LINEAR DITCH*

BT : **EARTHWORK**

RT : **FRONTIER DEFENCE**

RT : **BOUNDARY**

RT : **LINEAR FEATURE**

RT : **DRAINAGE DITCH**

RT : **DYKE (DEFENCE)**

SN : A substantial bank and ditch forming a major boundary between two adjacent landholdings. Most date from the late Bronze Age and Iron Age.

LINEAR FEATURE

UF : *A P LINEAR FEATURE*

UF : *LINEAR CROP MARK*

BT : **FEATURE**

RT : **LINEAR EARTHWORK**

RT : **BOUNDARY**

SN : A length of straight, curved or angled earthwork or cropmark of uncertain date or function.

LINEN OR FLAX MANUFACTURING SITE

BT : **TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE**

SN : Buildings, sites or structures used for the manufacture of linen and/or flax.

SN : A place where road or rail wagons are loaded with goods, produce, etc.

LINK TRAINER

BT : **MILITARY TRAINING SITE**

SN : Mechanical pilot training aid employed at military airfields of the Second World War period, often housed in its own building.

LITERARY AND PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY

USE : **LITERARY AND SCIENTIFIC INSTITUTE**

LITERARY AND SCIENTIFIC INSTITUTE

UF : *LITERARY AND PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY*

UF : *LYCEUM*

BT : **INSTITUTE**

SN : A subscription club, usually with a library and newspaper room, established from c.1815-1860, their educational function gradually taken over by the public libraries in the later 19th century.

LITHIC SCATTER

UF : *LITHICS SCATTER*

BT : **ARTEFACT SCATTER**

SN : A spatially discrete, though sometimes extensive, scatter of lithic artefacts recovered from the surface, eg. by fieldwalking, rather than from a particular archaeological context. Use particular types where appropriate.

LITHICS SCATTER

USE : **LITHIC SCATTER**

LITHIC WORKING SITE

UF : *FLINT WORKING SITE*

UF : *KNAPPING SITE*

UF : *CHIPPING FLOOR*

UF : *AXE WORKING FLOOR*

UF : *CLIPPING FLOOR*

UF : *FLINT KNAPPING SITE*

BT : **STONE WORKING SITE**

NT : **STONE AXE FACTORY**

SN : A site which has produced evidence of in situ working of stone for the manufacture of tools, weapons or other objects. Such sites will usually, but not always, be of prehistoric date. Use object material where known.

LITTLE BOYS HOME

USE : **ORPHANAGE**

LIVERY TAVERN

USE : **COACHING INN**

LIVESTOCK MARKET

UF : *PIG MARKET*

UF : *CATTLE MARKET*

UF : *POULTRY MARKET*

BT : **MARKET**

RT : **CATTLE DOCKS**

SN : A market where cattle, pigs, sheep and poultry are bought and sold.

LLYS

BT : **CIVIL**

SN : Regional court or administrative centre of a Welsh Prince.

LOADING BAY

BT : **ROAD TRANSPORT SITE**

RT : **LOADING STAGE**

LOADING STAGE

BT : **RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE**

BT : **ROAD TRANSPORT SITE**

RT : **LOADING BAY**

SN : A platform used for loading material for transportation

LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE

UF : *EDUCATION OFFICE*

UF : *PARISH OFFICE*

UF : *CITY EDUCATION OFFICE*

UF : *CITY TRANSPORT OFFICE*

UF : *CORPORATION OFFICE*

UF : *COUNCIL OFFICE*

UF : *COUNTY EDUCATION OFFICE*

UF : *SCHOOL BOARD OFFICE*

UF : *POOR LAW OFFICE*

UF : *PROBATION OFFICE*

UF : *TAX ASSESSMENT CENTRE*

UF : *MUNICIPAL OFFICE*

UF : *CITY TREASURERS OFFICE*

UF : *POOR LAW GUARDIANS OFFICE*

UF : *TREASURERS OFFICE*

UF : *URBAN DISTRICT OFFICE*

BT : **GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

NT : **COUNTY HALL**

RT : **TOWN HALL**

RT : **OFFICE**

SN : A building which houses the administrative functions of a local authority.

LOCK

BT : **WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION**

BT : **WATER TRANSPORT SITE**

NT : **CANAL LOCK**

NT : **FLOOD LOCK**

RT : **CANAL**

RT : **CANAL SLUICE**

SN : A section of the water channel on a canal or river shut off above and below by lock gates provided with sluices to let the water out and in, and thus raise or lower boats from one level to another. Use more specific type where known.

LOCK GATE

UF : *LOCK GATE MECHANISM*

BT : **WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION**

BT : **WATER TRANSPORT SITE**

SN : A large wooden gate, positioned at either end of a canal or river lock, equipped with sluices to let water through.

LOCK GATE MECHANISM

USE : **LOCK GATE**

LOCK HOUSE

USE : **LOCK KEEPERS COTTAGE**

LOCK KEEPERS COTTAGE

UF : *LOCK KEEPERS HOUSE*

UF : *CANAL LOCK KEEPERS COTTAGE*

UF : *LOCK HOUSE*

BT : **TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE**

RT : **CANAL**

RT : **WATER TRANSPORT SITE**

SN : The residence of a lock-keeper.

LOCK KEEPERS HOUSE

USE : **LOCK KEEPERS COTTAGE**

LOCK UP

UF : *STATION HOUSE*
UF : *LOCK UP HOUSE*
UF : *HOUSE OF CONFINEMENT*
UF : *ROUNDHOUSE (LOCK UP)*
BT : **PRISON**

SN : A prison used for temporary detention. The typical village lock-up was a one-storeyed, one-celled building, sometimes of round or polygonal plan.

LOCK UP HOUSE

USE : **LOCK UP**

LOCOMOTIVE SHED

USE : **ENGINE SHED**

LOCOMOTIVE WORKS

USE : **RAILWAY ENGINEERING WORKS**

LODGE

BT : **DOMESTIC**
NT : **SCHOOL LODGE**

SN : A small building, often inhabited by a gatekeeper, gamekeeper or similar. Use specific type where known.

LONDON VESTRY HALL

USE : **TOWN HALL**

LONG BARROW

UF : *CHAMBERED LONG BARROW*
UF : *EARTHEN LONG BARROW*
BT : **BARROW**
RT : **LONG CAIRN**

SN : A rectangular or trapezoidal earthen mound of Neolithic date, usually accompanied by flanking or encircling ditches, and normally associated with human remains. Mound construction and associated features vary considerably in type and complexity.

LONG CAIRN

BT : **BURIAL CAIRN**
NT : **CHAMBERED LONG CAIRN**
RT : **LONG BARROW**

SN : A rectangular or trapezoidal non-megalithic stony mound of Neolithic date, with human remains in cists rather than a large chamber. Mound construction and associated features vary considerably in type and complexity.

LONG CIST

USE : **CHAMBERED LONG CAIRN**

LONGHOUSE

UF : *DOMUS LONGA*
UF : *BYRE HOUSE*
UF : *LONG HOUSE*
BT : **HOUSE**
BT : **FARM BUILDING**
BT : **AGRICULTURAL DWELLING**
RT : **BARN**
RT : **FARMHOUSE**
RT : **FARM LABOURERS COTTAGE**

SN : A byre and dwelling under one roof, with a cross passage between them.

LONG HOUSE

USE : **LONGHOUSE**

LONG HUT

BT : **HUT**

SN : A rectangular building of stone-faced walls or stony banks, which may have one or more compartments and an entrance, or opposing entrances, in the long walls.

LONG STONE

USE : **STANDING STONE**

LOOKOUT

UF : *LOOK OUT*
UF : *LOOKOUT HOUSE*
UF : *PILOTS LOOKOUT*
BT : **NAVIGATION AID**
BT : **MILITARY OBSERVATION SITE**

SN : A building or site from which a lookout can be kept.

LOOK OUT

USE : **LOOKOUT**

LOOKOUT HOUSE

USE : **LOOKOUT**

LOOPHOLED WALL

UF : *EMBRASURE*
UF : *FIRING LOOP*
BT : **FORTIFICATION**
BT : **WALL**

SN : A wall containing apertures to allow a weapon to be fired through it.

LOOSE BOX

BT : **FARM BUILDING**

SN : Small building, room or compartment with a door and perhaps a window, but no other formal provision, designed to house one adult beast or small numbers of young.

LUBRICANT AND INFLAMMABLE STORE

BT : **STOREHOUSE**

SN : A building of varying designs intended for the storage of lubricants and inflammables. Normally associated with military airfields.

LUNATIC ASYLUM

USE : **PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL**

LUNETTE

USE : **BASTION OUTWORK**

LYCEUM

USE : **LITERARY AND SCIENTIFIC INSTITUTE**

LYCH GATE

UF : *SCALLAGE*
UF : *SCALLENGE*
BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**
RT : **CHURCH**
RT : **CHURCHYARD**
RT : **GATE**

SN : A covered gateway, at the entrance to a churchyard, where during a funeral a coffin could be set down until the vicar arrived.

LYNCHET

UF : *LYNCHET FIELD SYSTEM*
UF : *NEGATIVE LYNCHET*
UF : *POSITIVE LYNCHET*
UF : *LINCHET*
BT : **CULTIVATION MARKS**
RT : **FIELD BOUNDARY**

SN : A bank formed at the end of a field by soil which, loosened by the plough, gradually moves down slope through a combination of gravity and erosion.

LYNCHET FIELD SYSTEM

USE : **LYNCHET**

MACHINE GUN EMPLACEMENT

BT : **FORTIFICATION**

NT : **VICKERS MACHINE GUN EMPLACEMENT**

SN : A structure, usually of concrete or sandbags, in which a machine gun was emplaced.

MACHINE HOUSE

BT : **INDUSTRIAL BUILDING**

SN : A building housing machinery.

MACHINERY

BT : **INDUSTRIAL**

NT : **ENGINE**

NT : **HAMMER**

SN : Apparatus used for applying a mechanical force, or to perform a particular function. Use more specific type where known.

MACHINE SHOP

BT : **ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE**

RT : **ENGINEERING WORKSHOP**

RT : **TURNING SHOP**

RT : **FITTERS WORKSHOP**

SN : Engineering workshop housing specialized machinery such as lathes, presses, etc.

MADHOUSE

USE : **PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL**

MADRAS SCHOOL

USE : **CHURCH SCHOOL**

MAENOR

USE : **GRANGE**

MAGAZINE

BT : **ARMAMENT DEPOT**

BT : **INDUSTRIAL BUILDING**

NT : **POWDER MAGAZINE**

RT : **MUNITIONS FACTORY**

SN : A building in which a supply of arms, ammunition and provisions for an army is stored.

MAGENTA WORKS

USE : **JEWELLERY WORKSHOP**

MAGISTRATE'S COURT

USE : **MAGISTRATES COURT**

MAGISTRATES COURT

UF : *MAGISTRATE'S COURT*

BT : **LAW COURT**

SN : A law court exercising summary criminal jurisdiction, preliminary hearings and some civil jurisdiction. Formally established by name following legislation of 1949.

MAIN STORE

USE : **STOREHOUSE**

MAISON DIEU

USE : **ALMSHOUSE**

MAJOLICA WORKS

USE : **POTTERY WORKS**

MAJOR VILLA

USE : **VILLA**

MALT HOUSE

BT : **BREWING AND MALTING SITE**

BT : **FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE**

RT : **MALT KILN**

RT : **MALTINGS**

SN : A building with malt kilns for the malting of grains and with other similar equipment for brewing work.

MALTINGS

BT : **BREWING AND MALTING SITE**

RT : **MALT HOUSE**

RT : **MALT KILN**

RT : **DISTILLERY**

RT : **BREWHOUSE**

RT : **MANAGERS HOUSE**

SN : A type of malt house.

MALT KILN

BT : **KILN**

BT : **BREWING AND MALTING SITE**

BT : **FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE**

RT : **MALT HOUSE**

RT : **MALTINGS**

SN : A kiln with a pyramid roof and capped vent in which barley is dried. Found on the site of a malt house.

MALTSTERS HOUSE

USE : **MANAGERS HOUSE**

MANAGED WOODLAND

BT : **LAND USE SITE**

BT : **GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**

NT : **ORCHARD**

NT : **COPPICE**

RT : **TREE ENCLOSURE RING**

RT : **TREE MOUND**

RT : **TREE RING**

RT : **TREE**

SN : An area of cultivated, managed woodland producing wood which is used for a variety of purposes.

MANAGEMENT COLLEGE

USE : **TRAINING COLLEGE**

MANAGERS HOUSE

UF : *ESTATE MANAGERS HOUSE*

UF : *FACTORY MANAGERS HOUSE*

UF : *MALTSTERS HOUSE*

UF : *MASTER BREWERS HOUSE*

UF : *MILL MANAGERS HOUSE*

UF : *MILL MASTERS HOUSE*

UF : *MINE MANAGERS HOUSE*

UF : *HEAD BREWERS HOUSE*

UF : *WORKS MANAGERS HOUSE*

UF : *BREWERS HOUSE*

UF : *FACTORY MASTERS HOUSE*

UF : *IRONMASTERS HOUSE*

BT : **HOUSE**

RT : **WORKERS COTTAGE**

RT : **FACTORY**

RT : **MALTINGS**

RT : **IRON WORKS**

SN : A purpose-built dwelling for the manager of a factory, works, textile mill, etc, often found within the complex itself.

MANGANESE MINE

UF : *RHODONITE MINE*

BT : **MINE**

BT : **METAL EXTRACTION SITE**

RT : **LEAD MINE**

SN : A place where manganese ore is extracted. Use with other ores extracted and MINE where relevant.

MANHOLE COVER

BT : **WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE**

SN : A cover or lid, usually of cast iron, over access to underground services

MANOMETER TOWER

USE : **WATER TOWER**

MANOR

BT : **LAND USE SITE**

RT : **FARM**

RT : **GRANGE**

RT : **MANOR HOUSE**

RT : **CELL**

RT : **MONASTERY**

RT : **NUNNERY**

RT : **PRECEPTORY**

SN : An area of land consisting of the lord's demesne and of lands from whose holders he may exact certain fees, etc.

MANOR HOUSE

UF : *MOATED MANOR HOUSE*

UF : *MANORIAL SITE*

UF : *MANORIAL COURT HOUSE*

BT : **HOUSE**

RT : **DOVECOTE**

RT : **MANOR**

RT : **FORTIFIED MANOR HOUSE**

RT : **COUNTRY HOUSE**

RT : **PALACE**

RT : **TOWN HOUSE**

RT : **MOAT**

RT : **PRECEPTORY**

SN : The principal house of a manor or village.

MANORIAL COURT HOUSE

USE : **MANOR HOUSE**

MANORIAL SITE

USE : **MANOR HOUSE**

MANSE

UF : *MINISTERS COTTAGE*

BT : **CLERGY HOUSE**

SN : A non-conformist minister's house.

MANSIO

BT : **CIVIL**

BT : **COMMERCIAL**

RT : **INN**

SN : A type of Roman lodging house, frequently sited near the town gate.

MANSION

USE : **COUNTRY HOUSE**

MANUFACTORY

USE : **FACTORY**

MARBLE WORKS

USE : **STONE WORKING SITE**

MARCHING CAMP

UF : *TEMPORARY CAMP*

UF : *ROMAN CAMP*

SN : A temporary overnight camp enclosed by a shallow ditch and palisade, constructed by Roman troops on campaigns.

MARGARINE FACTORY

USE : **FOOD PROCESSING PLANT**

MARINA

BT : **DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION**

RT : **BOAT HOUSE**

SN : A dock or basin, often inland, used for mooring yachts and other small pleasure craft.

MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE

BT : **INDUSTRIAL**

BT : **MARITIME**

NT : **DRY DOCK**

NT : **DOCKYARD**

NT : **BOAT YARD**

NT : **CHAIN WORKS**

NT : **SHIPYARD**

NT : **MARINE WORKSHOP**

NT : **SHEER LEGS**

RT : **DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION**

SN : Buildings, sites and structures associated with the construction and repair of ships and boats.

MARINE WORKSHOP

UF : *BLOCKMAKERS WORKSHOP*

BT : **WORKSHOP**

BT : **MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE**

NT : **SAIL LOFT**

NT : **SLIP SHED**

RT : **SHIPYARD**

SN : A craft or repair workshop in a boat yard, harbour or naval dockyard.

MARITIME

NT : **DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION**

NT : **SEA DEFENCES**

NT : **SLIPWAY**

NT : **MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE**

NT : **MILITARY COASTAL DEFENCES**

NT : **LANDING POINT**

NT : **WRECK**

NT : **WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION**

NT : **BALLAST MOUND**

NT : **NAVIGATION AID**

NT : **BOAT**

NT : **MARITIME OFFICE**

NT : **REFUGE TOWER**

SN : This is the top term for the class. See MARITIME Class List for narrow terms.

MARITIME HOUSE

BT : **HOUSE**

NT : **LIGHTKEEPERS HOUSE**

NT : **COASTGUARDS COTTAGE**

RT : **DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION**

SN : The residences of people associated with the sea.

MARITIME OFFICE

BT : **MARITIME**

NT : **DOCKMASTERS OFFICE**

NT : **CUSTOM HOUSE**

NT : **PILOT OFFICE**

RT : **OFFICE**

RT : **DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION**

SN : A building from where marine operations are directed.

MARKER CAIRN

BT : **UNASSIGNED**

RT : **CAIRN**

RT : **BOUNDARY MARKER**

SN : A cairn erected to mark a particular spot in the landscape. Can be used for various reasons.

MARKER STONE

BT : **UNASSIGNED**

RT : **BOUNDARY MARKER**

SN : A stone erected to mark a particular spot in the landscape. Can be used for various reasons.

MARKET

BT : **COMMERCIAL**

NT : **LIVESTOCK MARKET**

NT : **MARKET HALL**

NT : **MARKET PLACE**

NT : **MARKET HOUSE**

NT : **BUTTER MARKET**

NT : **FISH MARKET**

RT : **MARKET CROSS**

SN : An open space or covered building in which cattle, goods, etc, are displayed for sale.

MARKET CROSS

UF : *MARKET CROSS SHELTER*

UF : *BUTTER CROSS*

BT : **CROSS**

RT : **MARKET**

RT : **MARKET PLACE**

RT : **PREACHING CROSS**

RT : **TOWN CROSS**

RT : **VILLAGE CROSS**

RT : **WAYSIDE CROSS**

SN : A cross found in a market place.

MARKET CROSS SHELTER

USE : **MARKET CROSS**

MARKET GARDEN

BT : **GARDEN**

SN : A piece of land used to grow vegetables to be sold at markets.

MARKET HALL

UF : *COVERED MARKET*

BT : **MARKET**

RT : **GUILDHALL**

RT : **EXCHANGE**

RT : **MARKET HOUSE**

SN : A purpose built covered market hall, usually 19th century, although earlier examples do exist.

MARKET HOUSE

BT : **PUBLIC BUILDING**

BT : **MARKET**

RT : **CHURCH HOUSE**

RT : **GUILDHALL**

RT : **TOWN HALL**

RT : **MARKET HALL**

SN : A market building, pre-19th century, incorporating other function rooms, eg. theatres, courtrooms, schoolrooms.

MARKET KEEPERS HOUSE

USE : **HOUSE**

MARKET PLACE

UF : *MARKET SQUARE*

BT : **MARKET**

BT : **URBAN SPACE**

RT : **MARKET CROSS**

SN : An area, often consisting of widened streets or a town square, where booths and stalls may be erected for public sales.

MARKET SQUARE

USE : **MARKET PLACE**

MARKSTONE

USE : **BOUNDARY STONE**

MARL PIT

BT : **AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE**

BT : **EXTRACTIVE PIT**

BT : **DYE AND PIGMENT SITE**

RT : **CLAY PIT**

RT : **GRAVEL PIT**

RT : **SAND PIT**

RT : **POTTERY WORKS**

SN : A pit from which marl, a mixture of clay and carbonate of lime, is excavated. Marl is used as a fertilizer.

MARRIED QUARTERS

BT : **MILITARY RESIDENCE**

SN : Purpose built accommodation for members of the armed forces and their families.

MARSHALLING YARD

BT : **RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE**

RT : **GOODS YARD**

SN : A series of parallel railway sidings on which goods wagons originating from different locations can be sorted or re-sorted into new trains before being despatched to their next destination or sorting points.

MARSHALSEA

USE : **PRISON**

MARTELLO TOWER

BT : **MILITARY COASTAL DEFENCES**

BT : **COASTAL DEFENCE SITE**

RT : **ARTILLERY TOWER**

RT : **WATCH TOWER**

SN : A coastal gun/watch tower built as part of the anti-invasion defences during the Napoleonic Wars.

MARTIN DOWN STYLE ENCLOSURE

USE : **ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT**

MASONIC HALL

USE : **FREEMASONS HALL**

MASONIC LODGE

USE : **FREEMASONS HALL**

MASONIC SCHOOL

USE : **SCHOOL**

MASONRY CASTLE

BT : **CASTLE**

SN : A fortress and dwelling, usually medieval in origin, and often consisting of a keep, curtain wall and towers made predominantly out of stone

MASONS HALL

USE : **FREEMASONS HALL**

MASONS LODGE
USE : FREEMASONS HALL

MASONS TEMPLE
USE : FREEMASONS HALL

MASS GRAVE
BT : BURIAL
SN : A grave used for the inhumation of a large number of corpses.

MAST
BT : TELECOMMUNICATION STRUCTURE
SN : A pole or lattice structure carrying telecommunication equipment

MASTER BREWERS HOUSE
USE : MANAGERS HOUSE

MASTER HOSIERS HOUSE
USE : HOSIERS COTTAGE

MASTER WEAVERS HOUSE
USE : WEAVERS COTTAGE

MAUSOLEUM
UF : TEMPLE MAUSOLEUM
BT : FUNERARY SITE
RT : TOMB
SN : A monumental burial place, usually for a single person or family.

MAYPOLE
BT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
SN : A high pole, painted with spiral stripes of different colours and decked with flowers, erected on an open space, often the village green, for merrymakers to dance around on May Day.

MAZE
UF : MIZMAZE
UF : LABYRINTH
BT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
SN : A confusing and baffling network of winding and intercommunicating paths, often bordered by high hedges or walls. Some early examples are believed to have had ritual uses. Use more specific type where known.

MEADOW
BT : LAND USE SITE
SN : A piece of grassland, often near a river, permanently covered with grass which is mown for use as hay.

MEANDERING LINEAR EARTHWORK
USE : LINEAR EARTHWORK

MEDICINAL WELL
USE : HOLY WELL

MEETING HALL
BT : PUBLIC BUILDING
BT : RECREATIONAL HALL
NT : GUILDHALL
NT : SHIRE HALL
NT : TOWN HALL
NT : VILLAGE HALL
NT : CHURCH HALL
NT : CHURCH HOUSE

NT : FREEMASONS HALL
NT : TEMPERANCE HALL
NT : PUBLIC HALL
NT : ASSEMBLY HALL
RT : FRIENDS MEETING HOUSE
SN : A place where people meet for entertainment, discussion or assembly. Use more specific type where known.

MEETING HOUSE
USE : NONCONFORMIST MEETING HOUSE

MEGALITH
USE : STANDING STONE

MEGALITHIC TOMB
USE : CHAMBERED TOMB

MEMORIAL
USE : COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT

MEMORIAL CHAPEL
USE : COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT

MEMORIAL EFFIGY
USE : EFFIGY

MEMORIAL GARDEN
USE : GARDEN

MEMORIAL HALL
USE : COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT

MEMORIAL SEAT
USE : COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT

MEMORIAL STONE
USE : COMMEMORATIVE STONE

MENHIR
USE : STANDING STONE

MENTAL ASYLUM
USE : PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL

MENTAL HOSPITAL
USE : PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL

MERCHANTS TRADING HALL
USE : EXCHANGE

MESS
BT : DOMESTIC
SN : A building providing dining facilities and recreation for military personnel

METAL EXTRACTION SITE
BT : METAL INDUSTRY SITE
NT : PROSPECTING PIT
NT : COPPER WORKINGS
NT : IRONSTONE WORKINGS
NT : COPPER MINE
NT : GOLD MINE
NT : LEAD MINE
NT : MANGANESE MINE
NT : SILVER MINE
NT : ZINC MINE
NT : ANTIMONY MINE
NT : ORE CHUTE
NT : HOPPER

NT : HUSH
NT : ORE BIN
NT : ALUMINA MINE
NT : RAKE
SN : Buildings, sites and structures associated with the extraction of metal ores.

METAL INDUSTRY SITE

BT : INDUSTRIAL
NT : METAL WORKING SITE
NT : CASTING HOUSE
NT : WIRE MILL
NT : ROLLING MILL
NT : METAL SMELTING SITE
NT : METAL EXTRACTION SITE
NT : METAL PRODUCT SITE
NT : METAL PROCESSING SITE
RT : METAL PRODUCTION FURNACE
RT : CALCINING KILN
SN : Buildings, sites and structures associated with the metal industry.

METALLED SURFACE

BT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
SN : Hard-standing area of graded and compacted stones

METAL MINE

BT : MINE
SN : A mine excavated for the extraction of metal. Use more specific term where known.

METAL PROCESSING SITE

BT : METAL INDUSTRY SITE
NT : BUDDLE
NT : CRUSHING MILL
NT : SETTLING PIT
NT : ALUMINIUM WORKS
NT : ANVIL STONE
NT : TIN MILL
NT : TIN WORKS
NT : PRECIPITATION PITS
SN : Buildings, sites and structures associated with the processing of non ferrous metal ores.

METAL PRODUCTION FURNACE

BT : FURNACE
NT : BLAST FURNACE
NT : BOWL FURNACE
NT : SHAFT FURNACE
NT : IRON FURNACE
RT : METAL INDUSTRY SITE
SN : A furnace where metal is manufactured from ore.

METAL PRODUCT SITE

BT : METAL INDUSTRY SITE
NT : MINT
NT : CHAIN WORKS
NT : COPPER WORKS
NT : IRON FOUNDRY
NT : LEAD WORKS
NT : PLATING WORKS
NT : SHEET METAL WORKS
NT : SILVERSMITHS WORKSHOP
NT : STEEL WORKS
NT : TIN WORKS
NT : BRASS WORKS
NT : ZINC WORKS
SN : Buildings, sites and structures associated with the manufacture of products from metals.

METAL SMELTING SITE

BT : METAL INDUSTRY SITE
NT : COPPER WORKS
NT : FORGE
NT : IRON WORKING SITE
NT : IRON WORKS
NT : LEAD WORKS
NT : SMELT MILL
NT : SMELTING WORKS
NT : BRASS WORKS
NT : SLAG HEAP
NT : ZINC WORKS
RT : BLAST FURNACE
RT : REVERBERATORY FURNACE
SN : Buildings, sites and structures associated with the smelting of metals.

METAL WORKERS WORKSHOP

BT : WORKSHOP
BT : METAL WORKING SITE
BT : CRAFT INDUSTRY SITE
NT : JEWELLERY WORKSHOP
NT : BLACKSMITHS WORKSHOP
NT : WELDING SHOP
SN : A workshop used by a craftsman who works in base or precious metals.

METAL WORKING SITE

BT : METAL INDUSTRY SITE
NT : METAL WORKERS WORKSHOP
NT : METAL WORKS
SN : A site where metal is worked. Use specific type where known.

METAL WORKS

BT : FACTORY
BT : METAL WORKING SITE
NT : COPPER WORKS
NT : IRON WORKS
NT : LEAD WORKS
NT : PLATING WORKS
NT : SHEET METAL WORKS
NT : STEEL WORKS
NT : IRON AND TINPLATE WORKS
NT : BRASS WORKS
NT : ZINC WORKS
SN : A complex of buildings used for the processing of metals. Use more specific type where known.

METEOROLOGICAL RESEARCH STATION

USE : RESEARCH STATION

METEOROLOGICAL STATION

USE : WEATHER STATION

METHODIST CENTRAL HALL

USE : NONCONFORMIST MEETING HOUSE

METHODIST HALL

USE : NONCONFORMIST MEETING HOUSE

METHODIST SCHOOL

USE : CHURCH SCHOOL

MEWS

BT : MULTIPLE DWELLING
BT : ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
RT : STABLE
RT : TACK ROOM
SN : Traditionally a mew was a building housing hawks when they were moulting, however since the C16th the term has been used for a series of stables grouped around an open

yard or alley, often with rooms above. Use only for stables otherwise use FALCONRY.

MIDDEN

BT : **AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE**
BT : **DOMESTIC**
NT : **SHELL MIDDEN**
RT : **RUBBISH PIT**
SN : A refuse heap.

MILEPOST

BT : **TRANSPORT**
BT : **STREET FURNITURE**
RT : **MILESTONE**
RT : **RAILWAY**
RT : **ROAD**
RT : **SIGNPOST**
RT : **RIVER NAVIGATION**
SN : A post or pillar set up alongside a road to mark the miles from or to a place.

MILESTONE

BT : **TRANSPORT**
BT : **STREET FURNITURE**
RT : **RAILWAY**
RT : **ROAD**
RT : **SIGNPOST**
RT : **RIVER NAVIGATION**
RT : **MILEPOST**
SN : A stone set up on a road or path to mark the miles from or to a place.

MILITARY ACADEMY

USE : **MILITARY COLLEGE**

MILITARY AIRFIELD

UF : *MILITARY AIRPORT*
UF : *AIR FORCE BASE*
BT : **AIR TRANSPORT SITE**
BT : **MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE**
BT : **MILITARY TRANSPORT SITE**
RT : **CONTROL TOWER**
RT : **BATTLE HEADQUARTERS**
SN : A landing and taking-off area for military aircraft. Often includes ancilliary structures and buildings for the maintenance and storage of aircraft, etc.

MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE

BT : **MILITARY INSTALLATION**
NT : **DISPERSAL**
NT : **PARACHUTE STORE**
NT : **BOMB STORE**
NT : **BLAST PEN**
NT : **MILITARY AIRFIELD**
NT : **BATTLE HEADQUARTERS**
SN : Buildings, structures and sites directly associated with the operation of military airfields. See also AIR TRANSPORT SITE in the TRANSPORT Class.

MILITARY AIRPORT

USE : **MILITARY AIRFIELD**

MILITARY ASYLUM

USE : **PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL**

MILITARY BASE

BT : **MILITARY INSTALLATION**
NT : **MILITARY CAMP**
NT : **NAVAL BASE**
NT : **MILITARY HEADQUARTERS**
RT : **MILITARY SUPPORT BUILDING**

SN : A building or group of buildings, often surrounded by a system of fortifications, used as a residential and training site by members of an armed force.

MILITARY BUILDING

UF : *TELEPHONE JUNCTION BOX*
BT : **DEFENCE**
NT : **ROMNEY HUT**
NT : **MILITARY SUPPORT BUILDING**
NT : **NISSEN HUT**
NT : **OPERATIONS BLOCK**
NT : **PHOTOGRAPHIC BLOCK**
SN : A building of unknown purpose found at a military site. Use more specific type where known.

MILITARY CAMP

BT : **MILITARY BASE**
NT : **PRISONER OF WAR CAMP**
NT : **PRACTICE CAMP**
NT : **ARMY CAMP**
RT : **BARRACKS**
RT : **PARADE GROUND**
RT : **NISSEN HUT**
SN : A site where a body of troops is temporarily or permanently lodged, with or without entrenchments and fortifications.

MILITARY COASTAL DEFENCES

BT : **MARITIME**
NT : **MARTELLO TOWER**
NT : **COASTAL BATTERY**
SN : Buildings, sites and structures associated with the defence of the coastline from foreign invasion.

MILITARY COLLEGE

UF : *MILITARY ACADEMY*
UF : *INFANTRY SCHOOL*
UF : *ROYAL AIR FORCE COLLEGE*
BT : **TRAINING COLLEGE**
BT : **MILITARY TRAINING SITE**
SN : A training college for the instruction of military trainees in the theory and practice of warfare.

MILITARY DEPOT

UF : *MILITARY WORKS DEPOT*
BT : **MILITARY INSTALLATION**
NT : **ARMAMENT DEPOT**
RT : **NISSEN HUT**
SN : A building or group of buildings, often enclosed by a system of fortifications, used by an armed force for the storage and distribution of military equipment.

MILITARY EARTHWORK

USE : **FIELDWORK**

MILITARY FAMILIES HOSPITAL

USE : **MILITARY HOSPITAL**

MILITARY HEADQUARTERS

BT : **MILITARY BASE**
NT : **BATTLE HEADQUARTERS**
SN : A building used as the command centre of a military operation.

MILITARY HOSPITAL

UF : *MILITARY FAMILIES HOSPITAL*
UF : *MILITARY ISOLATION HOSPITAL*
UF : *ARMY HOSPITAL*
UF : *ARTILLERY HOSPITAL*
UF : *REGIMENTAL HOSPITAL*
BT : **HOSPITAL**

SN : A hospital for the medical and surgical treatment of military personnel and/or their families.

MILITARY INSTALLATION

UF : *MILITARY SITE*

BT : **DEFENCE**

NT : **MILITARY BASE**

NT : **MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE**

NT : **MILITARY DEPOT**

SN : Buildings, structures and sites created for military purposes.

MILITARY ISOLATION HOSPITAL

USE : **MILITARY HOSPITAL**

MILITARY MENTAL HOSPITAL

USE : **PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL**

MILITARY OBSERVATION SITE

BT : **DEFENCE**

NT : **LOOKOUT**

NT : **RADAR STATION**

NT : **WATCH TOWER**

NT : **OBSERVATION POST**

NT : **BATTERY OBSERVATION POST**

NT : **COASTAL OBSERVATION POST**

NT : **ROYAL OBSERVER CORPS SITE**

NT : **MINEWATCHERS POST**

NT : **HOME GUARD OBSERVATION POST**

SN : Buildings, structures and sites for the detection of encroaching enemy forces.

MILITARY QUARTERS

USE : **MILITARY RESIDENCE**

MILITARY RESIDENCE

UF : *MILITARY QUARTERS*

BT : **RESIDENTIAL BUILDING**

NT : **BARRACKS**

NT : **MARRIED QUARTERS**

NT : **DUTY OFFICERS QUARTERS**

SN : A residence for military personnel.

MILITARY ROAD

BT : **MILITARY TRANSPORT SITE**

RT : **FRONTIER DEFENCE**

SN : A road used primarily, but not exclusively, for the rapid transport of military vehicles, equipment and personnel.

MILITARY SIGNALLING SITE

BT : **DEFENCE**

NT : **SEMAPHORE STATION**

NT : **SIGNAL STATION**

SN : Buildings and structures used for sending and receiving signals.

MILITARY SITE

USE : **MILITARY INSTALLATION**

MILITARY STORE

USE : **QUARTERMASTER STORE**

MILITARY STRUCTURE

BT : **DEFENCE**

SN : An unspecified or unknown structure for military purposes

MILITARY SUPPORT BUILDING

BT : **MILITARY BUILDING**

NT : **GUARDHOUSE**

NT : **ARMY OFFICE**

NT : **QUARTERMASTER STORE**

RT : **MILITARY BASE**

SN : Ancilliary buildings and structures associated with a military base.

MILITARY TRAINING SITE

BT : **DEFENCE**

NT : **FIRING RANGE**

NT : **BUTTS**

NT : **DRILL HALL**

NT : **MILITARY COLLEGE**

NT : **TARGET**

NT : **BOMBING RANGE**

NT : **TURRET INSTRUCTIONAL BUILDING**

NT : **LINK TRAINER**

NT : **GAS TRAINING STRUCTURE**

NT : **PARADE GROUND**

NT : **ARMY CADET CENTRE**

NT : **GRENADE RANGE**

SN : Buildings, structures and sites for the training of military personnel.

MILITARY TRANSPORT SITE

BT : **DEFENCE**

NT : **MILITARY AIRFIELD**

NT : **MILITARY ROAD**

SN : Sites and structures for the transport of military personnel, vehicles and armaments.

MILITARY WORKS DEPOT

USE : **MILITARY DEPOT**

MILK HOUSE

USE : **DAIRY**

MILK PROCESSING PLANT

USE : **DAIRY**

MILL

BT : **INDUSTRIAL BUILDING**

NT : **CORN MILL**

NT : **MORTAR MILL**

NT : **BONE MILL**

NT : **PUG MILL**

NT : **FLOUR MILL**

NT : **PAPER MILL**

NT : **CRUSHING MILL**

NT : **SMELT MILL**

NT : **WIRE MILL**

NT : **BOBBIN MILL**

NT : **ROLLING MILL**

NT : **STEAM MILL**

NT : **TEXTILE MILL**

NT : **TIDE MILL**

NT : **TIMBER MILL**

NT : **WATER MILL**

NT : **SLATE MILL**

NT : **CLOVER MILL**

NT : **CHAFF MILL**

NT : **TIN MILL**

NT : **GORSE MILL**

RT : **MILL HOUSE**

RT : **INDUSTRIAL SITE**

RT : **WORKS**

RT : **WATERCOURSE**

RT : **LEAT**

SN : A factory used for processing raw materials. Use more specific mill type where known. See also TEXTILE MILL, for more narrow terms.

MILLERS COTTAGE

USE : **MILL HOUSE**

MILLERS HOUSE

USE : **MILL HOUSE**

MILL HOUSE

UF : *CORN MILLERS HOUSE*

UF : *MILLERS COTTAGE*

UF : *MILLERS HOUSE*

BT : **INDUSTRIAL HOUSE**

RT : **CORN MILL**

RT : **MILL**

SN : The residence of a miller, often attached to a mill.

MILLINERS SHOP

USE : **SHOP**

MILL LODGE

USE : **GATE LODGE**

MILL MANAGERS HOUSE

USE : **MANAGERS HOUSE**

MILL MASTERS HOUSE

USE : **MANAGERS HOUSE**

MILL MOUND

USE : **WINDMILL MOUND**

MILL POND

BT : **POND**

BT : **WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE**

RT : **MILL RACE**

RT : **LEAT**

RT : **WEIR**

SN : The area of water retained above a mill dam for driving a mill.

MILL RACE

UF : *PENTROUGH*

BT : **WATERCOURSE**

BT : **WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE**

RT : **MILL POND**

RT : **LEAT**

RT : **WATER CHANNEL**

RT : **WEIR**

SN : The channel of water that provides a current of water to drive a millwheel.

MILLSTONE

BT : **INDUSTRIAL**

SN : One of a pair of large circular stones used for grinding corn in a mill.

MILLWHEEL

USE : **WATER WHEEL**

MILL WORKERS COTTAGE

USE : **WORKERS COTTAGE**

MILL WORKERS VILLAGE

USE : **WORKERS VILLAGE**

MINE

UF : *PIT PONY STABLE*

UF : *MINE PUMPHOUSE*

BT : **MINING INDUSTRY SITE**

NT : **COPPER MINE**

NT : **GOLD MINE**

NT : **IRONSTONE MINE**

NT : **LEAD MINE**

NT : **MANGANESE MINE**

NT : **SILVER MINE**

NT : **ZINC MINE**

NT : **COLLIERY**

NT : **BARYTES MINE**

NT : **ANTIMONY MINE**

NT : **OCHRE MINE**

NT : **ASBESTOS MINE**

NT : **SULPHUR MINE**

NT : **METAL MINE**

NT : **PYRITES MINE**

NT : **DRIFT MINE**

NT : **TRIAL MINE**

NT : **MISPICKEL MINE**

RT : **ADIT**

RT : **DRAINAGE LEVEL**

RT : **MINE BUILDING**

RT : **ENGINE HOUSE**

RT : **SPOIL HEAP**

RT : **AERIAL ROPEWAY**

RT : **WINDER HOUSE**

RT : **WORKERS VILLAGE**

SN : An excavation made in the earth for the purpose of digging out metallic ores, coal, salt, or precious stones etc. Use specific type where known.

MINE BUILDING

UF : *MINEHOUSE*

BT : **MINING INDUSTRY SITE**

NT : **LAMPHOUSE**

NT : **PITHEAD BATHS**

NT : **MINE OFFICE**

RT : **MINE**

SN : A building found at the site of a mine. Use specific type where known.

MINE DRAINAGE AND VENTILATION SITE

BT : **MINING INDUSTRY SITE**

NT : **MINE SHAFT**

NT : **EXHAUSTER HOUSE**

NT : **BALANCE BOX**

NT : **FLAT RODS**

NT : **BALANCE PIT**

RT : **VENTILATION SHAFT**

RT : **VENTILATION FURNACE**

SN : Buildings, sites and structures associated with the drainage and/or ventilation of mines.

MINE DRAINAGE TUNNEL

USE : **DRAINAGE LEVEL**

MINFIELD

BT : **DEFENCE OBSTRUCTION**

RT : **TANK TRAP**

SN : An area of ground or water containing explosive mines.

MINEHOUSE

USE : **MINE BUILDING**

MINE LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE

BT : **MINING INDUSTRY SITE**

NT : **HORSE WHIM**

NT : **AERIAL ROPEWAY**

NT : **WINDER HOUSE**

NT : **WINDING GEAR**

NT : **CAPSTAN**

RT : **LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE**

SN : Buildings and structures associated with lifting and winding at the site of a mine.

MINE MANAGERS HOUSE

USE : **MANAGERS HOUSE**

MINE OFFICE

BT : **MINE BUILDING**

SN : An office located in a mining complex to house the administrative functions of the mine.

MINEPITS

USE : **EXTRACTIVE PIT**

MINE PUMPHOUSE

USE : **MINE**

MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE

BT : **INDUSTRIAL**

NT : **SALT WORKS**

NT : **CLAY EXTRACTION SITE**

NT : **BARYTES MINE**

NT : **STONE EXTRACTION SITE**

NT : **SAND AND GRAVEL EXTRACTION SITE**

RT : **IRONSTONE WORKINGS**

RT : **MINERAL PIT**

SN : Sites where minerals are extracted from the ground.

MINERAL PIT

BT : **EXTRACTIVE PIT**

NT : **BELL PIT**

NT : **COAL WORKINGS**

RT : **MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE**

SN : A pit in the ground from where minerals are dug.

MINERAL PRODUCT SITE

BT : **INDUSTRIAL**

NT : **GLASSMAKING SITE**

NT : **POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE**

NT : **PLASTER MANUFACTURING SITE**

NT : **BRICK AND TILEMAKING SITE**

NT : **CEMENT MANUFACTURING SITE**

SN : Buildings and sites associated with the production of materials made from minerals.

MINERS BATHS

USE : **PITHEAD BATHS**

MINERS CANTEEN

USE : **CANTEEN**

MINERS COTTAGE

USE : **WORKERS COTTAGE**

MINERS INSTITUTE

USE : **COLLIERY INSTITUTE**

MINERS LAMPHOUSE

USE : **LAMPHOUSE**

MINERS VILLAGE

USE : **WORKERS VILLAGE**

MINE SHAFT

BT : **MINE DRAINAGE AND VENTILATION SITE**

NT : **ADIT**

NT : **LEVEL**

RT : **SHAFT**

RT : **VENTILATION SHAFT**

SN : A vertical or inclined excavation giving access to an underground mine.

MINEWATCHERS POST

BT : **MILITARY OBSERVATION SITE**

SN : A building with small observation ports used for plotting mines dropped by parachute.

MINING FEATURE

BT : **INDUSTRIAL**

SN : A mining feature which is otherwise unidentifiable.

MINING INDUSTRY SITE

BT : **INDUSTRIAL**

NT : **MINE**

NT : **MINE BUILDING**

NT : **SPOIL HEAP**

NT : **MINE LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE**

NT : **SPOIL HEAP COMPLEX**

NT : **HEAPSTEAD**

NT : **MINE DRAINAGE AND VENTILATION SITE**

RT : **COAL MINING SITE**

SN : Buildings and structures associated with the mining industry.

MINING VILLAGE

USE : **WORKERS VILLAGE**

MINISTERS COTTAGE

USE : **MANSE**

MINOR VILLA

USE : **VILLA**

MINT

UF : *ROYAL MINT*

BT : **CIVIL**

BT : **METAL PRODUCT SITE**

RT : **FOUNDRY**

SN : A place where money is coined under public authority.

MISPICKEL MINE

BT : **MINE**

SN : Mine used for the extraction of mispickel, a silver-white or grey ore of arsenic also known as arsenopyrite or arsenical pyrites.

MISSION CHURCH

BT : **CHURCH**

RT : **MISSION HALL**

SN : A church established by a religious community to propagate its faith.

MISSION HALL

BT : **HEALTH AND WELFARE**

BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**

RT : **ORPHANAGE**

RT : **MISSION CHURCH**

RT : **CHILDRENS HOME**

SN : A building used for meetings and worship by a religious community trying to propagate its faith in an area.

MISTAL

USE : **COW HOUSE**

MIXED CEMETERY

BT : **CEMETERY**

NT : **CHURCHYARD**

SN : A cemetery containing more than one burial type eg cremations and inhumations.

MIZMAZE

USE : MAZE

MOAT

UF : *HOMESTEAD MOAT*

UF : *MOATED SITE*

BT : **DOMESTIC**

BT : **WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE**

RT : **GARDEN**

RT : **MANOR HOUSE**

RT : **DWELLING**

SN : A wide ditch surrounding a building, usually filled with water. Use for moated sites, not defensive moats. Use with relevant site type where known, eg. MANOR HOUSE, GARDEN, etc.

MOATED GARDEN

USE : GARDEN

MOATED HOUSE

USE : HOUSE

MOATED MANOR HOUSE

USE : MANOR HOUSE

MOATED SITE

USE : MOAT

MOBILISATION BARRACK STORE

USE : QUARTERMASTER STORE

MODEL FARM

UF : *PLANNED FARM*

BT : **FARM**

SN : A farm building erected in the 18th and 19th century which were architect-designed rather than built in the local vernacular style.

MODEL SETTLEMENT

UF : *PLANNED VILLAGE*

UF : *MODEL VILLAGE*

BT : **SETTLEMENT**

NT : **WORKERS VILLAGE**

SN : A planned village or settlement, varying from picturesque arrangements of estate cottages to WORKERS VILLAGES and UTOPIAN COMMUNITY VILLAGES.

MODEL VILLAGE

USE : MODEL SETTLEMENT

MODERN FEATURE

USE : ARCHAEOLOGICAL FEATURE

MODIFIED NATURAL FEATURE

SN : A natural feature that has been modified, including pills, pools etc.

MONASTERY

UF : *MONASTERY GATEHOUSE*

UF : *MONASTIC CATHEDRAL*

UF : *MONASTERY BRIDGE*

UF : *CONVENT*

BT : **RELIGIOUS HOUSE**

RT : **FARM**

RT : **GRANGE**

RT : **MANOR**

RT : **ALMONRY**

RT : **HOSPITAL**

RT : **GUEST HOUSE**

RT : **KITCHEN**

RT : **CHAPTER HOUSE**

RT : **CATHEDRAL**

RT : **ABBEY**

RT : **CELL**

RT : **FRIARY**

RT : **NUNNERY**

RT : **PRECEPTORY**

RT : **PRIORY**

RT : **CLOISTER**

RT : **GATEHOUSE**

RT : **INFIRMARY**

SN : Houses specifically of monks, canons or religious men but not friars.

MONASTERY BARN

USE : BARN

MONASTERY BRIDGE

USE : MONASTERY

MONASTERY GATEHOUSE

USE : MONASTERY

MONASTERY GATEWAY

USE : GATE

MONASTERY KITCHEN

USE : KITCHEN

MONASTIC CATHEDRAL

USE : MONASTERY

MONASTIC GRANGE

USE : GRANGE

MONASTIC INFIRMARY

USE : INFIRMARY

MONASTIC VALLUM

USE : RELIGIOUS HOUSE

MONOLITH

USE : STANDING STONE

MONUMENT

USE : COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT

MONUMENT (BY FORM)

NT : **FEATURE**

NT : **ANEMOMETER**

NT : **CASTLE**

NT : **HOUSE**

NT : **DITCH**

NT : **ENCLOSURE**

NT : **MOUND**

NT : **PLATFORM**

NT : **RING DITCH**

NT : **SHELTER**

NT : **PALISADE**

NT : **FACTORY**

NT : **KILN**

NT : **WINDMILL**

NT : **PYLON**

NT : **BRIDGE**

NT : **CRANE**

NT : **ARCH**

NT : **FLOOR**

NT : **BOUNDARY**

NT : **FINDSPOT**

NT : ANNEXE ENCLOSURE
NT : BARRIER
NT : RAISED BEACH
NT : CROPMARK
NT : METALLED SURFACE
NT : POST
NT : SHELL SCATTER
NT : COBBLED SURFACE
NT : EARTHWORK
NT : FOOTPRINT
NT : ARTEFACT SCATTER
NT : EMBANKMENT
NT : PREFABRICATED BUILDING
NT : CABAN
SN : This is the top term for the class. See MONUMENT <BY FORM> Class list for narrow terms.

MONUMENTAL ARCH
USE : COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT

MOORING BOLLARD
BT : DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION
BT : WATER TRANSPORT SITE
RT : CANAL WHARF
RT : QUAY
RT : WHARF
RT : BOLLARD
SN : A post to which ropes are attached to secure vessels at a landing place.

MOORING RING
BT : DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION
SN : An iron ring to which ropes are attached to secure vessels at a landing place.

MORAVIAN SCHOOL
USE : CHURCH SCHOOL

MORTAR MILL
BT : MILL
BT : PLASTER MANUFACTURING SITE
SN : A mill used for the production of mortar; a combination of sand, lime and water, used to make the joints between courses of bricks in buildings. In more recent times cement has replaced lime to create a quicker drying mortar.

MORTUARY
BT : FUNERARY SITE
RT : HOSPITAL
RT : MORTUARY CHAPEL
SN : A building or room used for holding, viewing or identifying dead bodies prior to burial or cremation.

MORTUARY CHAPEL
BT : CHAPEL
RT : CEMETERY
RT : CREMATORIUM
RT : MORTUARY
SN : A place of worship at the site of a mortuary.

MOSAIC
UF : MOSAIC PAVEMENT
BT : DECORATIVE SURFACE
SN : A picture or pattern produced by cementing together small pieces of stone or glass of various colours. May be in the form of a floor.

MOSAIC PAVEMENT
USE : MOSAIC

MOSQUE
BT : PLACE OF WORSHIP
RT : TEMPLE
SN : A muslim temple or place of worship.

MOTORING TELEPHONE BOX
UF : AA BOX
UF : RAC BOX
BT : TELEPHONE BOX
SN : A roadside telephone box for use by motorists in need of assistance.

MOTOR REPAIR SHOP
USE : GARAGE

MOTOR REPAIR WORKSHOP
USE : GARAGE

MOTOR TRACK
USE : RACING CIRCUIT

MOTOR TRANSPORT SHED
USE : GARAGE

MOTOR VEHICLE ENGINEERING SITE
BT : VEHICLE ENGINEERING SITE
NT : COACH WORKS
SN : Buildings and sites associated with the manufacture of motor vehicles.

MOTTE
UF : CASTLE MOTTE
UF : MOTTE CASTLE
UF : CASTLE MOUND
BT : CASTLE
RT : MOTTE AND BAILEY
RT : RINGWORK
RT : MOUND
RT : BAILEY
SN : An artificial steep-sided earthen mound on, or in, which is set the principal tower of a castle.

MOTTE AND BAILEY
UF : MOTTE AND BAILEY CASTLE
BT : CASTLE
RT : MOTTE
RT : RINGWORK
RT : BAILEY
SN : An early form of castle consisting of a flat-top steep-sided earthen mound, supporting a wooden tower, and a bailey.

MOTTE AND BAILEY CASTLE
USE : MOTTE AND BAILEY

MOTTE CASTLE
USE : MOTTE

MOUND
UF : TOOT
UF : CONICAL MOUND
UF : TUMP
BT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
NT : BURNT MOUND
NT : TREE MOUND
NT : PILLOW MOUND
NT : BOUNDARY MOUND
NT : WINDMILL MOUND
RT : BARROW

RT : **MOTTE**
RT : **EARTHWORK**
SN : An artificial elevation of earth or stones. Use more specific type where known.

MOUNTING BLOCK

UF : *HORSE MOUNTING STONE*
UF : *MOUNTING STONE*
UF : *HORSE MOUNTING BLOCK*
BT : **STREET FURNITURE**
BT : **ROAD TRANSPORT SITE**
SN : A block for mounting a horse.

MOUNTING STONE

USE : **MOUNTING BLOCK**

MOVABLE BRIDGE

UF : *MOVEABLE BRIDGE*
BT : **BRIDGE**
NT : **SWING BRIDGE**
SN : A type of bridge which has machinery and movable elements, eg. to allow vessels to pass.

MOVEABLE BRIDGE

USE : **MOVABLE BRIDGE**

MULTIPLE DWELLING

BT : **DWELLING**
NT : **TENEMENT BLOCK**
NT : **TERRACED HOUSING**
NT : **MEWS**
SN : Buildings designed for the accommodation of large numbers of people, rather than single families, etc.

MULTI SPAN BRIDGE

USE : **BRIDGE**

MUNICIPAL BATHS

USE : **BATHS**

MUNICIPAL OFFICE

USE : **LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

MUNITION HOUSE

BT : **ARMAMENT DEPOT**
SN : A building for the storage of ammunition and other military stores.

MUNITIONS DEPOT

USE : **ARMAMENT DEPOT**

MUNITIONS FACTORY

BT : **FACTORY**
BT : **ARMAMENT MANUFACTURING SITE**
NT : **FILLING FACTORY**
RT : **MAGAZINE**
SN : A building or site used for the manufacture of weapons, ammunition and military supplies. Use more specific type where known.

MUSEUM

UF : *HERITAGE CENTRE*
BT : **EDUCATION**
BT : **ART AND EDUCATION VENUE**
RT : **ART GALLERY**
SN : A building, group of buildings or space within a building, where objects of value such as works of art, antiquities, scientific specimens, or other artefacts are housed and displayed.

MUSIC HOUSE

USE : **CONCERT HALL**

MUSIC SPEECH AND DANCE VENUE

BT : **RECREATIONAL**
NT : **BANDSTAND**
NT : **CONCERT HALL**
NT : **BALLROOM**
NT : **DANCE HALL**
NT : **THEATRE**
SN : Buildings and structures associated with the performance of musical, oratory and dance events.

MUSSEL BED

BT : **FISHING SITE**
SN : A area between high and low tides with wooden posts or other structures to encourage the growth of mussels

MYNCHERY

USE : **NUNNERY**

NAMED TREE

BT : **COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT**
RT : **HISTORICAL SITE**
RT : **TREE**
SN : A tree named after a person or event associated with it.

NARROW GAUGE RAILWAY

USE : **RAILWAY**

NATIONAL DEBT REDEMPTION OFFICE

USE : **GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

NATIONAL SCHOOL

BT : **VOLUNTARY SCHOOL**
RT : **CHURCH SCHOOL**
SN : A school established by the National Society which was founded in 1811 to promote the education of the poor.

NATIONAL SOCIETY SCHOOL

USE : **CHURCH SCHOOL**

NATURAL FEATURE

BT : **FEATURE**
NT : **ROCK SHELTER**
NT : **CAVE**
NT : **GEOLOGICAL MARKS**
NT : **STONE**
NT : **SUBMERGED FOREST**
SN : Use only for natural features mistakenly assumed to be archaeological or natural features with archaeological significance.

NAVAL ARMAMENT DEPOT

USE : **ARMAMENT DEPOT**

NAVAL ASYLUM

USE : **PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL**

NAVAL BARRACKS

USE : **BARRACKS**

NAVAL BASE

BT : **MILITARY BASE**
SN : A building or group of buildings, often surrounded by a system of fortifications, used as a residential and training site by members of the Navy. Usually associated with a major naval harbour.

NAVAL CLUB

USE : SERVICES CLUB

NAVIGATION AID

BT : MARITIME

NT : COASTGUARD STATION

NT : LOOKOUT

NT : LIFEBOAT STATION

NT : FOG HORN

NT : LIGHTHOUSE

NT : LIGHTSHIP

SN : Buildings, sites and structures used by mariners for purposes of navigation.

NAVIGATION LIGHT

USE : LIGHTHOUSE

NECESSARY HOUSE

USE : PRIVY HOUSE

NECROPOLIS

USE : CEMETERY

NEGATIVE LYNCHET

USE : LYNCHET

NEIGHBOURHOOD CENTRE

USE : COMMUNITY CENTRE

NEWSAGENTS SHOP

USE : SHOP

NEWSPAPER OFFICE

UF : EDITORIAL OFFICE

BT : COMMERCIAL OFFICE

RT : PRINTING WORKS

RT : OFFICE

SN : A building or set of rooms where a newspaper is compiled and produced, before being printed. May include facilities for printing.

NICKEL WORKS

BT : WORKS

SN : A site containing plant and machinery for the manufacture of nickel

NISSEN HUT

BT : CIVIL

BT : MILITARY BUILDING

RT : BARRACKS

RT : MILITARY CAMP

RT : MILITARY DEPOT

RT : ROMNEY HUT

SN : A prefabricated structure of a steel frame clad in corrugated iron. Semi-circular in section they were used as accommodation for the armed forces and, during WWII, as emergency housing for bombed out civilians. Also used for storage.

NON ANTIQUITY

BT : UNASSIGNED

SN : Use to identify a feature, previously thought to be a monument but now disproved, or to avoid erroneous identification as a monument in future. Where a feature is regarded as an antiquity, but is unclassified, use SITE.

NONCONFORMIST ACADEMY

USE : CHURCH SCHOOL

NONCONFORMIST CHAPEL

UF : EBENEZER CHAPEL

UF : EVANGELICAL CHAPEL

UF : FREE CHURCH

UF : DISSENTERS CHAPEL

UF : ELIM CHURCH

UF : RANTERS CHAPEL

UF : PURITAN CHAPEL

BT : CHAPEL

SN : Use CHAPEL

NONCONFORMIST HALL

USE : NONCONFORMIST MEETING HOUSE

NONCONFORMIST MEETING HOUSE

UF : MEETING HOUSE

UF : DISSENTERS MEETING HOUSE

UF : METHODIST CENTRAL HALL

UF : METHODIST HALL

UF : NONCONFORMIST HALL

UF : CONGREGATIONAL HALL

UF : GOSPEL HALL

UF : WESLEYAN MEETING HOUSE

BT : PLACE OF WORSHIP

NT : SALVATION ARMY HALL

NT : FRIENDS MEETING HOUSE

SN : A building used for services by a nonconformist protestant sect, especially by Quakers and Presbyterians.

NONCONFORMIST PROPRIETARY SCHOOL

USE : CHURCH SCHOOL

NONCONFORMIST SCHOOL

USE : CHURCH SCHOOL

NON CONFORMIST SCHOOL

USE : CHURCH SCHOOL

NON PAROCHIAL CHAPEL

USE : CHAPEL

NUCLEAR POWER STATION

UF : ATOMIC POWER STATION

BT : POWER STATION

SN : A complex of buildings producing power derived from nuclear energy.

NUNNERY

UF : MYNCHERY

UF : CELTIC MONASTERY

UF : NUNS CHURCH

BT : RELIGIOUS HOUSE

RT : FARM

RT : GRANGE

RT : MANOR

RT : ALMONRY

RT : GUEST HOUSE

RT : CHAPTER HOUSE

RT : CATHEDRAL

RT : ABBEY

RT : CELL

RT : FRIARY

RT : MONASTERY

RT : PRECEPTORY

RT : PRIORY

SN : Houses specifically of nuns/canonesses or religious women.

NUNS CHURCH

USE : **NUNNERY**

NURSERY GARDEN

UF : *PLANT NURSERY*

BT : **GARDEN**

RT : **GLASSHOUSE**

SN : A horticultural site where trees, shrubs and plants are grown for sale and transplanting elsewhere.

NURSES HOME

USE : **NURSES HOSTEL**

NURSES HOSTEL

UF : *NURSES HOME*

BT : **RESIDENTIAL BUILDING**

RT : **HOSPITAL**

SN : A building where nurses live.

OBELISK

BT : **GARDEN ORNAMENT**

RT : **STATUE**

RT : **COLUMN**

SN : A tall, tapering pillar with a pyramidal top, generally square on plan. Used in Britain from the late 16th century as a public, funerary or garden monument.

OBSERVATION POST

UF : *ROYAL OBSERVER CORPS POST*

UF : *COASTAL BATTERY OBSERVATION POST*

UF : *FIRE WATCHERS POST*

BT : **MILITARY OBSERVATION SITE**

SN : A building or site for watching specific military activities or the movement of enemy forces, etc.

OBSERVATORY

UF : *TELESCOPE BUILDING*

BT : **EDUCATION**

RT : **SCHOOL**

RT : **CAMERA OBSCURA**

RT : **RESEARCH STATION**

SN : A building containing celestial telescopes in which astronomical or meteorological phenomena may be observed.

OCCUPATION SITE

BT : **SITE**

NT : **CAVE OCCUPATION**

RT : **SETTLEMENT**

SN : A site showing some signs of occupation but evidence is insufficient to imply permanent settlement.

OCEANOGRAPHIC RESEARCH STATION

USE : **RESEARCH STATION**

OCHRE MINE

BT : **MINE**

SN : Mine used for the extraction of ochre.

ODDFELLOWS HOUSE

USE : **ALMSHOUSE**

OFFERTORIUM

USE : **CATHEDRAL**

OFFICE

UF : *WATERWORKS OFFICE*

UF : *BREWERY OFFICE*

UF : *HEADQUARTERS*

UF : *ADMINISTRATION BLOCK*

UF : *LAND STEWARDS OFFICE*

UF : *QUARRY OFFICE*

UF : *SEWER COMMISSIONERS OFFICE*

UF : *WATER BOARD OFFICE*

UF : *WORKS OFFICE*

BT : **BUILDING**

RT : **COUNTING HOUSE**

RT : **CANTEEN**

RT : **LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

RT : **COMMERCIAL OFFICE**

RT : **NEWSPAPER OFFICE**

RT : **GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

RT : **PAY OFFICE**

RT : **ARMY OFFICE**

RT : **CANAL OFFICE**

RT : **PILOT OFFICE**

RT : **DOCKMASTERS OFFICE**

RT : **CONSTABLES OFFICE**

RT : **LEGAL OFFICE**

RT : **MARITIME OFFICE**

RT : **RECORD OFFICE**

RT : **REGISTER OFFICE**

RT : **UNIVERSITY ADMINISTRATION OFFICE**

RT : **POST OFFICE**

SN : A building or room where business, administrative or professional activities are conducted. Use specific type where known.

OFFICERS MESS

BT : **DOMESTIC**

RT : **BARRACKS**

RT : **ARMY CAMP**

RT : **SERGEANTS MESS**

SN : A building providing dining facilities and recreation for commissioned officers.

OFF LICENCE

USE : **SHOP**

OIL DEPOT

BT : **OIL WORKS**

SN : A complex where fuel oil is stored, blended and distributed

OIL REFINERY

BT : **OIL WORKS**

SN : A works where crude oil is distilled into its fractions or cuts.

OIL TANK

BT : **INDUSTRIAL**

BT : **TRANSPORT**

SN : A tank used for storing oil.

OIL WORKS

BT : **FUEL PRODUCTION SITE**

NT : **OIL REFINERY**

NT : **OIL DEPOT**

SN : Buildings, sites and structures associated with the retrieval, refining, processing and storage of petroleum oil.

OLD AGED PENSIONERS CLUB

USE : **SOCIAL CLUB**

OLD PEOPLES ASYLUM

USE : **ALMSHOUSE**

OMNIBUS STATION

USE : **BUS STATION**

OPEN CAST COAL WORKINGS

USE : **COAL WORKINGS**

OPEN CAST COPPER WORKINGS

USE : **COPPER WORKINGS**

OPEN CAST TIN WORKINGS

USE : **TIN WORKS**

OPEN CAST WORKINGS

USE : **EXTRACTIVE PIT**

OPEN FIELD

UF : *REGULAR OPEN FIELD SYSTEM*

UF : *STRIP CULTIVATION*

UF : *OPEN FIELD SYSTEM*

UF : *IRREGULAR OPEN FIELD SYSTEM*

BT : **FIELD SYSTEM**

RT : **PLOUGH HEADLAND**

RT : **RIDGE AND FURROW**

SN : An area of arable land with common rights after harvest or while fallow. Usually without internal divisions (hedges, walls or fences).

OPEN FIELD SYSTEM

USE : **OPEN FIELD**

OPEN PIT MINING

USE : **EXTRACTIVE PIT**

OPEN SETTLEMENT

USE : **UNENCLOSED SETTLEMENT**

OPEN WORK

USE : **EXTRACTIVE PIT**

OPERATIONS BLOCK

UF : *SQUADRON HEADQUARTERS*

BT : **MILITARY BUILDING**

SN : A building of varying designs intended for directing military aviation operations. Normally associated with military airfields.

ORANGERY

BT : **GLASSHOUSE**

SN : A gallery or building in a garden, usually south facing, used for the growing of oranges and other fruit.

ORCHARD

UF : *FRUIT GARDEN*

BT : **MANAGED WOODLAND**

SN : An enclosure used for the cultivation of fruit trees.

ORDNANCE OFFICE

USE : **GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

ORDNANCE SURVEY OFFICE

USE : **GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

ORE BIN

UF : *ORE HOPPER*

BT : **METAL EXTRACTION SITE**

SN : A container or structure for the temporary storage of minerals during processing

ORE CHUTE

BT : **METAL EXTRACTION SITE**

SN : A slide or channel for moving minerals from one place to another

ORE CRUSHING MILL

USE : **CRUSHING MILL**

ORE HOPPER

USE : **ORE BIN**

ORILLON

USE : **BASTION**

ORNAMENTAL BRIDGE

UF : *CHINESE BRIDGE*

BT : **BRIDGE**

BT : **GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**

SN : A bridge built to enhance or compliment the surrounding landscape. Mainly found on estates or in parkland and usually 18th and 19th century.

ORNAMENTAL FEATURE

BT : **UNASSIGNED**

RT : **GARDEN ORNAMENT**

SN : An ornamented feature. Use more specific term where known.

ORNAMENTAL GARDEN

BT : **GARDEN**

SN : A decorative garden, often landscaped, laid out with intricate flower beds and hedges, and often containing ornate sculptures, fountains and garden ornaments.

ORNAMENTAL LAKE

BT : **LAKE**

RT : **ORNAMENTAL POND**

SN : An artificial lake, often made by damming a stream. A common feature of landscape parks.

ORNAMENTAL POND

BT : **POND**

BT : **GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**

RT : **ORNAMENTAL LAKE**

SN : A small artificial pond of water often found in parks and gardens, for decorative purposes.

ORNAMENTAL TERRACE

USE : **GARDEN TERRACE**

ORNAMENTAL WOODLAND

BT : **GARDEN**

SN : Woodland which has been deliberately planted or managed for ornament

ORPHANAGE

UF : *BOYS HOME*

UF : *BOYS REFUGE*

UF : *LITTLE BOYS HOME*

UF : *RAILWAY ORPHANAGE*

UF : *SAILORS ORPHAN ASYLUM*

UF : *ORPHAN HOUSES*

UF : *ORPHAN ASYLUM*

UF : *ORPHANAGE CHAPEL*

UF : *FOUNDLING HOSPITAL*

UF : *INFANT ORPHANS ASYLUM*

BT : **CHILDRENS HOME**

BT : **RESIDENTIAL BUILDING**

RT : **ALMSHOUSE**

RT : **MISSION HALL**

SN : A home or institution for orphans.

ORPHANAGE CHAPEL

USE : **ORPHANAGE**

ORPHAN ASYLUM

USE : **ORPHANAGE**

ORPHAN HOUSES

USE : **ORPHANAGE**

ORTHOSTAT

USE : **STANDING STONE**

OSIER BED

BT : **LAND USE SITE**

SN : A place where osiers (willows) are grown for basket-making.

OSSUARY

BT : **FUNERARY SITE**

RT : **BURIAL**

RT : **CREMATION CEMETERY**

SN : Container for bones of the dead.

OUTBUILDING

BT : **BUILDING**

SN : A detached subordinate building. Use specific type where known, eg. **DAIRY**.

OUTFALL SEWER

BT : **SEWER**

SN : The outlet or mouth of a sewer where it dispenses into the sea, lake, etc.

OUTWORK

BT : **FIELDWORK**

SN : A series of earthworks extending the defensive system of a site.

OVAL ENCLOSURE

BT : **CURVILINEAR ENCLOSURE**

SN : An oval shaped area of land enclosed by a boundary ditch, bank, wall, palisade or similar barrier.

OVEN

BT : **UNASSIGNED**

RT : **COKE OVEN**

RT : **KILN**

RT : **HEARTH**

SN : A brick, stone or iron receptacle for baking bread or other food in.

OVERFLOW WEIR

USE : **WEIR**

OVERHEAD CABLEWAY

USE : **AERIAL ROPEWAY**

OVERHEAD CRANE

UF : **ROOF CRANE**

BT : **CRANE**

SN : A hoist suspended from a girder within the roof of a building or workshop.

OXHOUSE

BT : **ANIMAL SHED**

SN : A building in which oxen are accommodated.

OYSTER BEDS

BT : **FISHING SITE**

SN : A place where oysters are bred for consumption.

PACKHORSE BRIDGE

BT : **BRIDGE**

BT : **ROAD TRANSPORT SITE**

RT : **PACKHORSE ROAD**

SN : A high-humped, narrow, cobbled bridge used by trains of packhorses, often located in upland areas where the bulk of goods were carried by horses.

PACKHORSE ROAD

UF : **PACKHORSE TRACK**

BT : **ROAD**

RT : **PACKHORSE BRIDGE**

SN : Narrow, rough tracks often over upland routes used by packhorse trains to carry goods.

PACKHORSE TRACK

USE : **PACKHORSE ROAD**

PADDOCK

BT : **FIELD**

SN : An enclosed field for horses.

PAINT FACTORY

UF : **INK FACTORY**

BT : **FACTORY**

BT : **DYE AND PIGMENT SITE**

SN : A building or buildings used for the production of paints, varnishes, colours and distemper. Use also for the manufacture of ink.

PAINT SHOP

BT : **ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE**

RT : **RAILWAY ENGINEERING WORKS**

SN : Workshop for the painting of vehicles, machines, etc.

PALACE

BT : **DWELLING**

NT : **BISHOPS PALACE**

RT : **COUNTRY HOUSE**

RT : **MANOR HOUSE**

RT : **TOWN HOUSE**

RT : **BANQUETING HOUSE**

SN : A substantial house in a town or the country (particularly associated with medieval London). Use more specific monument types where known.

PALE

USE : **PARK PALE**

PALISADE

BT : **MONUMENT (BY FORM)**

RT : **PALISADED ENCLOSURE**

SN : An enclosure of stakes driven into the ground, sometimes for defensive purposes.

PALISADED ENCLOSURE

BT : **ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT**

BT : **SETTLEMENT**

RT : **PALISADE**

SN : An enclosed settlement surrounded by a single or double row of close-set timbers embedded in a foundation trench, without ditches or banks.

PANT

USE : **DRINKING FOUNTAIN**

PANTECHNICON

USE : **WAREHOUSE**

PANTRY

USE : **LARDER**

PAPER INDUSTRY SITE

BT : **INDUSTRIAL**
NT : **PAPER MILL**
NT : **PRINTING AND PUBLISHING SITE**
SN : Buildings, sites and structures associated with the production and use of paper.

PAPER MILL

UF : *SOLL*
UF : *SALLE*
BT : **MILL**
BT : **PAPER INDUSTRY SITE**
SN : A factory where paper is made. Use with power type where known.

PARACHUTE STORE

BT : **MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE**
SN : Distinctive clerestory-roofed building, used for the drying and storage of military parachutes.

PARADE GROUND

BT : **MILITARY TRAINING SITE**
RT : **BARRACKS**
RT : **FORT**
RT : **MILITARY CAMP**
SN : A place where military personnel parade, practice marching, assemble or muster for a march or any other special purpose.

PARISH BOUNDARY

UF : *PARISH STONE*
BT : **CIVIL**
RT : **BOUNDARY CROSS**
RT : **BOUNDARY**
SN : The limit line of a parish.

PARISH OFFICE

USE : **LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

PARISH STONE

USE : **PARISH BOUNDARY**

PARK

UF : *PARKLAND*
BT : **GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**
NT : **PUBLIC PARK**
NT : **DEER PARK**
RT : **PARK PALE**
RT : **GARDEN**
RT : **PARK WALL**
SN : An enclosed piece of land, generally large in area, used for hunting, the cultivation of trees, for grazing sheep and cattle or visual enjoyment. Use more specific type where known.

PARK BOUNDARY

BT : **GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**
SN : The boundary which encloses a park

PARKLAND

USE : **PARK**

PARK LODGE

USE : **GATE LODGE**

PARK PALE

UF : *PALE*
BT : **HUNTING SITE**
BT : **GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**

RT : **DEER PARK**
RT : **PARK**
RT : **BOUNDARY**
SN : A wooden stake fence, often associated with deer hunting.

PARK RANGERS LODGE

USE : **GATE LODGE**

PARK WALL

BT : **WALL**
BT : **GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**
RT : **PARK**
SN : A stone or brick wall enclosing a park.

PARLIAMENTARY FIELD SYSTEM

BT : **ENCLOSED FIELD SYSTEM**
SN : An enclosed field system created as a direct result of a parliamentary enclosure act

PARLIAMENT HOUSE

UF : *HOUSES OF PARLIAMENT*
BT : **CIVIL**
SN : A building in which a parliament meets and conducts the business of government.

PARSONAGE

USE : **VICARAGE**

PATENT OFFICE

USE : **GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

PATH

BT : **PEDESTRIAN TRANSPORT SITE**
NT : **FOOTPATH**
RT : **PAVEMENT**
RT : **KERBSTONE**
SN : A way made for pedestrians, especially one merely made by walking (often not specially constructed).

PAUPER LUNATIC ASYLUM

USE : **PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL**

PAVEMENT

BT : **UNASSIGNED**
RT : **ROAD**
RT : **FOOTPATH**
RT : **PATH**
SN : A path or road for pedestrians, laid or beaten in with stones or other materials.

PAVILION

BT : **GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**
NT : **SPORTS PAVILION**
RT : **GARDEN BUILDING**
SN : A light, sometimes ornamental structure in a garden, park or place of recreation, used for entertainment or shelter. Use specific type where known.

PAYMASTER GENERALS OFFICE

USE : **GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

PAY OFFICE

BT : **COMMERCIAL OFFICE**
RT : **COUNTING HOUSE**
RT : **FACTORY**
RT : **SHIPYARD**
RT : **OFFICE**
SN : An office for the payment of wages, especially in industrial or commercial complexes.

PEAT CUTTING

UF : *PEAT TIE*

UF : *TURBARY SITE*

BT : **PEAT WORKINGS**

RT : **PEAT STAND**

SN : A site where peat (vegetable matter decomposed in water and partly carbonised), used for fuel, is cut.

PEAT DRYING HOUSE

BT : **PEAT WORKINGS**

SN : A building in which peat is dried

PEAT DRYING PLATFORM

USE : **PEAT STAND**

PEAT HOUSE

USE : **FUEL STORE**

PEAT PROCESSING WORKS

USE : **PEAT WORKINGS**

PEAT STACK

USE : **PEAT STAND**

PEAT STACK PLATFORM

USE : **PEAT STAND**

PEAT STAND

UF : *PEAT DRYING PLATFORM*

UF : *PEAT STACK PLATFORM*

UF : *PEAT STACK*

BT : **PEAT WORKINGS**

RT : **PEAT CUTTING**

SN : A structure used to dry peat on.

PEAT TIE

USE : **PEAT CUTTING**

PEAT WORKINGS

UF : *PEAT PROCESSING WORKS*

BT : **FUEL PRODUCTION SITE**

NT : **PEAT CUTTING**

NT : **PEAT STAND**

NT : **PEAT DRYING HOUSE**

SN : Sites and structures associated with the cutting and processing of peat.

PECKING MILL

USE : **FULLING MILL**

PEDESTAL MONUMENT

USE : **TOMB**

PEDESTAL TOMB

USE : **TOMB**

PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE

USE : **FOOTBRIDGE**

PEDESTRIAN TRANSPORT SITE

BT : **TRANSPORT**

NT : **PATH**

NT : **FOOTBRIDGE**

NT : **RIDGEWAY**

NT : **STEPS**

NT : **STILE**

NT : **SUBWAY**

NT : **TRACKWAY JUNCTION**

NT : **STEPPING STONES**

SN : Sites and structures associated with pedestrian transport.

PEN

UF : *PENS*

BT : **AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE**

NT : **GOOSE PEN**

RT : **POUND**

SN : A small enclosure for cattle, sheep, swine, poultry, etc.

Use more specific type where known.

PENANNULAR ENCLOSURE

USE : **CURVILINEAR ENCLOSURE**

PENNY BANK

USE : **BANK (FINANCIAL)**

PENNY SCHOOL

USE : **SCHOOL**

PENS

USE : **PEN**

PENSTOCK

BT : **DAM**

SN : A pipe, usually of reinforced concrete or metal, which delivers pressurised water from a dam to hydraulic turbines.

PENTROUGH

USE : **MILL RACE**

PERGOLA

UF : *GARDEN ARCHWAY*

BT : **GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**

RT : **ARBOUR**

SN : Timber or metal structure consisting of upright and cross members designed to support climbing plants.

PERIMETER TRACK

BT : **AIR TRANSPORT SITE**

SN : Access track linking runways around the outside of an airfield.

PEST HOUSE

USE : **INFECTIOUS DISEASES HOSPITAL**

PET CEMETERY

USE : **ANIMAL CEMETERY**

PETROGLYPH

USE : **ROCK CARVING**

PETROL STATION

UF : *FILLING STATION*

BT : **COMMERCIAL**

BT : **ROAD TRANSPORT SITE**

RT : **GARAGE**

SN : A place where vehicles can be filled up with petrol, oil, water, etc.

PETROL TANKER SHED

USE : **GARAGE**

PHAROS

USE : **LIGHTHOUSE**

PHEASANTRY

BT : **HUNTING SITE**

SN : A place where pheasants are reared and kept.

PHOSPHATE MINE

BT : **EXTRACTIVE PIT**

SN : A mine used for the extraction of phosphates

PHOTOGRAPHIC BLOCK

BT : **MILITARY BUILDING**

SN : A building at a military installation used specifically for the processing of photographs and the storage of photographic equipment.

PIANO BAR

USE : **WINE BAR**

PIAZZA

USE : **SQUARE**

PICKETT HAMILTON FORT

BT : **PILLBOX**

SN : A sunken, circular, concrete pillbox used on airfields. They remained flush with the surface to permit the free movement of aircraft, but if attack threatened, could be raised, hydraulically or by a counterbalance, and manned to give covering fire.

PICTURE HOUSE

USE : **CINEMA**

PICTURE PALACE

USE : **CINEMA**

PIEPOWDER COURT

USE : **LAW COURT**

PIER

BT : **LANDING POINT**

NT : **PONTOON PIER**

SN : A structure of iron or wood, open below, running out into the sea and used as a promenade and landing stage.

PIG COTE

USE : **PIGSTY**

PIGEON HOUSE

USE : **DOVECOTE**

PIG FARM

BT : **FARM**

SN : A tract of land, often including a farmhouse and ancillary buildings, used for the purpose of rearing pigs

PIG MARKET

USE : **LIVESTOCK MARKET**

PIGSTY

UF : *PIG COTE*

UF : *SWINE COTE*

UF : *PIG STY*

BT : **ANIMAL SHED**

SN : An enclosure for pigs that includes a covered pen and yard.

PIG STY

USE : **PIGSTY**

PILGRIMS REST HOUSE

USE : **GUEST HOUSE**

PILGRIMS WAY

BT : **TRANSPORT**

RT : **ROUTEWAY**

SN : A route known to have been used by pilgrims visiting a holy site

PILLAR BOX

BT : **POST BOX**

SN : A hollow pillar, erected in a public place, containing a receptacle for posting letters.

PILLAR STONE

USE : **INSCRIBED STONE**

PILLBOX

BT : **BLOCKHOUSE**

NT : **ALLAN WILLIAMS TURRET**

NT : **PILLBOX (TYPE CP/6/40/111)**

NT : **PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/22)**

NT : **PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/23)**

NT : **PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/24)**

NT : **PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/26)**

NT : **PICKETT HAMILTON FORT**

NT : **PILLBOX (VARIANT)**

RT : **GUN EMPLACEMENT**

RT : **TANK TRAP**

RT : **SLIT TRENCH**

SN : An often squat building with thick, loopholed walls and a flat roof, designed to accommodate a variety of weapons, usually strategically positioned to cover a vulnerable point in a defensive system.

PILLBOX (TYPE CP/6/40/111)

BT : **PILLBOX**

SN : A circular pillbox, usually consisting of a concrete pipe with a timber and corrugated iron roof, surrounded and covered by earth and sandbags. Built to a design by Norcon Ltd, a company dealing in concrete pipes.

PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/22)

BT : **PILLBOX**

SN : A hexagonal pillbox, with an internal anti-ricochet wall and loopholes for five Light Machine Guns and one rifle. Originally designed to have walls 15in bulletproof walls many were built with 42in thick shellproof walls. Designed by DFW branch 3.

PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/23)

BT : **PILLBOX**

SN : A rectangular pillbox with an enclosed square plan section for three Light Machine Guns and an adjacent open area housing a mounting for a Light Anti Aircraft weapon. Designed by DFW branch 3.

PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/24)

BT : **PILLBOX**

SN : A hexagonal pillbox with an internal anti-ricochet wall and the rear wall lengthened to take two rifle loopholes in addition to five Light Machine Gun loopholes. Both 15in and 42in thick walls are common. Designed by DFW branch 3.

PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/26)

BT : **PILLBOX**

SN : A square pillbox with loopholes for four Light Machine Guns and walls 18in thick. Probably designed by DFW branch 3 although it may have been adapted from an external source as Southern Command correspondence refer to the type as 'Stento'.

PILLBOX (VARIANT)

BT : **PILLBOX**

SN : A pillbox which varies from the standard designs.

PILLORY

UF : *JOUGS*

BT : **PUNISHMENT PLACE**

RT : **STOCKS**

RT : **WHIPPING POST**

SN : A wooden frame with holes, through which the head and hands of an offender were thrust, in which state they would be exposed to public ridicule and assault.

PILLOW MOUND

BT : **AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE**

BT : **MOUND**

RT : **RABBIT WARREN**

SN : A pillow-shaped, flat topped rectangular mound often surrounded by a shallow ditch used to farm rabbits.

PILOT OFFICE

UF : *DOCK TRAFFIC OFFICE*

UF : *PILOT STATION*

BT : **MARITIME OFFICE**

RT : **CUSTOM HOUSE**

RT : **OFFICE**

SN : An office used by a qualified pilot, expert in ship-handling and with local knowledge, who assists the captain or master to take a vessel in or out of a harbour or through narrow waters.

PILOTS LOOKOUT

USE : **LOOKOUT**

PILOT STATION

USE : **PILOT OFFICE**

PINFOLD

USE : **POUND**

PIPELINE

BT : **UNASSIGNED**

SN : A conduit or pipes, used primarily for conveying petroleum from oil wells to a refinery, or for supplying water to a town or district, etc.

PIT

UF : *PIT DWELLING*

BT : **ARCHAEOLOGICAL FEATURE**

RT : **PIT CLUSTER**

RT : **RUBBISH PIT**

RT : **EXTRACTIVE PIT**

RT : **WHEEL PIT**

RT : **SETTLING PIT**

RT : **TANNING PIT**

RT : **SAW PIT**

RT : **COCKPIT**

RT : **BURIAL PIT**

RT : **PIT CIRCLE**

RT : **RITUAL PIT**

RT : **PIT ALIGNMENT**

RT : **CESS PIT**

SN : A hole or cavity in the ground, either natural or the result of excavation. Use more specific type where known.

PIT ALIGNMENT

BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**

RT : **BOUNDARY**

RT : **PIT**

SN : A single line, or pair of roughly parallel lines, of pits set at intervals along a common axis or series of axes. The pits are not thought to have held posts.

PIT CIRCLE

UF : *PIT CIRCLE HENGE*

BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**

RT : **HENGE**

RT : **HENGIFORM MONUMENT**

RT : **TIMBER CIRCLE**

RT : **PIT**

SN : An enclosure of Late Neolithic/Early Bronze Age date, related to henges, defined by a circular arrangement of pits, probably none of which originally held posts. More than one circle, concentrically arranged, may be present.

PIT CIRCLE HENGE

USE : **PIT CIRCLE**

PIT CLUSTER

BT : **ARCHAEOLOGICAL FEATURE**

RT : **PIT**

SN : A spatially discrete group of pits usually containing artefactual material, especially pottery, with little or no accompanying evidence for structural features. Use only for Neolithic and Bronze Age monuments.

PIT DWELLING

USE : **PIT**

PITHEAD BATHS

UF : *COLLIERY BATHS*

UF : *MINERS BATHS*

BT : **BATHS**

BT : **MINE BUILDING**

RT : **COLLIERY**

RT : **LAMPHOUSE**

SN : A building containing the colliery showers. Also often containing first aid and mine rescue facilities.

PIT PONY STABLE

USE : **MINE**

PIT PROP SHOP

USE : **WORKSHOP**

PIT VILLAGE

USE : **WORKERS VILLAGE**

PLACE NAME

BT : **UNASSIGNED**

SN : The name of a locality which suggests the presence of an unrecognized historical or archaeological site

PLACE OF WORSHIP

BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**

NT : **CHAPEL**

NT : **CATHEDRAL**

NT : **CHURCH**

NT : **MOSQUE**

NT : **SYNAGOGUE**

NT : **TEMPLE**

NT : **PREACHING MOUND**

NT : **PREACHING STATION**

NT : **NONCONFORMIST MEETING HOUSE**

NT : **BANGOR**

NT : **CLAS**

SN : A place where appropriate acts, rites and ceremonies are performed to honour or revere a supernatural being, power or holy entity. Use specific type where known.

PLAGUE HOUSE

USE : **INFECTIOUS DISEASES HOSPITAL**

PLANNED FARM

USE : **MODEL FARM**

PLANNED TOWN

USE : **TOWN**

PLANNED VILLAGE

USE : **MODEL SETTLEMENT**

PLANTATION

BT : **LAND USE SITE**

BT : **GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**

SN : A group of planted trees or shrubs, generally of uniform age and of a single species.

PLANT NURSERY

USE : **NURSERY GARDEN**

PLAQUE

UF : *WALL TABLET*

UF : *BREAD STONE*

UF : *COMMEMORATIVE PLAQUE*

UF : *COMMEMORATIVE TABLET*

UF : *BRONZE PLAQUE*

UF : *BRASS PLAQUE*

BT : **COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT**

RT : **DATE STONE**

SN : An ornamental, commemorative tablet. Use with materials field when indexing.

PLASTER MANUFACTURING SITE

BT : **MINERAL PRODUCT SITE**

NT : **MORTAR MILL**

SN : Buildings, sites and structures associated with the manufacture of plaster.

PLATFORM

UF : *PLATFORM SETTLEMENT*

UF : *UNENCLOSED PLATFORM SETTLEMENT*

BT : **MONUMENT (BY FORM)**

NT : **HOUSE PLATFORM**

NT : **BUILDING PLATFORM**

RT : **HUT PLATFORM**

SN : Unspecified. Use specific type where known.

PLATFORM CAIRN

BT : **CAIRN**

SN : A roughly circular monument featuring a low, more or less level platform of stones surrounded or retained by a low stone kerb. Some may feature a small central open area, thus resembling a ring cairn

PLATFORM HOUSE

USE : **HOUSE PLATFORM**

PLATFORM SETTLEMENT

USE : **PLATFORM**

PLATING WORKS

UF : *ELECTRO PLATING WORKS*

UF : *TIN PLATING WORKS*

UF : *SILVER PLATING WORKS*

BT : **METAL PRODUCT SITE**

BT : **METAL WORKS**

RT : **TIN WORKS**

RT : **SHEET METAL WORKS**

SN : A factory or group of buildings used for the production of plated goods. Plating is the process whereby one metal object is coated with a thin layer of another metal.

PLAYHOUSE

USE : **THEATRE**

PLAYING FIELD

BT : **RECREATION GROUND**

SN : A field or piece of ground used for the playing of games and other activities.

PLEASURE GARDEN

BT : **GARDEN**

SN : A type of 18th century public park, with refreshment houses, concert rooms, etc.

PLEASURE GROUND

USE : **FAIR**

PLOUGH HEADLAND

BT : **FIELD**

RT : **RIDGE AND FURROW**

RT : **OPEN FIELD**

SN : A narrow strip of land where a plough and team could turn. This usually remains higher than the ploughed land.

PLUNGE POOL

USE : **POOL**

PLUSH WORKS

USE : **TEXTILE MILL**

POINTED ARCH BRIDGE

USE : **ARCH BRIDGE**

POINTED BASTION

USE : **BASTION**

POLICE HEADQUARTERS

USE : **POLICE STATION**

POLICE OFFICE

USE : **POLICE STATION**

POLICE STATION

UF : *POLICE HEADQUARTERS*

UF : *CHIEF CONSTABLES OFFICE*

UF : *POLICE OFFICE*

UF : *RIVER POLICE STATION*

BT : **LEGAL SITE**

RT : **CONSTABLES OFFICE**

SN : The office or headquarters of a local police force, or of a police district.

POLICE STORE

USE : **STOREHOUSE**

POLICE WIRELESS STATION

USE : **RADIO STATION**

POLITICAL CLUB

UF : *CONSERVATIVE CLUB*

UF : *LIBERALS HALL*

UF : *LABOUR CLUB*

UF : *LIBERAL CLUB*

BT : **CLUB**

SN : A building owned by a constituency political party which provides a meeting place for local political activities and also provides entertainment facilities for its members and guests.

POND

UF : *SKATING POND*

UF : *BEAST POND*

BT : **WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE**

NT : **DEWPOND**

NT : **DECOY POND**

NT : **FISHPOND**

NT : **MILL POND**

NT : **TIMBER POND**

NT : **ORNAMENTAL POND**

SN : A body of still water often artificially formed for a specific purpose. Use specific type where known.

PONTOON PIER

BT : **PIER**

SN : A form of floating, moveable pier designed for use in open water.

POOL

UF : *PLUNGE POOL*

BT : **GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**

NT : **SWIMMING POOL**

RT : **WATER GARDEN**

SN : A small body of water, either natural or artificial.

POOR HOUSE

USE : **WORKHOUSE**

POOR LAW GUARDIANS OFFICE

USE : **LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

POOR LAW INFIRMARY

USE : **WORKHOUSE**

POOR LAW INSTITUTION

USE : **WORKHOUSE**

POOR LAW OFFICE

USE : **LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

POOR LAW UNION HOSPITAL

USE : **WORKHOUSE**

PORCELAIN SHOWROOM

USE : **SHOWROOM**

PORT

UF : *ENCLOSED PORT*

BT : **DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION**

SN : A settlement area that combines a harbour and terminal facilities at the interface between land and water transportation systems.

POSITIVE LYNCHET

USE : **LYNCHET**

POST

BT : **MONUMENT (BY FORM)**

SN : An upright post. Use more specific term where possible.

POSTAL SYSTEM STRUCTURE

BT : **COMMUNICATIONS**

NT : **POST BOX**

NT : **POST OFFICE**

SN : Buildings, sites and structures associated with the collection, distribution, sending and reception of mail.

POST BOX

BT : **STREET FURNITURE**

BT : **POSTAL SYSTEM STRUCTURE**

NT : **PILLAR BOX**

RT : **POST OFFICE**

SN : A box in which letters are posted or deposited for dispatch.

POST HOLE

BT : **ARCHAEOLOGICAL FEATURE**

SN : A hole dug to provide a firm base for an upright post, often with stone packing. Use broader monument type where known.

POST HOUSE

USE : **COACHING INN**

POSTING HOUSE

USE : **POST OFFICE**

POST INN

USE : **COACHING INN**

POST OFFICE

UF : *GENERAL POST OFFICE*

UF : *POST OFFICE HEADQUARTERS*

UF : *POSTING HOUSE*

BT : **COMMERCIAL**

BT : **POSTAL SYSTEM STRUCTURE**

RT : **POST BOX**

RT : **OFFICE**

SN : A building, department or shop where postal business is carried on.

POST OFFICE HEADQUARTERS

USE : **POST OFFICE**

POST OFFICE TOWER

USE : **TELECOMMUNICATION BUILDING**

POTATO CLAMP

BT : <http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/10/concepts/111653>

SN : A heap of potatoes covered in straw or cloth, then earth, for storage.

POT BANK

USE : **POTTERY WORKS**

POTTERY

USE : **POTTERY WORKS**

POTTERY KILN

UF : *BISCUIT KILN*

UF : *ROMAN KILN*

UF : *GLOST KILN*

BT : **KILN**

BT : **POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE**

NT : **TILE KILN**

RT : **POTTERY WORKS**

SN : A structure, composed of oven and hovel, used for the firing of pottery ware.

POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE

BT : **MINERAL PRODUCT SITE**

NT : **CHINA FACTORY**

NT : **CLAY PIT**

NT : **FIRE CLAY WORKS**

NT : **FLINT MILL**

NT : **POTTERY WORKS**

NT : **PUG MILL**

NT : **POTTERY KILN**

RT : **TURNING SHOP**

RT : **CALCINING KILN**

SN : Buildings, sites and structures associated with the production of pottery.

POTTERY WORKS

UF : *POTTERY*

UF : *CERAMICS FACTORY*

UF : *POT BANK*

UF : *EARTHENWARE WORKS*

UF : *MAJOLICA WORKS*

BT : **FACTORY**

BT : **POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE**

RT : **FIRE CLAY WORKS**

RT : **FLINT MILL**

RT : **POTTERY KILN**

RT : **MARL PIT**

RT : **SALT WORKS**

SN : A complex of buildings used for the manufacture of pottery.

POTTING SHED

BT : **GARDEN BUILDING**

RT : **SHED**

SN : A shed in which delicate plants are reared from seedlings for planting out later.

POULTRY FARM

BT : **FARM**

SN : A tract of land, often including a farmhouse and ancillary buildings, used for the purpose of rearing poultry

POULTRY HOUSE

UF : *CHICKEN HOUSE*

UF : *HEN COTE*

UF : *HEN HOUSE*

UF : *FOWL HOUSE*

UF : *GOOSE HOUSE*

BT : **AGRICULTURAL BUILDING**

SN : A structure providing accommodation for poultry.

POULTRY MARKET

USE : **LIVESTOCK MARKET**

POUND

UF : *ANIMAL POUND*

UF : *VILLAGE POUND*

UF : *PINFOLD*

BT : **AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE**

RT : **SHEEP FOLD**

RT : **STOCK ENCLOSURE**

RT : **VILLAGE GREEN**

RT : **PEN**

SN : A pen, often circular and stone-walled, for rounding up livestock.

POUND KEEPERS COTTAGE

USE : **FARM LABOURERS COTTAGE**

POWDER HOUSE

USE : **POWDER MAGAZINE**

POWDER MAGAZINE

UF : *POWDER HOUSE*

UF : *POWDER STORE*

UF : *BLAST HOUSE*

BT : **MAGAZINE**

BT : **EXPLOSIVES STORE**

SN : A place in which gunpowder and other explosives are stored in large quantities.

POWDER MILL

USE : **GUNPOWDER WORKS**

POWDER STORE

USE : **POWDER MAGAZINE**

POWER GENERATION SITE

BT : **INDUSTRIAL**

NT : **ELECTRICITY PRODUCTION SITE**

NT : **ENGINE HOUSE**

NT : **COAL GAS STRUCTURE**

NT : **GENERATOR HOUSE**

NT : **HYDRAULIC POWER SITE**

NT : **ANIMAL POWER SITE**

NT : **STEAM POWER PRODUCTION SITE**

NT : **WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE**

NT : **WIND POWER SITE**

NT : **ENGINE PLATFORM**

SN : Buildings, sites and structures associated with the generation and transmission of power.

POWER STATION

UF : *ELECTRIC GENERATING STATION*

UF : *ELECTRIC LIGHT WORKS*

UF : *ELECTRICITY PLANT*

UF : *HYDRAULIC POWER STATION*

UF : *GENERATING STATION*

UF : *ELECTRICITY WORKS*

BT : **ELECTRICITY PRODUCTION SITE**

NT : **NUCLEAR POWER STATION**

NT : **COAL FIRED POWER STATION**

NT : **WIND FARM**

RT : **CHIMNEY**

RT : **COOLING TOWER**

RT : **ELECTRICITY SUB STATION**

RT : **ACCUMULATOR HOUSE**

SN : A building or set of buildings and structures where power, especially electrical or mechanical, is generated. Use more specific type where known.

PRACTICE CAMP

BT : **MILITARY CAMP**

SN : A camp constructed by the Roman Army to train their soldiers in building more permanent forts.

PRACTICE TRENCH

UF : *COMMUNICATIONS TRENCH*

BT : **TRENCH**

SN : A system of trenches dug by troops for practice purposes.

PRAETENTURA

USE : **FORT**

PRAETORIUM

USE : **FORT**

PRATT TRUSSS BRIDGE

USE : **TRUSS BRIDGE**

PREACHING CROSS

BT : **CROSS**

RT : **MARKET CROSS**

RT : **VILLAGE CROSS**

RT : **WAYSIDE CROSS**

SN : A cross, erected on a highway or in an open place, at which monks and others used to preach.

PREACHING MOUND

BT : PLACE OF WORSHIP

SN : A low mound used for preaching

PREACHING STATION

BT : PLACE OF WORSHIP

SN : A particular location known to have been used for preaching.

PREBENDAL HOUSE

USE : CLERGY HOUSE

PRECEPTORYUF : *PRECEPTORY OF THE KNIGHTS OF ST LAZARUS*

BT : RELIGIOUS HOUSE

RT : FARM

RT : GRANGE

RT : MANOR

RT : HOSPITAL

RT : MANOR HOUSE

RT : ABBEY

RT : CELL

RT : FRIARY

RT : MONASTERY

RT : NUNNERY

RT : PRIORY

SN : A manor or estate owned and run by an order of knights and governed by a preceptor.

PRECEPTORY OF THE KNIGHTS OF ST LAZARUS

USE : PRECEPTORY

PRECINCT BOUNDARY

BT : BOUNDARY

SN : A boundary enclosing a precinct, often used in a monastic context.

PRECIPITATION PITS

BT : METAL PROCESSING SITE

SN : Pits used to extract copper from water which has ore in suspension.

PRE CONQUEST INSCRIBED STONE

USE : INSCRIBED STONE

PREFAB

USE : PREFABRICATED BUILDING

PREFABRICATED BUILDINGUF : *PREFAB*

BT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)

SN : A building constructed from prefabricated sections. Use more specific type where known.

PREHISTORIC MONUMENT COMPLEX

BT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

SN : A location which contains a significant range of prehistoric monuments

PREMONSTRATENSIAN ABBEY

USE : ABBEY

PREMONSTRATENSIAN PRIORY

USE : PRIORY

PRIMARY SCHOOL

USE : ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

PRINTING AND PUBLISHING SITE

BT : PAPER INDUSTRY SITE

NT : PRINTING WORKS

SN : Buildings and sites associated with the printing and publishing industry.

PRINTING WORKS

BT : FACTORY

BT : PRINTING AND PUBLISHING SITE

RT : NEWSPAPER OFFICE

SN : A factory or complex containing machinery for the manufacture of printed materials.

PRIORYUF : *FARMERY*UF : *DOMINICAN PRIORY*UF : *PREMONSTRATENSIAN PRIORY*UF : *FONTEVRAULTINE PRIORY*UF : *GILBERTINE PRIORY*UF : *GRANDMONTINE PRIORY*UF : *ARROUASIAN PRIORY*UF : *AUGUSTINIAN CATHEDRAL PRIORY*UF : *AUGUSTINIAN PRIORY*UF : *HOLY SEPULCHRE PRIORY*UF : *VICTORINE PRIORY*UF : *BENEDICTINE PRIORY*UF : *SISTERS OF ST JOHN PRIORY*UF : *TIRONIAN PRIORY*UF : *TRINITARIAN PRIORY*UF : *CARTHUSIAN PRIORY*UF : *CLUNIAC PRIORY*UF : *CONVENTUAL CHAPEL*UF : *PRIORY CHURCH*UF : *PRIORY GATEHOUSE*UF : *CISTERCIAN PRIORY*

BT : RELIGIOUS HOUSE

RT : GUEST HOUSE

RT : KITCHEN

RT : CHAPTER HOUSE

RT : CATHEDRAL

RT : ABBEY

RT : FRIARY

RT : MONASTERY

RT : NUNNERY

RT : PRECEPTORY

RT : GATEHOUSE

SN : A monastery governed by a prior or prioress. Use with narrow terms of DOUBLE HOUSE, FRIARY, MONASTERY or NUNNERY.

PRIORY BARN

USE : BARN

PRIORY CELL

USE : CELL

PRIORY CHURCH

USE : PRIORY

PRIORY GATE

USE : GATE

PRIORY GATEHOUSE

USE : PRIORY

PRIORY KITCHEN

USE : KITCHEN

PRIORY WALL

USE : WALL

PRISON

UF : CAGE

UF : CLINK

UF : COUNTY GAOL

UF : HOLDING PRISON

UF : PRISON INFIRMARY

UF : MARSHALSEA

BT : LEGAL SITE

NT : GAOL

NT : HOUSE OF CORRECTION

NT : LOCK UP

RT : PRISONER OF WAR CAMP

RT : BOUNDARY WALL

RT : INFIRMARY

RT : PRISON GOVERNORS HOUSE

SN : An establishment where offenders are confined. Use more specific type where known.

PRISONER OF WAR CAMP

BT : MILITARY CAMP

RT : PRISON

RT : BARRACKS

SN : A prison site for the containment of servicemen captured in war.

PRISON GARDEN

USE : GARDEN

PRISON GOVERNORS HOUSE

BT : HOUSE

RT : PRISON

SN : The residence of a prison governor.

PRISON INFIRMARY

USE : PRISON

PRIVATE SCHOOL

BT : SCHOOL

SN : A school that is established, run and supported by a private, non-governmental body.

PRIVY

USE : PRIVY HOUSE

PRIVY BLOCK

USE : PRIVY HOUSE

PRIVY HOUSE

UF : LATRINE PIT

UF : PRIVY

UF : REREDORTER

UF : NECESSARY HOUSE

UF : PRIVY BLOCK

BT : WATER DISPOSAL SITE

SN : A small building housing a lavatory.

PROBATE COURT

USE : LAW COURT

PROBATION OFFICE

USE : LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE

PRODUCE COMPOUND

BT : BUILDING

SN : A compound in which goods or items are stored, usually in a military context.

PROMENADE

BT : DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION

BT : WALK

RT : BREAKWATER

RT : CAUSEWAY

SN : A place for strolling, public walks, etc. Usually associated with coastal resorts.

PROMONTORY FORT

BT : ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT

RT : HILLFORT

SN : A defensive enclosure created by constructing one or more lines of ramparts across a neck of land, in order to defend, or restrict access to, a spur or promontory, either inland or on the coast.

PROPERTY BOUNDARY

USE : BOUNDARY

PROSPECTING PIT

BT : METAL EXTRACTION SITE

SN : A pit dug in the prospect of finding valuable minerals, coal, metal ores, etc, beneath the ground surface.

PROSPECT MOUND

UF : VIEWING PLATFORM

BT : <http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/10/concepts/90197>

RT : GAZEBO

SN : An artificial mound, generally conical, placed within a garden or park to provide a viewing point to overlook the garden or park. It may also serve as a visual focus in the garden or park layout.

PROTESTANT SCHOOL

USE : CHURCH SCHOOL

PROVENDER STORE

USE : FODDER STORE

PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL

UF : ASYLUM

UF : PAUPER LUNATIC ASYLUM

UF : BEDLAM

UF : LUNATIC ASYLUM

UF : MADHOUSE

UF : MENTAL ASYLUM

UF : MENTAL HOSPITAL

UF : MILITARY ASYLUM

UF : MILITARY MENTAL HOSPITAL

UF : INSANE ASYLUM

UF : PSYCHIATRIC UNIT

UF : NAVAL ASYLUM

UF : ASYLUM FOR PAUPER IMBECILES

UF : IDIOTS ASYLUM

BT : HOSPITAL

RT : WORKHOUSE

SN : Nowadays a hospital where patients suffering from psychiatric disorders receive medical care and treatment. Traditionally they were often places where psychiatric patients were kept confined away from society receiving minimal medical care or attention.

PSYCHIATRIC UNIT

USE : PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL

PUB

USE : PUBLIC HOUSE

PUBLIC BATHS

USE : BATHS

PUBLIC BUILDING

BT : **CIVIL**
NT : **MEETING HALL**
NT : **MARKET HOUSE**
NT : **ASSEMBLY ROOMS**
NT : **RECORD OFFICE**

SN : A building or group of buildings owned and operated by a governing body and often occupied by a government agency. Use specific type of building where known.

PUBLIC CONVENIENCE

UF : *URINAL*
UF : *PUBLIC TOILET*
UF : *PUBLIC TOILETS*
UF : *PUBLIC URINAL*
UF : *PUBLIC LAVATORY*
BT : **HEALTH AND WELFARE**
BT : **WATER DISPOSAL SITE**
RT : **LATRINE**
RT : **TOILET**
RT : **TY BACH**

SN : A toilet or toilets for public use.

PUBLIC GALLERY

USE : **ART GALLERY**

PUBLIC HALL

BT : **MEETING HALL**

SN : A purpose-built hall (usually 19th century) which was available for public hire and could be used for a variety of activities, eg. lectures, meetings, balls and concerts.

PUBLIC HOUSE

UF : *ROADHOUSE*
UF : *PUB*
UF : *TAVERN*
BT : **EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT**
BT : **LICENSED PREMISES**
RT : **INN**
RT : **BEER HOUSE**

SN : The public house was a 19th century development, distinctive from the earlier BEER HOUSE by its decorative treatment and fittings.

PUBLIC LAVATORY

USE : **PUBLIC CONVENIENCE**

PUBLIC LIBRARY

UF : *BOROUGH LIBRARY*
UF : *FREE LIBRARY*
UF : *COUNTY LIBRARY*
UF : *DISTRICT LIBRARY*
BT : **LIBRARY**

SN : A library for use of the public.

PUBLIC PARK

BT : **PARK**
RT : **BANDSTAND**
RT : **BOATING LAKE**

SN : A park for the use of the public for entertainment and relaxation.

PUBLIC TOILET

USE : **PUBLIC CONVENIENCE**

PUBLIC TOILETS

USE : **PUBLIC CONVENIENCE**

PUBLIC URINAL

USE : **PUBLIC CONVENIENCE**

PUB SIGN

USE : **INN SIGN**

PUG MILL

BT : **MILL**
BT : **POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE**
BT : **BRICK AND TILEMAKING SITE**

SN : Machine, frequently horse powered, for mixing raw clay into brick earth.

PULLEY RUN

USE : **FLAT RODS**

PUMP

BT : **WATER SUPPLY SITE**
NT : **WIND PUMP**
NT : **WATER PUMP**
RT : **WELL**
RT : **PUMP HOUSE**

SN : A machine used to raise and move water and other liquids, compress gases, etc. Use more specific type where known.

PUMP HOUSE

UF : *DOCK PUMPHOUSE*
BT : **WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE**
BT : **WATER SUPPLY SITE**
RT : **ENGINE HOUSE**
RT : **PUMPING STATION**
RT : **PUMP**
RT : **WATERWORKS**
RT : **WELL HOUSE**
SN : A small pumping station.

PUMPING SHED

USE : **PUMPING STATION**

PUMPING STATION

UF : *PUMPING SHED*
UF : *DRAINAGE WORKS*
BT : **WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION**
BT : **WATER SUPPLY SITE**
BT : **WATER DISPOSAL SITE**
RT : **ENGINE HOUSE**
RT : **PUMP HOUSE**
RT : **WATER TOWER**
RT : **WATERWORKS**
SN : A waterworks pumping station.

PUMP ROOMS

BT : **HEALTH AND WELFARE**
BT : **HEALTH ESTABLISHMENT**
RT : **BATHS**
RT : **SPA**
RT : **ASSEMBLY ROOMS**

SN : A spa building to which water was pumped from springs or wells; usually also serving a social function as an ASSEMBLY ROOM, eg. as at Bath.

PUNISHMENT PLACE

BT : **LEGAL SITE**
NT : **EXECUTION SITE**
NT : **PILLORY**
NT : **STOCKS**
NT : **WHIPPING POST**

SN : A site where acts of corporal and capital punishment were carried out.

PUNT SHELTER

USE : **BOAT HOUSE**

PURITAN CHAPEL

USE : **NONCONFORMIST CHAPEL**

PYE KILN

USE : **LIME KILN**

PYLON

BT : **MONUMENT (BY FORM)**

SN : The cable support structures located between the loading, unloading and angle stations of an aerial ropeway. These structures are also known as stanchions or standards.

PYRITES MINE

BT : **MINE**

SN : Mine used for the extraction of pyrites (iron disulfide).

PYROTECHNICS STORE

USE : **BOMB STORE**

QL SITE

USE : **BOMBING DECOY**

Q SITE

USE : **BOMBING DECOY**

QUAKER BURIAL GROUND

USE : **FRIENDS BURIAL GROUND**

QUAKER GRAVEYARD

USE : **FRIENDS BURIAL GROUND**

QUAKER MEETING HOUSE

USE : **FRIENDS MEETING HOUSE**

QUAKER SCHOOL

USE : **CHURCH SCHOOL**

QUARANTINE STATION

USE : **INFECTIOUS DISEASES HOSPITAL**

QUARRIERS COTTAGE

USE : **WORKERS COTTAGE**

QUARRY

BT : **AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE**

BT : **STONE EXTRACTION SITE**

NT : **IRONSTONE QUARRY**

NT : **ROTTEN STONE WORKINGS**

NT : **STONE QUARRY**

RT : **EXTRACTIVE PIT**

SN : An excavation from which stone for building and other functions, is obtained by cutting, blasting, etc.

QUARRY BUILDING

BT : **STONE EXTRACTION SITE**

SN : A building associated with a quarry. Use more specific term if known

QUARRYMANS COTTAGE

USE : **WORKERS COTTAGE**

QUARRY OFFICE

USE : **OFFICE**

QUARRY PIT

USE : **EXTRACTIVE PIT**

QUARRY SHELTER

BT : **INDUSTRIAL BUILDING**

SN : A shelter located in a quarry, often used by workers to process raw materials.

QUARTERMASTER STORE

UF : *MOBILISATION BARRACK STORE*

UF : *MILITARY STORE*

BT : **MILITARY SUPPORT BUILDING**

RT : **BARRACKS**

SN : A building or group of buildings used for the storage and issuing of rations and equipment to an army unit.

QUARTER SESSIONS COURT

USE : **SESSIONS HOUSE**

QUAY

UF : *RIVER QUAY*

BT : **LANDING POINT**

BT : **WATER TRANSPORT SITE**

NT : **BALLAST QUAY**

RT : **MOORING BOLLARD**

RT : **WHARF**

SN : An artificial paved bank or solid landing place built parallel to, or projecting out from, the shoreline to serve in the loading and unloading of vessels.

QUAY CRANE

BT : **CRANE**

SN : A crane located on a quayside used for the loading and unloading of goods and materials to and from vessels.

QUERISTERS HOUSE

USE : **HOUSE**

QUILLET

BT : **FIELD**

SN : A series of open strip fields marked off from each other merely by boundary stones

QUOIT

USE : **CHAMBERED TOMB**

RABBIT WARREN

UF : *WARREN*

UF : *CONEY GARTH*

BT : **AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE**

RT : **PILLOW MOUND**

SN : An area used for the breeding and rearing of rabbits.

RAC BOX

USE : **MOTORING TELEPHONE BOX**

RACECOURSE

BT : **RACING SPORTS SITE**

RT : **GRANDSTAND**

RT : **SPORTS PAVILION**

RT : **HORSE TRAINING GALLOPS**

SN : A piece of ground on which horse races are run.

RACING CIRCUIT

UF : *RACING TRACK*

UF : *MOTOR TRACK*

BT : **RACING SPORTS SITE**

SN : A piece of ground used for motor racing.

RACING SPORTS SITE

BT : **SPORTS SITE**

NT : RACECOURSE
NT : RACING CIRCUIT
NT : CYCLE TRACK
NT : DOG RACING TRACK
NT : HORSE TRAINING GALLOPS
SN : A building, site or structure associated with various racing sports.

RACING TRACK

USE : RACING CIRCUIT

RACKET SPORTS SITE

BT : SPORTS SITE
NT : TENNIS COURT
NT : SQUASH COURT
SN : A building, site or structure associated with the playing of racket sports.

RADAR PLINTH

USE : RADAR STATION

RADAR STATION

UF : FIRE CONTROL RADAR
UF : RADIO DIRECTION FINDING STATION
UF : RADAR PLINTH
BT : MILITARY OBSERVATION SITE
RT : ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY
RT : COASTAL BATTERY
SN : A building or site incorporating equipment used for detecting the presence of enemy aircraft or ships.

RADIO DIRECTION FINDING STATION

USE : RADAR STATION

RADIO MAST

USE : TRANSMITTER SITE

RADIO STATION

UF : POLICE WIRELESS STATION
UF : WIRELESS STATION
UF : BEAM STATION
BT : TELECOMMUNICATION BUILDING
SN : A building or group of buildings containing equipment capable of transmitting and receiving radio signals. Use BROADCASTING RADIO STATION for broadcasting establishments e.g. BBC Radio stations.

RADIO TRANSMITTER

USE : TRANSMITTER SITE

RAGGED SCHOOL

BT : FREE SCHOOL
SN : A free school for poor children.

RAILINGS

BT : BARRIER
RT : BOUNDARY
RT : FENCE
RT : GATE
SN : A fence or barrier made of metal or wooden rails.

RAILWAY

UF : NARROW GAUGE RAILWAY
UF : LIGHT RAILWAY
UF : EARLY RAILWAY
UF : STATION GARDEN
BT : RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
NT : CLIFF RAILWAY
RT : MILESTONE
RT : MILEPOST

SN : A line or track consisting of iron or steel rails, on which passenger carriages or goods wagons are moved, usually by a locomotive engine.

RAILWAY BRIDGE

BT : BRIDGE
BT : RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
RT : RAILWAY VIADUCT
RT : RAILWAY EMBANKMENT
SN : A bridge carrying a railway track across a river, valley, road etc.

RAILWAY CARRIAGE SHED

BT : RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
RT : ENGINE SHED
RT : GOODS SHED
SN : A building used to house railway carriages.

RAILWAY CROSSING KEEPERS COTTAGE

USE : CROSSING KEEPERS COTTAGE

RAILWAY CUTTING

BT : RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
RT : CANAL CUTTING
SN : A man-made trough or valley through a hill, carrying at its base a railway.

RAILWAY EMBANKMENT

BT : EMBANKMENT
BT : RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
RT : RAILWAY BRIDGE
RT : RAILWAY VIADUCT
SN : A man-made ridge to carry a railway across a declivity or area subject to flooding.

RAILWAY ENGINEERING SITE

BT : VEHICLE ENGINEERING SITE
NT : RAILWAY ENGINEERING WORKS
NT : RAILWAY WORKSHOP
NT : RAILWAY WAGON WORKS
NT : RAILWAY WORKS
RT : FORGE
RT : TURNING SHOP
RT : BOILER SHOP
SN : Buildings, sites and structures associated with the construction and maintenance of railways and rolling stock.

RAILWAY ENGINEERING WORKS

UF : LOCOMOTIVE WORKS
BT : ENGINEERING WORKS
BT : RAILWAY ENGINEERING SITE
RT : PAINT SHOP
SN : A large site specializing in the manufacture of locomotives.

RAILWAY ENGINE SHED

USE : ENGINE SHED

RAILWAY HALT

BT : RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
SN : A place where railway trains stop on request for taking up and setting down passengers or for receiving goods for transport.

RAILWAY HOTEL

BT : HOTEL
BT : RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
SN : A hotel adjacent to a railway terminus. Railway hotels were often owned by a railway company.

RAILWAY INCLINE

USE : RAILWAY INCLINED PLANE

RAILWAY INCLINED PLANE

UF : RAILWAY INCLINE

BT : INCLINED PLANE

BT : RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE

SN : An embankment or cutting on a railway system, surfaced at a uniform gradient, up or down which materials were hauled by rope.

RAILWAY JUNCTION

BT : RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE

SN : A place where two or more railway lines meet.

RAILWAY LEVEL CROSSING

USE : LEVEL CROSSING

RAILWAY LOADING PLATFORM

USE : GOODS STATION

RAILWAY ORPHANAGE

USE : ORPHANAGE

RAILWAY PLATFORM

BT : RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE

SN : A raised floor along the side of a line at a railway station, for convenience in entering and alighting from a train.

RAILWAY SIDING

UF : RAILWAY SIDINGS

BT : RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE

SN : A short piece of track lying parallel to the main railway line enabling trains and trucks to pass one another. Sidings can also be used to park trains which are not in use.

RAILWAY SIDINGS

USE : RAILWAY SIDING

RAILWAY SIGNAL

BT : RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE

BT : SIGNALLING STRUCTURE

RT : SIGNAL BOX

SN : A structure with semaphore arms and/or coloured lights used as a means of warning on railway systems.

RAILWAY SIGNAL BOX

USE : SIGNAL BOX

RAILWAY STATION

UF : RAILWAY TERMINUS

UF : HALT

BT : RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE

RT : CROSSING KEEPERS COTTAGE

RT : CATTLE DOCKS

SN : A place where railway trains regularly stop for taking up and setting down passengers or for receiving goods for transport.

RAILWAY STATION BUILDING

BT : RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE

SN : An unspecified building associated with a railway station; use specific type where known

RAILWAY TERMINUS

USE : RAILWAY STATION

RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE

BT : TRANSPORT

NT : RAILWAY CUTTING

NT : RAILWAY CARRIAGE SHED

NT : TRAIN SHED

NT : RAILWAY HOTEL

NT : RAILWAY BRIDGE

NT : ENGINE SHED

NT : GOODS SHED

NT : GOODS YARD

NT : LEVEL CROSSING

NT : RAILWAY

NT : RAILWAY SIGNAL

NT : RAILWAY STATION

NT : RAILWAY TUNNEL

NT : RAILWAY TURNTABLE

NT : RAILWAY VIADUCT

NT : GOODS STATION

NT : MARSHALLING YARD

NT : RAILWAY SIDING

NT : TRANSIT SHED

NT : RAILWAY INCLINED PLANE

NT : RAILWAY PLATFORM

NT : RAILWAY STATION BUILDING

NT : LOADING STAGE

NT : RAILWAY HALT

NT : RAILWAY WORKERS HUT

NT : RAILWAY EMBANKMENT

NT : SIGNAL BOX

NT : RAILWAY WORKS

NT : RAILWAY JUNCTION

NT : RAILWAY WAGON

SN : Buildings, sites and structures associated with railway transport.

RAILWAY TUNNEL

BT : RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE

BT : TRANSPORT TUNNEL

RT : TUNNEL

RT : VENTILATION SHAFT

RT : TRAMWAY TUNNEL

SN : A tunnel running under a river or a hillside through which a railway line runs.

RAILWAY TURNTABLE

UF : TURNTABLE

BT : RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE

SN : A piece of machinery on which a railway engine, carriage or wagon can be rotated at a railway terminal.

RAILWAY VIADUCT

BT : VIADUCT

BT : RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE

RT : RAILWAY BRIDGE

RT : RAILWAY EMBANKMENT

SN : A bridge, usually resting on raised arches, carrying a railway across low-lying land or water.

RAILWAY WAGON

BT : RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE

SN : Stationary railway wagon being used for a purpose not originally intended, e.g. storage

RAILWAY WAGON WORKS

UF : WAGGON WORKSHOP

BT : ENGINEERING WORKS

BT : RAILWAY ENGINEERING SITE

SN : Engineering works specializing in the production and maintenance of non-passenger carrying railway rolling stock.

RAILWAY WAREHOUSE

BT : WAREHOUSE

RT : GOODS YARD

SN : A large building, situated at a railway terminus, used for the temporary storage of goods or merchandise awaiting transportation to or from a railway.

RAILWAY WORKERS HUT

BT : RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE

SN : A simple structure used to shelter railway workers.

RAILWAY WORKERS VILLAGE

USE : WORKERS VILLAGE

RAILWAY WORKS

BT : WORKS

BT : RAILWAY ENGINEERING SITE

BT : RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE

SN : An engineering works producing items for the railway other than rolling stock, such as signals, tracks, points, etc.

RAILWAY WORKSHOP

BT : WORKSHOP

BT : RAILWAY ENGINEERING SITE

SN : An ancillary workshop used for repairs, etc.

RAIN GAUGE

BT : WEATHER STATION

SN : An instrument for gauging the amount of rain which has fallen over a stated period.

RAISED BEACH

BT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)

SN : A former beach which now lies above the high water mark because of changes in sea level or isostatic uplift.

RAISED SLAB

USE : TOMB

RAKE

BT : METAL EXTRACTION SITE

SN : A vertical vein of metallic ore, usually lead, occurring between walls of rock and cutting through the bedding. Often rakes have been worked from early times leaving deep trenches several km long, with adits leading off and shafts sunk at the side.

RAMP

BT : ROAD TRANSPORT SITE

SN : An inclined plane connecting two different levels, for use by vehicles.

RAMS HILL STYLE ENCLOSURE

USE : ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT

RANGE BLOCKHOUSE

USE : BLOCKHOUSE

RANTERS CHAPEL

USE : NONCONFORMIST CHAPEL

RAVELIN

USE : BASTION OUTWORK

READING ROOM

BT : EDUCATION

NT : WORKING MEN'S READING ROOM

RT : LIBRARY

RT : INSTITUTE

SN : A room in a library or institution providing periodicals, newspapers, etc.

RECORD OFFICE

UF : STATE PAPER OFFICE

BT : PUBLIC BUILDING

RT : OFFICE

RT : GOVERNMENT OFFICE

SN : A building where official archives are kept for public inspection.

RECREATIONAL

NT : EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT

NT : FAIRGROUND

NT : AMPHITHEATRE

NT : BAITING PLACE

NT : BOATING LAKE

NT : CINEMA

NT : HUNTING SITE

NT : FISHERY

NT : ASSEMBLY ROOMS

NT : YOUTH HOSTEL

NT : FUNFAIR

NT : GAMBLING SITE

NT : HEALTH ESTABLISHMENT

NT : HIDE

NT : HOLIDAY CENTRE

NT : ANIMAL DWELLING

NT : RECREATIONAL HALL

NT : CARAVAN PARK

NT : CLUB

NT : SPORTS SITE

NT : CAMP SITE

NT : SEASIDE PAVILION

NT : CLUBHOUSE

NT : RIDE

NT : ART AND EDUCATION VENUE

NT : MUSIC SPEECH AND DANCE VENUE

NT : RECREATION CENTRE

SN : This is the top term for the class. See RECREATIONAL Class List for narrow terms.

RECREATIONAL HALL

BT : RECREATIONAL

NT : MEETING HALL

RT : FACTORY

RT : HOUSING ESTATE

RT : COMMUNITY CENTRE

SN : A hall built as part of a complex and used for the recreation of the workers or inhabitants. Usually associated with model estates, factories, flats etc.

RECREATION CENTRE

BT : RECREATIONAL

RT : SOCIAL CLUB

SN : A site available to the public for the pursuit of leisure and recreational activities.

RECREATION GROUND

BT : SPORTS SITE

NT : PLAYING FIELD

NT : SPORTS GROUND

NT : SHOWGROUND

SN : A public ground with facilities for games and other activities.

RECTANGULAR ENCLOSURE

BT : RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE

SN : A rectangular shaped area of land enclosed by a boundary ditch, bank, wall, palisade or similar barrier.

RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE

UF : WOOTON STYLE ENCLOSURE

BT : **ENCLOSURE**
NT : **RECTANGULAR ENCLOSURE**
NT : **SQUARE ENCLOSURE**
SN : A monument consisting of an area of land enclosed by a ditch, bank, wall, palisade or similar barrier, where the barrier consists of several straight or near straight sections.

RECTORY
USE : **VICARAGE**

REDAN
USE : **BASTION OUTWORK**

REDOUBT
USE : **BASTION OUTWORK**

REFORM CLUB
USE : **GENTLEMENS CLUB**

REFUGE TOWER
BT : **MARITIME**
SN : A tower constructed to provide a place of refuge for mariners or those caught by rising tides.

REFUSE DISPOSAL SITE
UF : *RUBBISH DUMP*
BT : **WASTE DISPOSAL SITE**
SN : A site where household rubbish and other waste products can be disposed of. May take the form of a pit, rubbish tip, landfill site or incineration plant.

REFUSE PIT
USE : **RUBBISH PIT**

REGIMENTAL HOSPITAL
USE : **MILITARY HOSPITAL**

REGISTER OFFICE
UF : *REGISTRY OFFICE*
BT : **CIVIL**
RT : **OFFICE**
SN : An office at which the registration of marriages, births and deaths are recorded, and in which marriage ceremonies may take place.

REGISTRY OFFICE
USE : **REGISTER OFFICE**

REGULAR ENCLOSED FIELD SYSTEM
USE : **ENCLOSED FIELD SYSTEM**

REGULAR OPEN FIELD SYSTEM
USE : **OPEN FIELD**

RELIGIOUS HOUSE
UF : *MONASTIC VALLUM*
BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**
NT : **GRANGE**
NT : **ABBAY**
NT : **CELL**
NT : **FRIARY**
NT : **MONASTERY**
NT : **NUNNERY**
NT : **PRECEPTORY**
NT : **PRIORY**
RT : **ALMONRY**
RT : **HOSPITAL**
RT : **CHAPTER HOUSE**
SN : Use only for a monastic house of unknown status, religious order and uncertain authenticity.

RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

NT : **ALMONRY**
NT : **ALMSHOUSE**
NT : **HOSPITAL**
NT : **MISSION HALL**
NT : **HILL FIGURE**
NT : **GUEST HOUSE**
NT : **AMPHITHEATRE**
NT : **MAZE**
NT : **ALTAR**
NT : **BELL TOWER**
NT : **CHAPTER HOUSE**
NT : **COLLEGE OF SECULAR PRIESTS**
NT : **CROSS**
NT : **CURSUS**
NT : **FUNERARY SITE**
NT : **HERMITAGE**
NT : **INSCRIBED STONE**
NT : **LYCH GATE**
NT : **MAYPOLE**
NT : **PIT CIRCLE**
NT : **RELIGIOUS HOUSE**
NT : **RITUAL PIT**
NT : **ROCK CARVING**
NT : **SANCTUARY**
NT : **SHRINE**
NT : **STANDING STONE**
NT : **STONE ALIGNMENT**
NT : **STONE CIRCLE**
NT : **STONE SETTING**
NT : **HOLY WELL**
NT : **CLOISTER**
NT : **VESTRY**
NT : **STANDING STONE GROUP**
NT : **CATHEDRAL BUILDING**
NT : **TIMBER SETTING**
NT : **ECCLESIASTICAL ESTABLISHMENT**
NT : **INCISED STONE**
NT : **BIER HOUSE**
NT : **BAPTISTERY**
NT : **CROSS INCISED STONE**
NT : **FONT**
NT : **PIT ALIGNMENT**
NT : **HENGE**
NT : **TIMBER CIRCLE**
NT : **PLACE OF WORSHIP**
NT : **PREHISTORIC MONUMENT COMPLEX**
NT : **BAPTISMAL TANK**
NT : **ABBAY PRECINCT**
SN : This is the top term for the class. See RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY Class List for narrow terms.

REREDORTER
USE : **PRIVY HOUSE**

RESEARCH LABORATORY
USE : **LABORATORY**

RESEARCH STATION
UF : *METEOROLOGICAL RESEARCH STATION*
UF : *ROCKET RESEARCH FACILITY*
UF : *OCEANOGRAPHIC RESEARCH STATION*
UF : *AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH STATION*
UF : *EXPERIMENTAL RESEARCH STATION*
BT : **EDUCATION**
NT : **WEATHER STATION**
RT : **OBSERVATORY**
RT : **LABORATORY**
SN : A building, group of buildings or installation in which scientific experiments are carried out.

RESERVE STORAGE TANK

USE : FUEL STORE

RESERVOIR

BT : WATER STORAGE SITE

NT : CANAL RESERVOIR

RT : HUSH

RT : CISTERN

RT : DAM

RT : WATER TOWER

RT : WATERWORKS

RT : RESERVOIR INSPECTION CHAMBER

SN : A large natural or artificial body of water, sometimes covered, used to collect and store water for a particular function, eg. industrial or public use.

RESERVOIR INSPECTION CHAMBER

BT : WATER STORAGE SITE

RT : RESERVOIR

SN : A chamber built into the side of a covered reservoir to enable the water level to be inspected.

RESETTLEMENT CAMP

BT : SETTLEMENT

SN : A camp for the temporary accommodation of uprooted civilians or foreign ex-service personnel, who had fought for the British forces during WWII (e.g.Polish).

RESIDENTIAL BUILDING

BT : DOMESTIC

NT : ALMSHOUSE

NT : CHILDRENS HOME

NT : GUEST HOUSE

NT : HOTEL

NT : INN

NT : BARRACKS

NT : BOTHY

NT : ORPHANAGE

NT : WORKHOUSE

NT : HOSTEL

NT : NURSES HOSTEL

NT : CONVALESCENT HOME

NT : HALL OF RESIDENCE

NT : MILITARY RESIDENCE

RT : DWELLING

SN : Buildings used as non-permanent homes.

RESIDENTIARY

USE : CLERGY HOUSE

RESISTANCE HIDEOUT

USE : AUXILIARY HIDE

RESORT TOWN

BT : TOWN

SN : A town where the economy and character of the town is dominated by tourism.

RESTAURANT

UF : BRASSERIE

BT : EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT

RT : CANTEEN

SN : A place where refreshments or meals may be obtained.

RETAINING WALL

USE : REVETMENT

RETORT HOUSE

BT : COAL GAS STRUCTURE

SN : Central functional building of a gas works. Coal is roasted in retorts producing gas and coke.

REVERBERATORY FURNACE

BT : FURNACE

RT : GLASS WORKS

RT : METAL SMELTING SITE

SN : A furnace in which the flame is turned back over the substance to be heated.

REVETMENT

UF : RETAINING WALL

BT : WALL

SN : A wall built to retain a bank of earth.

RHODONITE MINE

USE : MANGANESE MINE

RIBBED ARCH BRIDGE

USE : ARCH BRIDGE

RICK

USE : STACK STAND

RIDE

BT : RECREATIONAL

BT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

RT : BRIDLEWAY

SN : A road or way for riding on horseback within a park or estate.

RIDER TRUSS BRIDGE

USE : TRUSS BRIDGE

RIDGE AND FURROW

UF : CULTIVATION RIDGE

UF : RIG AND FURROW

BT : CULTIVATION MARKS

RT : PLOUGH HEADLAND

RT : OPEN FIELD

SN : A series of long, raised ridges separated by ditches used to prepare the ground for arable cultivation. This was a technique, characteristic of the medieval period.

RIDGEWAY

BT : PEDESTRIAN TRANSPORT SITE

SN : A road or way along a ridge of downs or low range of hills.

RIFLE BUTTS

BT : BUTTS

SN : A target range used for rifle and small arms practice and recreational purposes.

RIFLE RANGE

USE : FIRING RANGE

RIG AND FURROW

USE : RIDGE AND FURROW

RING BANK

BT : BANK (EARTHWORK)

SN : Circular enclosure featuring an enclosing bank with no accompanying ditch. Use specific type where known.

RING BARROW

BT : BARROW

RT : RING CAIRN

SN : A circular bank surrounding an area where burials were placed.

RING CAIRN

UF : *COMPLEX RING CAIRN*

BT : **BURIAL CAIRN**

RT : **RING BARROW**

SN : A low, wide, circular ring or bank of stones surrounding an open, roughly circular area which is (or was initially) free of cairn material. The inner and outer faces of the bank may be kerbed.

RING DITCH

BT : **MONUMENT (BY FORM)**

RT : **ROUND BARROW**

RT : **CURVILINEAR ENCLOSURE**

SN : Circular or near circular ditches, usually seen as cropmarks. Use the term where the function is unknown. Ring ditches may be the remains of ploughed out round barrows, round houses, or of modern features such as searchlight emplacements.

RING ENCLOSURE

USE : **CIRCULAR ENCLOSURE**

RINGWORK

BT : **CASTLE**

RT : **MOTTE**

RT : **MOTTE AND BAILEY**

RT : **ENCLOSURE**

SN : A defensive bank and ditch, circular or oval in plan, surrounding one or more buildings.

RITUAL PIT

UF : *VOTIVE PIT*

BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**

RT : **PIT**

SN : A pit which appears to have been dug for, or which contains, objects apparently deposited for reasons other than storage, disposal or extraction.

RIVER BANK

USE : **FLOOD DEFENCES**

RIVER DEFENCES

USE : **FLOOD DEFENCES**

RIVER EMBANKMENT

USE : **FLOOD DEFENCES**

RIVER FISHERY

USE : **FISHERY**

RIVER NAVIGATION

UF : *CANALIZED RIVER*

BT : **WATER TRANSPORT SITE**

RT : **MILESTONE**

RT : **CANAL**

RT : **WEIR**

RT : **MILEPOST**

SN : A river canalized for shipping.

RIVER POLICE STATION

USE : **POLICE STATION**

RIVER QUAY

USE : **QUAY**

RIVER SLUICE

USE : **SLUICE**

RIVER WALL

USE : **FLOOD DEFENCES**

RIVER WEIR

USE : **WEIR**

ROAD

UF : *ROMAN ROAD*

UF : *BOULEVARD*

UF : *STREET*

UF : *LANE*

UF : *AGGER*

BT : **ROAD TRANSPORT SITE**

NT : **HOLLOW WAY**

NT : **PACKHORSE ROAD**

NT : **TOLL ROAD**

NT : **DROVE ROAD**

NT : **TRACKWAY**

RT : **ROAD BRIDGE**

RT : **SUSPENSION BRIDGE**

RT : **SWING BRIDGE**

RT : **MILESTONE**

RT : **PAVEMENT**

RT : **WAGONWAY**

RT : **MILEPOST**

RT : **ROAD JUNCTION**

RT : **UNDERPASS**

SN : A way between different places, used by horses, travellers on foot and vehicles.

ROAD BLOCK

BT : **DEFENCE OBSTRUCTION**

SN : A combination of obstructions, used either to stop enemy forces or force them off the road.

ROAD BRIDGE

BT : **BRIDGE**

BT : **ROAD TRANSPORT SITE**

RT : **ROAD**

RT : **UNDERPASS**

SN : A bridge carrying a road over land or water.

ROAD CUTTING

BT : **ROAD TRANSPORT SITE**

SN : A man-made trough or valley through a hill, carrying at its base a road.

ROADHOUSE

USE : **PUBLIC HOUSE**

ROAD JUNCTION

BT : **ROAD TRANSPORT SITE**

RT : **ROAD**

SN : A place where two or more roads meet.

ROAD TRANSPORT SITE

BT : **TRANSPORT**

NT : **TOLL HOUSE**

NT : **RAMP**

NT : **TELEPHONE BOX**

NT : **CAR PARK**

NT : **ROAD BRIDGE**

NT : **CARRIAGE HOUSE**

NT : **CART SHED**

NT : **COACH HOUSE**

NT : **FORD**

NT : **MOUNTING BLOCK**

NT : **ROAD**

NT : **TOLL GATE**

NT : **SIGNPOST**

NT : **BUS STATION**

NT : **TRAP HOUSE**

NT : **PETROL STATION**
NT : **ROAD JUNCTION**
NT : **ROAD CUTTING**
NT : **TRAMWAY TRANSPORT SITE**
NT : **LOADING BAY**
NT : **INSPECTION RAMP**
NT : **LOADING STAGE**
NT : **MEWS**
NT : **GARAGE**
NT : **CLAPPER BRIDGE**
NT : **PACKHORSE BRIDGE**
NT : **DIRECTION STONE**
NT : **UNDERPASS**
RT : **URBAN SPACE**
SN : Buildings, sites and structures associated with road transport.

ROCK CANNON

UF : *CANNON STONE*
BT : **COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT**
SN : Holes drilled into a rock and filled with gunpowder and set off for the purposes of celebration or commemoration.

ROCK CARVING

UF : *PETROGLYPH*
BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**
NT : **CUP MARKED STONE**
RT : **CARVED STONE**
SN : An anthropomorphic or geometrical image carved onto a stone surface. Usually, though not always, of Prehistoric date.

ROCK CUT CHAMBER

BT : **UNASSIGNED**
RT : **CAVE**
SN : A manmade chamber cut into a rockface.

ROCKET APPARATUS STATION

BT : **HEALTH AND WELFARE**
SN : A building containing rockets, lines and breeches buoys used to convey a line to a stricken ship

ROCKET LAUNCHER

USE : **ROCKET TEST FACILITY**

ROCKET RESEARCH FACILITY

USE : **RESEARCH STATION**

ROCKET TEST FACILITY

UF : *ROCKET TESTING RANGE*
UF : *TEST STAND*
UF : *ROCKET LAUNCHER*
BT : **WEAPONS TESTING SITE**
RT : **FIRING RANGE**
SN : An area for the testing of rockets and guided missiles. Includes all structures associated with both the firing and testing of rockets and missiles.

ROCKET TESTING RANGE

USE : **ROCKET TEST FACILITY**

ROCK GARDEN

BT : **GARDEN**
SN : A garden consisting primarily of rocks and rock plants.

ROCK SHELTER

BT : **NATURAL FEATURE**
RT : **CAVE**
SN : The area beneath a natural overhang at the base of a cliff or crag. This may have been used for occupation, burial, etc.

ROLLER SKATING RINK

USE : **SKATING RINK**

ROLLING MILL

BT : **MILL**
BT : **METAL INDUSTRY SITE**
RT : **BRASS WORKS**
RT : **IRON WORKS**
RT : **SHEET METAL WORKS**
RT : **STEEL WORKS**
RT : **WIRE MILL**
SN : A mill in which sets of rollers were used to roll metal to set thicknesses or shapes such as rails, beams or rods.

ROLLS OFFICE

USE : **GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

ROMAN BARROW

USE : **ROUND BARROW**

ROMAN CAMP

USE : **MARCHING CAMP**

ROMAN CATHOLIC SCHOOL

USE : **CHURCH SCHOOL**

ROMAN FORT

USE : **FORT**

ROMAN FORTLET

USE : **FORTLET**

ROMAN FORTRESS

USE : **LEGIONARY FORTRESS**

ROMAN KILN

USE : **POTTERY KILN**

ROMAN ROAD

USE : **ROAD**

ROMNEY HUT

BT : **MILITARY BUILDING**
RT : **NISSEN HUT**
SN : Orefabricated structure of tubular steel supporting rib framework clad in corrugated iron. A 'doppelganger' of the Nissen Hut, larger in size used for storage and large-capacity functions such as a cinema or lecture hall during WWII.

ROOF CRANE

USE : **OVERHEAD CRANE**

ROOT HOUSE

BT : **GARDEN BUILDING**
RT : **HERMITAGE**
RT : **ARBOUR**
SN : A picturesque garden building decorated with tree roots, often serving as a HERMITAGE or ARBOUR.

ROOT ROOM

USE : **FODDER STORE**

ROPE MANUFACTURING SITE

BT : **TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE**
NT : **ROPEWALK**
SN : Buildings and structures associated with the manufacture of rope.

ROPEWALK

UF : *TWINEWALK*

BT : **ROPE MANUFACTURING SITE**

SN : A very long, narrow, roofed building, often two-storeyed, used for the manufacture of rope. Often attached to warehousing, an engine house or offices. Can be included within the complex of a textile mill.

ROTTEN STONE WORKINGS

BT : **QUARRY**

SN : A quarry for the extraction of low grade stone.

ROUND ARCH BRIDGE

USE : **ARCH BRIDGE**

ROUND BARROW

UF : *CEMETERY BARROW*

UF : *ROMAN BARROW*

UF : *CHAMBERED ROUND BARROW*

BT : **BARROW**

RT : **ROUND CAIRN**

RT : **RING DITCH**

SN : Hemispherical mound surrounded by a ditch (or occasionally two or more concentric ditches), often accompanied by an external (or occasionally internal) bank. Mound and ditch may sometimes be separated by a berm. Use specific type where known.

ROUND BARROW CEMETERY

BT : **BARROW CEMETERY**

RT : **SQUARE BARROW CEMETERY**

SN : A cluster of closely spaced round barrows and possibly related monuments (eg. ring ditches).

ROUND BARROW PAIR

BT : **CEMETERY**

SN : A pair of round barrows which form a significant group

ROUND CAIRN

BT : **BURIAL CAIRN**

NT : **KERB CAIRN**

NT : **CAIRN CIRCLE**

RT : **ROUND BARROW**

SN : A roughly hemispherical mound constructed primarily of stones, normally containing or covering one or more human burials. The mound may be surrounded and partly retained by a low stone kerb.

ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)

BT : **HOUSE**

SN : Circular structure, normally indicated by one or more rings of post holes and/or a circular gulley, and usually interpreted as being of domestic function.

ROUNDHOUSE (LOCK UP)

USE : **LOCK UP**

ROUTE MARKER

USE : **SIGNPOST**

ROUTEWAY

BT : **TRANSPORT**

RT : **PILGRIMS WAY**

SN : A route which is not necessarily marked by any visible features. Often with historical associations.

ROW HOUSE

BT : **HOUSE**

SN : A terrace house sharing a common wall with its neighbours.

ROYAL AIR FORCE COLLEGE

USE : **MILITARY COLLEGE**

ROYAL FOREST

USE : **HUNTING FOREST**

ROYAL HUNTING LODGE

USE : **HUNTING LODGE**

ROYAL MINT

USE : **MINT**

ROYAL OBSERVER CORPS POST

USE : **OBSERVATION POST**

ROYAL OBSERVER CORPS SITE

BT : **MILITARY OBSERVATION SITE**

SN : A site or structure associated with the activities of the Royal Observer Corps. The Corps was formed on 1 January 1947 and disbanded in 1991.

RUBBER WORKS

UF : *TYRE FACTORY*

BT : **FACTORY**

BT : **CHEMICAL PRODUCT SITE**

SN : A factory for processing rubber or manufacturing rubber goods, such as tyres.

RUBBING STONE

BT : **UNASSIGNED**

SN : A large stone used by cattle to rub up against and so scratch themselves.

RUBBISH DUMP

USE : **REFUSE DISPOSAL SITE**

RUBBISH PIT

UF : *REFUSE PIT*

BT : **DOMESTIC**

RT : **MIDDEN**

RT : **PIT**

SN : A pit where domestic waste material is deposited.

RUGBY FOOTBALL STADIUM

USE : **STADIUM**

RUGBY PITCH

BT : **BALL SPORTS SITE**

SN : A prepared area of grass on which the game of rugby is played.

RUNWAY

UF : *LANDING STRIP*

BT : **AIR TRANSPORT SITE**

RT : **AIRFIELD**

RT : **AIRPORT**

RT : **LANDING GROUND**

SN : A hard level roadway or other surface from which aircraft take off and land.

SACRED WELL

USE : **HOLY WELL**

SAILCLOTH MILL

USE : **TEXTILE MILL**

SAILING CLUB

UF : *YACHT CLUB*

BT : **CLUB**

SN : A building used as a social venue by people interested in, and involved with, the sport of sailing. Often situated by a MARINA.

SAIL LOFT

BT : **MARINE WORKSHOP**

SN : A place where sails are manufactured.

SAILMAKING WORKS

BT : **TEXTILE MILL**

BT : **WORKS**

BT : **TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE**

SN : A building or site where boat sails are manufactured from processed cloth.

SAILORS HOME

USE : **ALMSHOUSE**

SAILORS ORPHAN ASYLUM

USE : **ORPHANAGE**

SALLE

USE : **PAPER MILL**

SALMON COOP

USE : **FISH TRAP**

SALMON WEIR

USE : **FISH WEIR**

SALT EVAPORATION TANK

USE : **SALT WORKS**

SALTINGS

USE : **SALT WORKS**

SALTING TROUGH

USE : **TROUGH**

SALT PAN

USE : **SALT WORKS**

SALTWAY

USE : **TRACKWAY**

SALTWORKERS COTTAGE

USE : **WORKERS COTTAGE**

SALT WORKS

UF : *SALT PAN*

UF : *SALTINGS*

UF : *SALT EVAPORATION TANK*

BT : **CHEMICAL WORKS**

BT : **MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE**

RT : **FLINT MILL**

RT : **POTTERY WORKS**

SN : A site used for the extraction and purification of salt, usually by the dehydration of brine.

SALVATION ARMY CITADEL

USE : **SALVATION ARMY HALL**

SALVATION ARMY HALL

UF : *SALVATION ARMY CITADEL*

BT : **NONCONFORMIST MEETING HOUSE**

SN : A place of worship and meeting hall for members of the Salvation Army, an evangelical sect founded by William Booth in Nottingham in 1865 and derived from Wesleyan Methodism. They rejected the sacraments and adopted a quasi-military rhetoric and style.

SANCTUARY

BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**

SN : A sacred area of a building or a consecrated piece of land.

SANCTUARY CROSS

USE : **CROSS**

SAND AND GRAVEL EXTRACTION SITE

BT : **MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE**

NT : **GRAVEL PIT**

NT : **SAND PIT**

SN : Sites associated with the extraction from the ground of sand and gravel.

SAND PIT

BT : **EXTRACTIVE PIT**

BT : **SAND AND GRAVEL EXTRACTION SITE**

RT : **GRAVEL PIT**

RT : **GLASS WORKS**

RT : **MARL PIT**

SN : A pit from which sand is excavated.

SANDSTONE QUARRY

UF : *GRITSTONE QUARRY*

BT : **STONE QUARRY**

SN : A place where sandstone is excavated.

SARSEN STONE

USE : **STANDING STONE**

SAVIGNIAC ABBEY

USE : **ABBEY**

SAW MILL

UF : *GANG MILL*

BT : **TIMBER MILL**

RT : **BOBBIN MILL**

RT : **COOPERAGE**

RT : **SAW PIT**

SN : A factory in which logs are converted to timber by running them through a series of saws.

SAW PIT

BT : **TIMBER PROCESSING SITE**

RT : **SAW MILL**

RT : **PIT**

SN : A place where tree trunks were sawn into planks by hand.

SCALLAGE

USE : **LYCH GATE**

SCALLENGE

USE : **LYCH GATE**

SCHOOL

UF : *ACADEMY*

UF : *LANGUAGE SCHOOL*

UF : *PENNY SCHOOL*

UF : *MASONIC SCHOOL*

UF : *SCHOOL LABORATORY*

UF : *SCHOOL CHAPEL*

UF : *SCHOOL INFIRMARY*

UF : *SCHOOL LIBRARY*
UF : *WORKHOUSE SCHOOL*
BT : **EDUCATION**
NT : **ELEMENTARY SCHOOL**
NT : **PRIVATE SCHOOL**
NT : **CHURCH SCHOOL**
NT : **SUNDAY SCHOOL**
NT : **VOLUNTARY SCHOOL**
NT : **SECONDARY SCHOOL**
RT : **OBSERVATORY**
RT : **INFIRMARY**
RT : **CANTEEN**
RT : **SCHOOL HOUSE**
RT : **SCHOOLROOM**
SN : An establishment in which people, usually children, are taught.

SCHOOL BOARD OFFICE
USE : **LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

SCHOOL CANTEEN
USE : **CANTEEN**

SCHOOL CHAPEL
USE : **SCHOOL**

SCHOOL HALL
BT : **EDUCATION**
SN : A large room or building at a school used for assembly and other activities.

SCHOOL HOUSE
BT : **EDUCATION**
RT : **SCHOOL**
RT : **SCHOOLROOM**
SN : A building appropriated by a school for the purpose of teaching pupils.

SCHOOL INFIRMARY
USE : **SCHOOL**

SCHOOL LABORATORY
USE : **SCHOOL**

SCHOOL LIBRARY
USE : **SCHOOL**

SCHOOL LODGE
BT : **LODGE**
SN : A lodge to serve school grounds

SCHOOLROOM
BT : **EDUCATION**
RT : **SCHOOL**
RT : **SCHOOL HOUSE**
SN : A room devoted to the formal instruction of pupils.

SCOOP
BT : **ARCHAEOLOGICAL FEATURE**
SN : An undefined scoop in the ground.

SCOOPED ENCLOSURE
USE : **SCOOPED SETTLEMENT**

SCOOPED SETTLEMENT
UF : *SCOOPED ENCLOSURE*
BT : **SETTLEMENT**
SN : A settlement, usually enclosed, on a sloping hillside containing a number of oval or circular scooped house floors separated by walls or unexcavated ridges.

SCOURING BASIN
BT : **WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION**
SN : A tidal pool of water that can be locked behind a harbour wall then released to scour out the build-up of silts in a harbour or approach to a harbour.

SCREENING PLANT
BT : **COAL MINING SITE**
SN : A type of coal preparation plant for the sizing, sorting and washing of coal.

SCREEN WALL
USE : **GARDEN WALL**

SCULPTURE
BT : **STREET FURNITURE**
BT : **GARDEN ORNAMENT**
NT : **STATUE**
RT : **COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT**
SN : A figurative or abstract design in the round or in relief, made by chiselling stone, carving wood, modelling clay, casting metal, or similar processes.

SEA DEFENCES
UF : *SEA WALL*
BT : **MARITIME**
NT : **BREAKWATER**
NT : **BOOM**
NT : **GROYNE**
RT : **FLOOD DEFENCES**
SN : Non-military maritime flood and erosion defences.

SEAGULL TRENCH
BT : **FIELDWORK**
SN : A trench in the form of a flattened 'W' with a flat concrete roof covered in turf, supported on concrete pillars. The name derives from the resemblance to a child's drawing of a seagull in flight.

SEA MILL
USE : **TIDE MILL**

SEARCHLIGHT BATTERY
BT : **BATTERY**
BT : **ANTI AIRCRAFT DEFENCE SITE**
NT : **COAST ARTILLERY SEARCHLIGHT**
SN : A site in which one or more searchlights were positioned to locate enemy aircraft or surface vessels for the benefit of batteries and night fighter aircraft.

SEASIDE PAVILION
BT : **RECREATIONAL**
SN : A light, ornamental building or structure situated close to the sea.

SEAT
UF : *SETTLE*
BT : **UNASSIGNED**
NT : **STONE SEAT**
RT : **GARDEN SEAT**
SN : An external structure used to sit on.

SEA TERMINAL
BT : **DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION**
BT : **WATER TRANSPORT SITE**
NT : **TERMINAL BUILDING**
SN : A port, dock or harbour where ferries, hovercraft, ocean liners and cargo vessels can load and unload. May include road and/or rail terminals for transportation to the port.

SEA WALL

USE : SEA DEFENCES

SEAWEED DRYING SHED

BT : DRYING HOUSE

SN : A building used to aid in the drying of seaweed, for example, by means of flowing air.

SECONDARY SCHOOL

UF : HIGHER GRADE SCHOOL

UF : HIGHER ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

UF : HIGH SCHOOL

UF : GYMNASIUM (SCHOOL)

BT : SCHOOL

NT : GRAMMAR SCHOOL

SN : A school attended by children between the ages of eleven and sixteen.

SEGMENTAL ARCH BRIDGE

USE : ARCH BRIDGE

SEMAPHORE

USE : SEMAPHORE STATION

SEMAPHORE STATION

UF : SEMAPHORE TOWER

UF : SEMAPHORE

BT : SIGNALLING STRUCTURE

BT : MILITARY SIGNALLING SITE

RT : TELEGRAPH STATION

SN : A signal station incorporating equipment for visually conveying coded communications.

SEMAPHORE TOWER

USE : SEMAPHORE STATION

SEMI CIRCULAR ARCH BRIDGE

USE : ARCH BRIDGE

SEMI ELLIPTICAL ARCH BRIDGE

USE : ARCH BRIDGE

SEMINARY

USE : CHURCH SCHOOL

SENATE HOUSE

USE : UNIVERSITY ADMINISTRATION OFFICE

SENTRY BOX

BT : DEFENCE

SN : A small structure providing cover and protected accommodation for a sentry.

SEPULCHRAL CROSS

USE : CROSS

SERGEANTS MESS

BT : DOMESTIC

RT : BARRACKS

RT : OFFICERS MESS

RT : ARMY CAMP

SN : A building providing accommodation, dining facilities and recreation for non commissioned officers.

SERJEANTS INN

USE : LEGAL CHAMBERS

SERVANTS QUARTERS

USE : SERVICE WING

SERVICE BLOCK

USE : SERVICE WING

SERVICEMENS CLUB

USE : SERVICES CLUB

SERVICES CLUB

UF : SERVICEMENS CLUB

UF : BRITISH LEGION CLUB

UF : CAVALRY CLUB

UF : VETERANS CLUB

UF : NAVAL CLUB

UF : ARMY AND NAVY CLUB

BT : CLUB

SN : A place where current and former members of the armed services meet for social and recreational activities.

SERVICE WING

UF : SERVANTS QUARTERS

UF : SERVICE BLOCK

BT : DOMESTIC

SN : A building or wing of a large house in which the servants would live and carry out some of their duties.

SESSIONS HOUSE

UF : QUARTER SESSIONS COURT

BT : LAW COURT

SN : A courthouse where the Quarter Sessions were heard

SETTLE

USE : SEAT

SETTLEMENT

UF : CAVE SETTLEMENT

UF : HABITATION SITE

BT : DOMESTIC

NT : ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT

NT : CONSTRUCTION CAMP

NT : HAMLET

NT : HUT CIRCLE SETTLEMENT

NT : PALISADED ENCLOSURE

NT : SCOOPED SETTLEMENT

NT : TENEMENT

NT : UNENCLOSED SETTLEMENT

NT : VILLAGE

NT : TOWN

NT : VICUS

NT : CRANNOG

NT : HOUSING ESTATE

NT : DESERTED SETTLEMENT

NT : MODEL SETTLEMENT

NT : SQUATTER SETTLEMENT

NT : CANABAE

NT : CITY

NT : DESERTED RURAL SETTLEMENT

NT : RESETTLEMENT CAMP

NT : SHRUNKEN SETTLEMENT

NT : HOMESTEAD

NT : TOWNSHIP

NT : DEFENDED SETTLEMENT

RT : DWELLING

RT : OCCUPATION SITE

SN : A small concentration of dwellings.

SETTLING PIT

BT : METAL PROCESSING SITE

RT : BUDDLE

RT : PIT

SN : Pit for the deposition of ore sediment from waste water collected from ore washing.

SETTLING TANK

BT : **INDUSTRIAL**

BT : **WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE**

NT : **SLIME PIT**

SN : A large tank where particles suspended in water, or other liquids, are allowed to sink to the bottom forming a sediment.

SETT STONE

USE : **BOUNDARY STONE**

SEWAGE FARM

USE : **SEWAGE WORKS**

SEWAGE TREATMENT WORKS

USE : **SEWAGE WORKS**

SEWAGE WORKS

UF : *SEWAGE FARM*

UF : *SEWAGE TREATMENT WORKS*

BT : **WATER DISPOSAL SITE**

RT : **SEWER**

RT : **FILTER BED**

RT : **FILTER HOUSE**

SN : A group of buildings in which local sewage is filtered and purified in large rectangular or circular tanks.

SEWER

UF : *SEWER VENT*

BT : **WATERCOURSE**

BT : **WATER DISPOSAL SITE**

NT : **OUTFALL SEWER**

RT : **UNDERGROUND STRUCTURE**

RT : **CESS PIT**

RT : **CULVERT**

RT : **DRAIN**

RT : **SEWAGE WORKS**

SN : A large drain or conduit for carrying away wastes.

SEWER COMMISSIONERS OFFICE

USE : **OFFICE**

SEWER VENT

USE : **SEWER**

SHAFT

UF : *FLUE*

UF : *FUNNEL*

BT : **UNASSIGNED**

NT : **VENTILATION SHAFT**

RT : **ADIT**

RT : **MINE SHAFT**

RT : **WELL**

RT : **TUNNEL**

RT : **UNDERGROUND STRUCTURE**

SN : Use only if function unknown, otherwise use specific type.

SHAFT FURNACE

BT : **METAL PRODUCTION FURNACE**

NT : **BLOOMERY**

SN : A furnace constructed as a shaft with the fire at the bottom and the fuel and ore added from the top.

SHAM CASTLE

USE : **FOLLY**

SHAM RUIN

USE : **FOLLY**

SHED

UF : *IMPLEMENT SHED*

UF : *SKILLING*

BT : **BUILDING**

NT : **LIFE SAVING APPARATUS SHED**

RT : **WAREHOUSE**

RT : **ENGINE SHED**

RT : **GOODS SHED**

RT : **CART SHED**

RT : **COAL SHED**

RT : **TRAIN SHED**

RT : **STOREHOUSE**

RT : **ANIMAL SHED**

RT : **SHELTER SHED**

RT : **TRANSIT SHED**

RT : **POTTING SHED**

RT : **DRESSING SHED**

RT : **SLIP SHED**

SN : A slight structure built for shelter or storage, or for use as a workshop, either attached as a lean-to to a permanent building or separate. Use more specific type where known.

SHEEP COTE

USE : **SHEEP FOLD**

SHEEP CRAWL

BT : **AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE**

SN : An aperture in a field wall to allow the movement of sheep

SHEEP DIP

BT : **ANIMAL WASH**

RT : **SHEEP HOUSE**

RT : **SHEEP FOLD**

SN : A place where sheep are washed to clean the wool and combat diseases.

SHEEP FOLD

UF : *HOGG COTE*

UF : *SHEEP COTE*

BT : **AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE**

RT : **SHEEP HOUSE**

RT : **POUND**

RT : **SHEEP DIP**

RT : **SHEPHERDS HUT**

SN : A pen or enclosure used for containing sheep.

SHEEP HOUSE

UF : *BERCARIE*

UF : *HOGG HOUSE*

BT : **ANIMAL SHED**

RT : **SHEEP DIP**

RT : **SHEEP FOLD**

RT : **SHEPHERDS HUT**

SN : A building for sheltering sheep.

SHEEP PEN

BT : **AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE**

SN : A pen used for the corralling of sheep

SHEEP SHELTER

BT : **AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE**

SN : A rough structure used as a temporary shelter for sheep in exposed areas

SHEEP WASH

BT : **ANIMAL WASH**

SN : A location used for cleaning sheep prior to market. Often a structure built across a stream.

SHEER LEGS

BT : **MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE**

SN : A structure comprising two upright spars, joined at the top to form a triangle, with a hoisting tackle suspended from the apex. Used by sailboats and dockyards for tasks such as lifting masts and other weights such as cargo.

SHEET METAL WORKS

BT : **METAL PRODUCT SITE**

BT : **METAL WORKS**

RT : **PLATING WORKS**

RT : **STEEL WORKS**

RT : **ROLLING MILL**

SN : A site where large sheets of thin metal are manufactured.

SHELL CRATER

USE : **BOMB CRATER**

SHELL GROTTO

BT : **GROTTO**

SN : A grotto decorated with shells, sometimes a room in a house, sometimes a detached building.

SHELL MIDDEN

BT : **MIDDEN**

SN : A refuse heap of discarded shells.

SHELL SCATTER

BT : **MONUMENT (BY FORM)**

SN : A spatially discrete, though sometimes extensive, scatter of shells visible on the ground surface

SHELTER

BT : **MONUMENT (BY FORM)**

NT : **CATTLE SHELTER**

SN : A structure which protects an area of ground from the weather.

SHELTER SHED

BT : **ANIMAL SHED**

RT : **CATTLE SHELTER**

RT : **HOVEL**

RT : **FIELD BARN**

RT : **SHED**

SN : An open-sided building known to have been used for sheltering animals other than cattle.

SHEPHERDS HUT

BT : **AGRICULTURAL BUILDING**

BT : **HUT**

BT : **TRANSUMANCE DWELLING**

BT : **AGRICULTURAL DWELLING**

RT : **SHEEP HOUSE**

RT : **FARM**

RT : **SHEEP FOLD**

SN : A small building used as a shelter by a shepherd.

SHIPBUILDING WORKS

USE : **SHIPYARD**

SHIPPING INSURANCE OFFICE

USE : **COMMERCIAL OFFICE**

SHIPPON

USE : **COW HOUSE**

SHIPYARD

UF : *SHIPYARD OFFICE*

UF : *SHIPBUILDING WORKS*

BT : **MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE**

BT : **TIMBER PRODUCT SITE**

RT : **CARPENTERS WORKSHOP**

RT : **DOCKYARD**

RT : **SLIPWAY**

RT : **CRANE**

RT : **BOILER SHOP**

RT : **MARINE WORKSHOP**

RT : **PAY OFFICE**

SN : A place where boats or ships are built or repaired.

SHIPYARD OFFICE

USE : **SHIPYARD**

SHIRE HALL

BT : **MEETING HALL**

RT : **COUNTY HALL**

RT : **CIVIC CENTRE**

SN : A county judicial building where the Quarter Session and the Assizes for the County were held.

SHOOTING BOX

USE : **HUNTING LODGE**

SHOOTING BUTT

USE : **SHOOTING STAND**

SHOOTING LODGE

USE : **HUNTING LODGE**

SHOOTING SHELTER

BT : **HUNTING SITE**

SN : A shelter constructed for the shelter of shooting parties during inclement weather.

SHOOTING STAND

UF : *SHOOTING BUTT*

BT : **HUNTING SITE**

RT : **HUNTING LODGE**

SN : Position often screened by earth, stone or wood from which game is shot.

SHOP

UF : *DRAPERY SHOP*

UF : *EMPORIUM*

UF : *OFF LICENCE*

UF : *BOUTIQUE*

UF : *BOOKSHOP*

UF : *MILLINERS SHOP*

UF : *HATTERS SHOP*

UF : *ANTIQUE SHOP*

UF : *TOBACCONISTS SHOP*

UF : *NEWSAGENTS SHOP*

UF : *FLORISTS SHOP*

UF : *DELICATESSEN*

UF : *CLOTHING SHOP*

UF : *DRAPERS SHOP*

BT : **COMMERCIAL**

NT : **CHANDLERY**

NT : **DEPARTMENT STORE**

NT : **CHEMISTS SHOP**

NT : **SUPERMARKET**

NT : **GENERAL STORE**

NT : **HARDWARE SHOP**

NT : **TAILORS SHOP**

NT : **TRUCK SHOP**

RT : **SHOPPING ARCADE**

RT : **SHOWROOM**
RT : **SHOPPING CENTRE**
RT : **SHOPPING PRECINCT**
RT : **SHOPPING PARADE**

SN : A house or building where goods are made or prepared and displayed for sale and sold. Use more specific type where known.

SHOPPING ARCADE

UF : *BAZAAR*
UF : *STREET ARCADE*
BT : **COMMERCIAL**
RT : **SHOP**
RT : **SHOPPING CENTRE**
RT : **SHOPPING PRECINCT**
RT : **SHOPPING PARADE**
SN : A covered shopping street, sometimes with galleries.

SHOPPING CENTRE

BT : **COMMERCIAL**
RT : **SHOPPING PRECINCT**
RT : **SHOPPING PARADE**
RT : **SHOP**
RT : **SHOPPING ARCADE**
RT : **SUPERMARKET**
SN : A shopping complex, usually indoors, comprised of a number of separate retail outlets surrounding an open space. Often on more than one level.

SHOPPING MALL

USE : **SHOPPING PRECINCT**

SHOPPING PARADE

BT : **COMMERCIAL**
RT : **SHOPPING PRECINCT**
RT : **SHOP**
RT : **SHOPPING ARCADE**
RT : **SHOPPING CENTRE**
SN : A purpose-built terrace of shops.

SHOPPING PRECINCT

UF : *SHOPPING MALL*
BT : **COMMERCIAL**
BT : **URBAN SPACE**
RT : **SHOP**
RT : **SHOPPING ARCADE**
RT : **SHOPPING CENTRE**
RT : **SHOPPING PARADE**
SN : A pedestrianized shopping street, or a more complex arrangement of shopping 'squares' and walkways.

SHOWGROUND

BT : **RECREATION GROUND**
SN : A piece of land used to stage show events

SHOWROOM

UF : *SHOWROOMS*
UF : *PORCELAIN SHOWROOM*
BT : **COMMERCIAL**
RT : **SHOP**
SN : A room used for the display of merchandise for sale.

SHOWROOMS

USE : **SHOWROOM**

SHRINE

BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**
RT : **ALTAR**
RT : **CHURCH**
RT : **TEMPLE**
RT : **HOLY WELL**

SN : A place where worship is offered or devotions are paid to a deity or saint.

SHRUBBERY

BT : **GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**
SN : A plantation of shrubs.

SHRUNKEN SETTLEMENT

BT : **SETTLEMENT**
SN : A settlement where previous house sites are now unoccupied, but often visible as earthworks, crop or soil marks.

SHUTTING STILE

USE : **STILE**

SICK HOUSE

USE : **INFIRMARY**

SICK QUARTERS

USE : **INFIRMARY**

SIEGEWORK

UF : *CIRCUMVALLATION*
UF : *CIVIL WAR DEFENCES*
UF : *CIVIL WAR SIEGEWORK*
UF : *CONTRAVALLATION*
BT : **FIELDWORK**
SN : A temporary earthwork or fortification constructed by forces laying siege to a castle or town, etc.

SIGNAL BOX

UF : *RAILWAY SIGNAL BOX*
BT : **RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE**
BT : **SIGNALLING STRUCTURE**
RT : **RAILWAY SIGNAL**
SN : A building on a railway system housing levers used to regulate trains on the tracks using signals and to change the points to enable a train to transfer from one track to another.

SIGNALLING STRUCTURE

BT : **COMMUNICATIONS**
NT : **BEACON**
NT : **SEMAPHORE STATION**
NT : **SIGNAL STATION**
NT : **RAILWAY SIGNAL**
NT : **FOG HORN**
NT : **COMPASS PLATFORM**
NT : **SIGNAL BOX**
NT : **LIGHTHOUSE**
NT : **SIGNAL TOWER**
SN : Buildings and structures associated with signal communication.

SIGNAL STATION

BT : **SIGNALLING STRUCTURE**
BT : **MILITARY SIGNALLING SITE**
RT : **LEGIONARY FORTRESS**
RT : **FRONTIER DEFENCE**
RT : **WATCH TOWER**
SN : A tall stone Roman tower surrounded by an enclosed courtyard and ditch. Used to watch for the approach of Saxon raiders and as a means of sending warning signals, to other stations. For non-Roman signalling sites use more specific monument type.

SIGNAL TOWER

BT : **SIGNALLING STRUCTURE**
RT : **TOWER**

SN : A tower in a semaphore communication system. Often a three-storey building on a hill in line-of-sight, signal towers provided working and living space, usually for two crewmen with their families.

SIGNPOST

UF : *FINGER POST*
UF : *GUIDE PLATE*
UF : *WAY MARKER*
UF : *GUIDE STONE*
UF : *ROUTE MARKER*
UF : *GUIDE POST*
UF : *GUIDEPOST*
BT : **ROAD TRANSPORT SITE**
RT : **DIRECTION STONE**
RT : **MILESTONE**
RT : **MILEPOST**
SN : A direction post set up to indicate the proper road to a place.

SILK WEAVERS COTTAGE

USE : **WEAVERS COTTAGE**

SILK WEAVERS WORKSHOP

USE : **WEAVERS WORKSHOP**

SILT TRAP

BT : **WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE**
SN : A structure designed to slow water down to allow silts to be deposited.

SILVER MINE

BT : **MINE**
BT : **METAL EXTRACTION SITE**
RT : **LEAD MINE**
RT : **ZINC MINE**
SN : Use with other minerals extracted and MINE where relevant, eg. ZINC MINE.

SILVER PLATING WORKS

USE : **PLATING WORKS**

SILVERSMITHS WORKSHOP

BT : **JEWELLERY WORKSHOP**
BT : **METAL PRODUCT SITE**
SN : A place where silverware is manufactured.

SINGLE SPAN BRIDGE

USE : **BRIDGE**

SINK HOUSE

USE : **WASH HOUSE**

SISTERS OF ST JOHN PRIORY

USE : **PRIORY**

SITE

UF : *SOIL MARK*
UF : *CROP MARK*
UF : *UNCLASSIFIED SITE*
UF : *A P SITE*
BT : **ARCHAEOLOGICAL FEATURE**
NT : **OCCUPATION SITE**
SN : Unclassifiable site with minimal information. Specify site type wherever possible.

SKATING POND

USE : **POND**

SKATING RINK

UF : *ICE RINK*
UF : *ICE SKATING RINK*
UF : *ROLLER SKATING RINK*
BT : **SPORTS BUILDING**

SN : A piece of ice or a floor, often within a building, used for skating.

SKELETON

USE : **INHUMATION**

SKILLING

USE : **SHED**

SKINNERY

BT : **LEATHER INDUSTRY SITE**
BT : **TANNERY**
SN : A place where skins are prepared. Often this is in a separate location to the tannery.

SKITTLE ALLEY

BT : **SPORTS BUILDING**
SN : A place where the game of skittles is played.

SLAG HEAP

UF : *IRON SLAG HEAP*
BT : **SPOIL HEAP**
BT : **METAL SMELTING SITE**
RT : **STEEL WORKS**
SN : A spoil heap consisting mainly of slag, pieces of refuse material separated from a metal during the smelting process.

SLATE FENCE

BT : **BOUNDARY FENCE**
RT : **BOUNDARY WALL**
SN : A fence consisting of upright slate slabs sometimes held by wire supports.

SLATE MILL

BT : **MILL**
SN : A mill used for the processing of slate.

SLATE MINE

USE : **SLATE QUARRY**

SLATE PROCESSING WORKS

BT : **WORKS**
SN : A site where slate is worked, machined or decorated for further use

SLATE QUARRY

UF : *SLATE MINE*
UF : *SLATE WORKS*
BT : **STONE QUARRY**
SN : A site where slate is quarried from the ground.

SLATE WORKS

USE : **SLATE QUARRY**

SLATE YARD

BT : **DEPOT**
SN : An area, including buildings, where slate is stored

SLAUGHTER HOUSE

USE : **ABATTOIR**

SLAUGHTER STONE

BT : **FOOD PROCESSING SITE**
SN : A stone used for the slaughter of animals

SLIGHT UNIVALLATE HILLFORT

USE : **UNIVALLATE HILLFORT**

SLIME PIT

BT : **SETTLING TANK**

SN : A large shallow pit in which the final processes for recovering the finest particles or dust of, for example, lead from crushed ore, takes place. Also known as a catch pit.

SLIP

USE : **SLIPWAY**

SLIP SHED

BT : **MARINE WORKSHOP**

RT : **BOAT HOUSE**

RT : **DOCKYARD**

RT : **SLIPWAY**

RT : **SHED**

SN : A wooden or metal structure covering a shipbuilding slip way.

SLIPWAY

UF : *SLIP*

BT : **MARITIME**

BT : **WATER TRANSPORT SITE**

RT : **BOAT YARD**

RT : **SHIPYARD**

RT : **DOCKYARD**

RT : **LIFEBOAT STATION**

RT : **CAUSEWAY**

RT : **SLIP SHED**

SN : A structure inclined towards the water on which a ship may be built or lowered into the water.

SLIT TRENCH

BT : **TRENCH**

RT : **PILLBOX**

SN : A short trench used to protect troops or to provide defensive fire from, often dug for practice purposes.

SLUICE

UF : *RIVER SLUICE*

UF : *CLOW*

BT : **WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION**

RT : **CULVERT**

RT : **DRAIN**

RT : **SLUICE GATE**

RT : **WEIR**

SN : A dam which can be raised or lowered to regulate the flow of water.

SLUICE GATE

BT : **WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION**

RT : **SLUICE**

SN : The gate of a sluice which can be opened or shut to let out or retain the water.

SLUICE HOUSE

BT : **WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION**

SN : A building constructed to protect and house the workings of a sluice.

SLURRY TANK

BT : **FARM BUILDING**

SN : A container for holding liquid manure

SMALLHOLDING

BT : **LAND USE SITE**

RT : **ALLOTMENT**

RT : **CROFT**

RT : **FARM**

RT : **TOFT**

SN : A holding on a smaller-scale than an ordinary farm.

SMALLPOX HOSPITAL

USE : **INFECTIOUS DISEASES HOSPITAL**

SMALL STONE CIRCLE

USE : **STONE CIRCLE**

SMELTER

USE : **SMELTING WORKS**

SMELTERY

USE : **BLACKSMITHS WORKSHOP**

SMELTING WORKS

UF : *SMELTER*

BT : **METAL SMELTING SITE**

SN : A site where ores are smelted.

SMELT MILL

UF : *COPPER MILL*

UF : *LEAD MILL*

UF : *COPPER SMELTING WORKS*

UF : *LEAD SMELTING MILL*

BT : **MILL**

BT : **METAL SMELTING SITE**

SN : A manufacturing complex incorporating furnaces, calciner and condenser flues. Use **SMELTERY** for more modern type of plant.

SMITHS SHOP

USE : **BLACKSMITHS WORKSHOP**

SMITHY

USE : **BLACKSMITHS WORKSHOP**

SMOKE HOUSE

UF : *FISH SMOKING HOUSE*

UF : *SMOKING HOUSE*

UF : *FISH CURING HOUSE*

UF : *KIPPERING SHED*

BT : **FOOD PRESERVING SITE**

RT : **ABATTOIR**

RT : **ICEHOUSE**

RT : **FISH HOUSE**

SN : A building used to smoke fish or meat.

SMOKING HOUSE

USE : **SMOKE HOUSE**

SNACK BAR

USE : **CAFE**

SOCCER STADIUM

USE : **STADIUM**

SOCIAL CLUB

UF : *OLD AGED PENSIONERS CLUB*

BT : **CLUB**

RT : **RECREATION CENTRE**

SN : A building used by a group of people who meet socially to participate in activities, usually related to a particular interest or occupation.

SOCIETY OF FRIENDS MEETING HOUSE

USE : **FRIENDS MEETING HOUSE**

SOIL MARK

USE : **SITE**

SOLICITORS OFFICE

USE : **LEGAL OFFICE**

SOLL

USE : **PAPER MILL**

SOUGH

USE : **DRAINAGE LEVEL**

SOUGH TUNNEL

USE : **DRAINAGE LEVEL**

SOUTERRAIN

BT : **DOMESTIC**

RT : **UNDERGROUND STRUCTURE**

SN : An underground chamber, store room or passage.

SPA

UF : *SPA WELL*

UF : *SPA BUILDING*

BT : **HEALTH AND WELFARE**

BT : **WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE**

RT : **BATHS**

RT : **WELL**

RT : **PUMP ROOMS**

SN : A medicinal or mineral spring often with an associated building.

SPA BUILDING

USE : **SPA**

SPANDREL ARCH BRIDGE

USE : **ARCH BRIDGE**

SPA WELL

USE : **SPA**

SPECIALIST HOSPITAL

BT : **HOSPITAL**

NT : **INFECTIOUS DISEASES HOSPITAL**

SN : A hospital providing medical, surgical or psychiatric testing and treatment for patients with specific illnesses or injuries.

SPEECH HOUSE

USE : **COURT HOUSE**

SPELTER FACTORY

USE : **ZINC WORKS**

SPELTER WORKS

USE : **ZINC WORKS**

SPIGOT MORTAR EMPLACEMENT

BT : **GUN EMPLACEMENT**

RT : **ANTI TANK GUN EMPLACEMENT**

SN : A pit or emplacement surrounding a concrete pedestal, or 'thimble', which was used to mount a spigot mortar. Deployed by the Home Guard during WWII as an anti invasion measure.

SPIKE

USE : **WORKHOUSE**

SPOIL HEAP

UF : *COAL TIP*

UF : *SPOIL TIP*

BT : **MINING INDUSTRY SITE**

NT : **SLAG HEAP**

RT : **MINE**

RT : **COLLIERY**

RT : **SPOIL HEAP COMPLEX**

SN : A conical or flat-topped tip of waste discarded from a mine or similar site.

SPOIL HEAP COMPLEX

BT : **MINING INDUSTRY SITE**

RT : **SPOIL HEAP**

SN : A series of spoil heaps covering an extensive area, possibly with associated tramways.

SPOIL TIP

USE : **SPOIL HEAP**

SPORTS BUILDING

BT : **SPORTS SITE**

NT : **SPORTS CENTRE**

NT : **SPORTS PAVILION**

NT : **SKATING RINK**

NT : **GYMNASIUM (SPORTS)**

NT : **HANDBALL COURT**

NT : **GRANDSTAND**

NT : **SKITTLE ALLEY**

SN : A building in which a sport is played. Use more specific type where known.

SPORTS CENTRE

BT : **SPORTS BUILDING**

RT : **SWIMMING POOL**

RT : **TENNIS COURT**

RT : **SQUASH COURT**

SN : A specially built building where facilities exist for the playing of a variety of sports.

SPORTS GROUND

BT : **RECREATION GROUND**

NT : **CRICKET GROUND**

NT : **FOOTBALL GROUND**

SN : An area of prepared ground on which a sport is played. Use more specific type where known.

SPORTS PAVILION

UF : *GAMES PAVILION*

BT : **PAVILION**

BT : **SPORTS BUILDING**

RT : **GRANDSTAND**

RT : **RACECOURSE**

RT : **CRICKET GROUND**

SN : A building, usually at a sports ground, with facilities for players and spectators.

SPORTS SITE

BT : **RECREATIONAL**

NT : **FIRING RANGE**

NT : **BUTTS**

NT : **SWIMMING POOL**

NT : **SPORTS BUILDING**

NT : **STADIUM**

NT : **RACKET SPORTS SITE**

NT : **BALL SPORTS SITE**

NT : **RACING SPORTS SITE**

NT : **DRESSAGE ARENA**

NT : **RECREATION GROUND**

SN : Buildings, sites and structures associated with sporting activities.

SPORTS STADIUM

USE : **STADIUM**

SPRING

UF : *SPRING HEAD*

BT : **WATER SUPPLY SITE**

RT : **HOLY WELL**

SN : A point where water issues naturally from the rock or soil onto the ground or into a body of surface water.

SPRINGFIELD STYLE ENCLOSURE

USE : **ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT**

SPRING HEAD

USE : **SPRING**

SPUR DYKE

USE : **CROSS DYKE**

SQUADRON HEADQUARTERS

USE : **OPERATIONS BLOCK**

SQUARE

UF : *PIAZZA*

BT : **URBAN SPACE**

SN : An open space or area, usually square in plan, in a town or city, enclosed by residential and/or commercial buildings, frequently containing a garden or laid out with trees.

SQUARE BARROW

BT : **BARROW**

SN : A burial monument, usually of Iron age date, comprising a small square ditched enclosure surrounding a central interment, which may also have been covered by a mound.

SQUARE BARROW CEMETERY

BT : **BARROW CEMETERY**

RT : **ROUND BARROW CEMETERY**

SN : A cluster of closely spaced square barrows.

SQUARE ENCLOSURE

BT : **RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE**

SN : A square shaped area of land enclosed by a boundary ditch, bank, wall, palisade or similar barrier. Small square enclosures (with sides of less than c.20m) have been interpreted as the remains of square barrows of Iron Age date.

SQUASH COURT

BT : **RACKET SPORTS SITE**

RT : **SPORTS CENTRE**

SN : A place where the game of squash is played.

SQUATTER SETTLEMENT

BT : **SETTLEMENT**

SN : A site occupied by people who have no legal right to the land or buildings on it.

STABLE

UF : *GROOMS COTTAGE*

BT : **TRANSPORT**

BT : **ANIMAL SHED**

RT : **COUNTRY HOUSE**

RT : **BREWERY**

RT : **DOCKYARD**

RT : **COACH HOUSE**

RT : **TACK ROOM**

RT : **TRAP HOUSE**

RT : **MEWS**

SN : A building in which horses are accommodated.

STABLEYARD

USE : **YARD**

STACK STAND

UF : *RICK*

BT : **AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE**

RT : **FARM**

SN : A platform for storing winter fodder.

STADIUM

UF : *RUGBY FOOTBALL STADIUM*

UF : *SOCCER STADIUM*

UF : *SPORTS STADIUM*

BT : **SPORTS SITE**

RT : **GRANDSTAND**

RT : **CRICKET GROUND**

RT : **FOOTBALL GROUND**

SN : A large, usually unroofed building with tiers of seats for spectators built in various shapes and enclosing a field used for sports events.

STAITH

UF : *COAL STAITH*

UF : *COAL STAITHE*

UF : *STAITHE*

UF : *COALING FACILITY*

UF : *JETTY STAITH*

BT : **LANDING POINT**

BT : **WATER TRANSPORT SITE**

RT : **CANAL WHARF**

SN : A waterside depot for coals brought from the collieries for shipment, furnished with staging and chutes for loading vessels.

STAITHE

USE : **STAITH**

STAMP OFFICE

USE : **GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

STAND

USE : **GRANDSTAND**

STANDBY SET HOUSE

USE : **GENERATOR HOUSE**

STANDING

USE : **BELVEDERE**

STANDING CROSS

USE : **CROSS**

STANDING STONE

UF : *ORTHOSTAT*

UF : *LONG STONE*

UF : *MENHIR*

UF : *MONOLITH*

UF : *SARSEN STONE*

UF : *MEGALITH*

BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**

RT : **STONE ALIGNMENT**

RT : **STONE AVENUE**

RT : **STONE CIRCLE**

RT : **STONE SETTING**

RT : **STONE**

SN : A stone or boulder which has been deliberately set upright in the ground. Use only for isolated stones. Otherwise use specific type where known.

STANDING STONE GROUP

BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**

SN : A group of standing stones which do not form any recognizable pattern.

STANDING STONE PAIR

BT : **STONE SETTING**

SN : A pair of standing stones which form a significant group

STANDPIPE TOWER

USE : **WATER TOWER**

STATE PAPER OFFICE

USE : **RECORD OFFICE**

STATION GARDEN

USE : **RAILWAY**

STATION HOUSE

USE : **LOCK UP**

STATUARY

USE : **STATUE**

STATUE

UF : *EQUESTRIAN STATUE*

UF : *STATUARY*

BT : **SCULPTURE**

RT : **OBELISK**

RT : **URN**

RT : **COLUMN**

SN : A representation in the round of a living being, allegorical personage, eminent person or animal, etc, sculptured, moulded or cast in marble, metal, plaster, etc.

STEADING

USE : **FARMSTEAD**

STEAM COOPERAGE

USE : **COOPERAGE**

STEAM ENGINE

BT : **ENGINE**

BT : **STEAM POWER PRODUCTION SITE**

RT : **CHIMNEY**

RT : **FACTORY**

RT : **STEAM MILL**

RT : **BOILER HOUSE**

RT : **TURBINE HOUSE**

RT : **WORKS**

SN : An engine in which the mechanical force of steam is made available as a motive power for driving machinery.

STEAM MILL

BT : **MILL**

BT : **STEAM POWER PRODUCTION SITE**

RT : **STEAM ENGINE**

SN : A steam-powered factory.

STEAM POWER PRODUCTION SITE

BT : **POWER GENERATION SITE**

NT : **STEAM MILL**

NT : **BOILER HOUSE**

NT : **COMPRESSOR HOUSE**

NT : **STEAM ENGINE**

NT : **TURBINE HOUSE**

NT : **HAYSTACK BOILER**

SN : Buildings, sites and structures associated with the production and use of steam power.

STEEL FORGE

USE : **FORGE**

STEEL HOUSE

USE : **STEEL WORKS**

STEEL MILL

USE : **STEEL WORKS**

STEEL WORKERS VILLAGE

USE : **WORKERS VILLAGE**

STEEL WORKS

UF : *STEEL MILL*

UF : *STEEL HOUSE*

BT : **METAL PRODUCT SITE**

BT : **METAL WORKS**

RT : **LIME KILN**

RT : **COKE OVEN**

RT : **FOUNDRY**

RT : **SHEET METAL WORKS**

RT : **SLAG HEAP**

RT : **ROLLING MILL**

RT : **WORKERS VILLAGE**

SN : A site containing plant and machinery for the manufacture of steel.

STEEPLEJACKS YARD

USE : **BUILDERS YARD**

STEPPING STONES

BT : **PEDESTRIAN TRANSPORT SITE**

RT : **FORD**

SN : Stones placed in the bed of a stream or on wet ground, to enable crossing on foot.

STEPS

UF : *GREES*

UF : *GRYSE*

BT : **PEDESTRIAN TRANSPORT SITE**

RT : **FOOTPATH**

RT : **GARDEN STEPS**

SN : A series of flat-topped structures, usually made of stone or wood, used to facilitate a person's movement from one level to another.

STEW

USE : **FISHPOND**

STEWES

USE : **FISHPOND**

STICK HOUSE

USE : **STOREHOUSE**

STIDDY

USE : **BLACKSMITHS WORKSHOP**

STILE

UF : *CLOSING STILE*

UF : *SHUTTING STILE*

BT : **PEDESTRIAN TRANSPORT SITE**

SN : A set of steps or a framework of bars and steps for crossing over a fence or wall.

STILL

USE : **DISTILLERY**

STITHY

USE : **BLACKSMITHS WORKSHOP**

STOCK ENCLOSURE

BT : **AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE**

RT : **POUND**

RT : **ENCLOSURE**

SN : A pound for the accommodation of livestock.

STOCK HOUSE

USE : **ANIMAL SHED**

STOCKINGERS COTTAGE

USE : **HOSIERS COTTAGE**

STOCKS

BT : **PUNISHMENT PLACE**

RT : **PILLORY**

RT : **WHIPPING POST**

SN : An instrument of punishment, in which the offender was placed in a sitting position in a timber frame, with holes to confine the ankles and wrists between two planks.

STOCK SHED

USE : **ANIMAL SHED**

STONE

BT : **NATURAL FEATURE**

RT : **INSCRIBED STONE**

RT : **STANDING STONE**

RT : **BOUNDARY STONE**

RT : **CARVED STONE**

RT : **STONE BLOCK**

SN : Use only where stone is natural or where there is no indication of function.

STONE ALIGNMENT

UF : **STONE ROW**

BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**

RT : **STANDING STONE**

RT : **STONE AVENUE**

RT : **STONE SETTING**

SN : A single line, or two or more roughly parallel lines, of standing stones set at intervals along a common axis or series of axes.

STONE AVENUE

BT : **AVENUE**

RT : **STANDING STONE**

RT : **STONE ALIGNMENT**

RT : **STONE SETTING**

SN : A monument consisting of parallel lines of standing stones, which appears to mark out an approach to another monument or monuments.

STONE AXE FACTORY

UF : **AXE FACTORY**

BT : **LITHIC WORKING SITE**

SN : Source from which stone utilized for the manufacture of non-flint artefacts, including axes, was obtained. Applied only to sources exploited during the Neolithic and earlier Bronze Age. Do not use for flint mining or knapping sites.

STONE BLOCK

BT : **UNASSIGNED**

RT : **STONE**

RT : **STONE EXTRACTION SITE**

SN : A piece of stone, usually shaped, of uncertain origin or use.

STONE CIRCLE

UF : **EMBANKED STONE CIRCLE**

UF : **SMALL STONE CIRCLE**

UF : **LARGE STONE CIRCLE**

UF : **CONCENTRIC STONE CIRCLE**

UF : **CIRCLE HENGE**

UF : **LARGE IRREGULAR STONE CIRCLE**

UF : **LARGE REGULAR STONE CIRCLE**

BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**

RT : **HENGE**

RT : **HENGIFORM MONUMENT**

RT : **STANDING STONE**

RT : **STONE SETTING**

RT : **TIMBER CIRCLE**

SN : An approximately circular or oval setting of spaced, usually freestanding, upright stones. More than one circle may be present, arranged concentrically.

STONE CRUSHER

USE : **CRUSHING MILL**

STONE EXTRACTION SITE

BT : **MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE**

NT : **QUARRY**

NT : **QUARRY BUILDING**

RT : **DRESSING FLOOR**

RT : **STONE BLOCK**

RT : **DRESSING SHED**

SN : Buildings, sites and structures associated with the extraction of stone. Includes preparation processes.

STONE HUT CIRCLE

USE : **HUT CIRCLE**

STONE MINE

USE : **STONE QUARRY**

STONE PILE

BT : **UNASSIGNED**

SN : An ill-defined pile of stones. Use more specific term where known.

STONE PROCESSING WORKS

SN : An area where quarried stone is processed for various uses.

STONE QUARRY

UF : **STONE MINE**

UF : **CHALK QUARRY**

BT : **QUARRY**

NT : **LIMESTONE QUARRY**

NT : **SLATE QUARRY**

NT : **GRANITE QUARRY**

NT : **HONE STONE QUARRY**

NT : **SANDSTONE QUARRY**

SN : An excavation from which stone for building is obtained by cutting, blasting etc.

STONE ROW

USE : **STONE ALIGNMENT**

STONE SEAT

BT : **SEAT**

SN : A stone built seat, often located in gardens or urban parks.

STONE SETTING

BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**

NT : **STANDING STONE PAIR**

RT : **STANDING STONE**
RT : **STONE ALIGNMENT**
RT : **STONE AVENUE**
RT : **STONE CIRCLE**

SN : An arrangement of one or more standing stones. Use particularly for isolated recumbent stones, or where original form of monument unclear. Use specific type where known.

STONE SPREAD

BT : **UNASSIGNED**

SN : An ill-defined spread of stones. Use more specific term where known.

STONE WORKING SITE

UF : *STONE WORKS*

UF : *MARBLE WORKS*

BT : **INDUSTRIAL**

NT : **LITHIC WORKING SITE**

SN : A site where rough stone is processed, shaped, worked or formed into finished products.

STONE WORKS

USE : **STONE WORKING SITE**

STOPE

USE : **COAL MINE**

STOP LINE

BT : **DEFENCE OBSTRUCTION**

SN : A series of defensive features arranged as a defensible line against invasion

STORAGE TANK

UF : *FUEL TANK*

UF : *TANK*

BT : **UNASSIGNED**

SN : Container for the storage of unspecified materials.

STORE

USE : **STOREHOUSE**

STORE BUILDING

USE : **STOREHOUSE**

STOREHOUSE

UF : *POLICE STORE*

UF : *STORE*

UF : *STICK HOUSE*

UF : *STORE BUILDING*

UF : *STORE-MILITARY*

UF : *STOREROOM*

UF : *LARGE COMPONENT STORE*

UF : *MAIN STORE*

UF : *CELLARIUM*

UF : *TACKLE HOUSE*

BT : **BUILDING**

NT : **FOOD STORE**

NT : **LUBRICANT AND INFLAMABLE STORE**

NT : **CROP STORE**

RT : **WAREHOUSE**

RT : **SHED**

SN : A building in which goods or items are stored. Use more specific type where known.

STORE-MILITARY

USE : **STOREHOUSE**

STOREROOM

USE : **STOREHOUSE**

STRAINING TOWER

USE : **FILTER HOUSE**

STRAW HAT FACTORY

USE : **HAT FACTORY**

STREAM

BT : **WATERCOURSE**

SN : A natural flow or current of water issuing from a source.

STREET

USE : **ROAD**

STREET ARCADE

USE : **SHOPPING ARCADE**

STREET FURNITURE

BT : **GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**

NT : **FIRE HYDRANT**

NT : **TROUGH**

NT : **SCULPTURE**

NT : **BENCH**

NT : **BOLLARD**

NT : **LAMP POST**

NT : **POST BOX**

NT : **TELEPHONE BOX**

NT : **MILESTONE**

NT : **MOUNTING BLOCK**

NT : **FLAGPOLE**

NT : **MILEPOST**

NT : **INN SIGN**

NT : **STREET LAMP**

NT : **COAL SHUTE**

NT : **WEIGHING MACHINE**

RT : **URBAN SPACE**

SN : Structures erected on or near a public highway.

STREET LAMP

BT : **STREET FURNITURE**

NT : **GAS LAMP**

SN : A light, often suspended from a lamp-post, to illuminate a street or road.

STREET ORNAMENT

BT : **GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**

SN : Structures erected on or near a public highway.

STRING HEARTH

USE : **BLOOMERY**

STRIP CULTIVATION

USE : **OPEN FIELD**

STRIP FIELD

BT : **FIELD**

SN : An elongated field which is a relict of a former open field system

STRIP FIELD SYSTEM

BT : **FIELD SYSTEM**

SN : A system of cultivation where individuals have the right to farm narrow strips

STRONGPOINT

BT : **CIVIL DEFENCE SITE**

SN : A strongpoint intended to be defended in the event of an invasion.

STRUCTURE

BT : **UNASSIGNED**
NT : **UNDERGROUND STRUCTURE**
NT : **WOODEN STRUCTURE**
RT : **BUILDING**

SN : A construction of unknown function, either extant or implied by archaeological evidence. If known, use more specific type.

STUDENTS HOSTEL

USE : **HALL OF RESIDENCE**

STUDENTS UNION

BT : **EDUCATION**
RT : **COLLEGE BUILDING**
RT : **UNIVERSITY**

SN : A building used, as a meeting place and administration block, by an organisation run for the benefit of students at a school, college or university.

STUDIO THEATRE

USE : **THEATRE**

SUB CIRCULAR ENCLOSURE

BT : **CURVILINEAR ENCLOSURE**

SN : A monument consisting of an area enclosed by a ditch, bank, wall, palisade or similar barrier, where the barrier follows a circular course, but is not regularly laid out.

SUBDEANERY

USE : **DEANERY**

SUBMARINE

USE : **BOAT**

SUBMARINE MINE ESTABLISHMENT

BT : **COASTAL DEFENCE SITE**

SN : A complex of purpose-built or adapted buildings used for the maintenance, storage, assembly and control of sea mines and minefields.

SUBMERGED FOREST

BT : **NATURAL FEATURE**

SN : A former forest which has been submerged by changes in sea level

SUBMERSION FONT

USE : **FONT**

SUBSCRIPTION SCHOOL

USE : **VOLUNTARY SCHOOL**

SUB STATION

USE : **ELECTRICITY SUB STATION**

SUBWAY

BT : **PEDESTRIAN TRANSPORT SITE**
RT : **UNDERPASS**

SN : An underground tunnel which enables pedestrians to pass below a road, railway, etc, to reach a destination.

SULPHUR MINE

BT : **MINE**

SN : A mine used for the extraction of sulphur

SUMMERHOUSE

UF : *GARDEN PAVILION*

BT : **GARDEN BUILDING**

SN : A building in a garden or park designed to provide a shady retreat from the heat of the sun.

SUNDAY SCHOOL

BT : **SCHOOL**

RT : **CHAPEL**

RT : **CHURCH**

SN : A school in which instruction is given on a Sunday, especially such a school for children connected with a parish or congregation.

SUNDIAL

BT : **GARDEN ORNAMENT**

SN : A structure used to show the time of day by means of the sun shining on a 'gnomon', the shadow of which falls on the surface of the dial which is marked with a diagram showing the hours. Can be freestanding, usually on a pillar, or fixed to a building.

SUNKEN WALL

USE : **HA HA**

SUPERMARKET

UF : *HYPERMARKET*

UF : *SUPERSTORE*

BT : **SHOP**

RT : **SHOPPING CENTRE**

SN : A large self-service store selling foods and some household goods.

SUPERSTORE

USE : **SUPERMARKET**

SURGERY

UF : *VETERINARY SURGERY*

UF : *DENTAL SURGERY*

UF : *DOCTORS SURGERY*

UF : *CHIROPRACTIC SURGERY*

UF : *VETS SURGERY*

BT : **HEALTH AND WELFARE**

SN : A room or office at a general practitioners' or veterinary practice, where patients or animals are seen and medicine dispensed.

SUSPENSION BRIDGE

UF : *CHAIN BRIDGE*

BT : **BRIDGE**

RT : **ROAD**

SN : A bridge whose deck is hung from above by large cables, chains or pinned iron or steel bars hanging from towers.

SWIMMING BATHS

USE : **BATHS**

SWIMMING POOL

UF : *LIDO*

BT : **POOL**

BT : **SPORTS SITE**

RT : **SPORTS CENTRE**

SN : A large, manmade pool, usually lined with tiles, rubber or similar. Can be placed in the open air, eg. a lido, or built as part of a covered sports centre.

SWINE COTE

USE : **PIGSTY**

SWING BRIDGE

BT : **MOVABLE BRIDGE**

RT : **ROAD**

SN : A movable bridge that swings or rotates around a central pier to provide a passageway for navigation.

SWITCH HOUSE

BT : **ELECTRICITY PRODUCTION SITE**

SN : Building housing switch gear to control electricity supply either to the National Grid, industrial or domestic premises

SYMPHONY HALL

USE : **CONCERT HALL**

SYNAGOGUE

UF : *JEWISH TEMPLE*

BT : **PLACE OF WORSHIP**

RT : **TEMPLE**

SN : A place of worship for Jewish people.

TABERNACLE

USE : **CHAPEL**

TACKLE HOUSE

USE : **STOREHOUSE**

TACK ROOM

BT : **AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE**

RT : **COUNTRY HOUSE**

RT : **STABLE**

RT : **MEWS**

SN : A room or building in which riding tackle is stored.

TAILBRIDGE

USE : **CANAL BRIDGE**

TAILORING FACTORY

USE : **CLOTHING FACTORY**

TAILORS SHOP

BT : **SHOP**

SN : A shop selling clothes and services for repairing or making clothes.

TANK

USE : **STORAGE TANK**

TANK TRAP

BT : **DEFENCE OBSTRUCTION**

NT : **ANTI TANK VERTICAL RAIL**

NT : **ANTI TANK WALL (ASSAULT TRAINING)**

NT : **ANTI TANK WALL**

NT : **ANTI TANK DITCH**

NT : **ANTI TANK BLOCK**

NT : **CUBE**

NT : **CYLINDER**

RT : **PILLBOX**

RT : **MINEFIELD**

SN : Reinforced concrete blocks, walls or ditches designed to obstruct the progress of a tank or armoured vehicle.

TANNERY

UF : *HIDE AND SKIN WORKS*

UF : *TAN YARD*

BT : **LEATHER INDUSTRY SITE**

RT : **ABATTOIR**

RT : **TANNING PIT**

RT : **LEATHER FACTORY**

RT : **SKINNERY**

SN : A manufacturing complex where the hides of animals are turned into leather, consisting of buildings for fleecing and drying, as well as treatment pits.

TANNING PIT

UF : *TAN PIT*

BT : **LEATHER INDUSTRY SITE**

RT : **TANNERY**

RT : **PIT**

SN : A pit or tank containing chemicals for the preserving of animal hide.

TAN PIT

USE : **TANNING PIT**

TAN YARD

USE : **TANNERY**

TARGET

UF : *FIRING TARGET*

UF : *BOMBING TARGET*

UF : *ARTILLERY TARGET*

BT : **MILITARY TRAINING SITE**

SN : Any structure or object, used for the purpose of practice shooting by aerial, seaborne or land mounted weapons.

TARPAULIN DRYING SHED

USE : **DRYING HOUSE**

TAR TUNNEL

USE : **ADIT**

TAVERN

USE : **PUBLIC HOUSE**

TAX ASSESSMENT CENTRE

USE : **LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

TAXIWAY

BT : **AIR TRANSPORT SITE**

RT : **AIRFIELD**

RT : **AIRPORT**

SN : A marked path along which aircraft taxi to or from a parking area, runway, etc.

TEA ROOM

BT : **EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT**

SN : An establishment where tea and other non-alcoholic refreshments and light meals are served.

TELECOMMUNICATION BUILDING

UF : *POST OFFICE TOWER*

BT : **COMMUNICATIONS**

NT : **RADIO STATION**

NT : **TELEGRAPH STATION**

SN : A building housing electrical or electronic equipment used for communicating over long distances. Use specific type where known.

TELECOMMUNICATION STRUCTURE

BT : **COMMUNICATIONS**

NT : **TELEVISION AERIAL**

NT : **TELEPHONE BOX**

NT : **TRANSMITTER SITE**

NT : **MAST**

NT : **TELEGRAPH POLE**

NT : **ANCHORING POINT**

SN : Structures associated with telecommunications.

TELEGRAPH POLE

BT : **TELECOMMUNICATION STRUCTURE**

RT : **ELECTRICITY POLE**

SN : A pole used to support telegraph wires.

TELEGRAPH STATION

UF : *TELEGRAPH TOWER*

BT : TELECOMMUNICATION BUILDING

RT : SEMAPHORE STATION

SN : One in a chain of stations with semaphore shutters and telescopes which could relay messages according to a planned code. Used from the 1790s by the British Admiralty to speed up communications from London to the ports of Deal, Portsmouth and Plymouth.

TELEGRAPH TOWER

USE : **TELEGRAPH STATION**

TELEPHONE BOOTH

USE : **TELEPHONE BOX**

TELEPHONE BOX

UF : *TELEPHONE KIOSK*

UF : *TELEPHONE BOOTH*

BT : STREET FURNITURE

BT : TELECOMMUNICATION STRUCTURE

BT : ROAD TRANSPORT SITE

NT : MOTORING TELEPHONE BOX

SN : A freestanding public call box, containing a telephone and usually operated by inserting coins.

TELEPHONE JUNCTION BOX

USE : **MILITARY BUILDING**

TELEPHONE KIOSK

USE : **TELEPHONE BOX**

TELESCOPE BUILDING

USE : **OBSERVATORY**

TELEVISION AERIAL

BT : TELECOMMUNICATION STRUCTURE

SN : An aerial for receiving television signals.

TELLING HOUSE

USE : **COUNTING HOUSE**

TEMPERANCE BILLIARD HALL

USE : **TEMPERANCE HALL**

TEMPERANCE HALL

UF : *TEMPERANCE BILLIARD HALL*

BT : MEETING HALL

SN : A meeting hall of the Temperance Society.

TEMPLE

BT : PLACE OF WORSHIP

RT : GARDEN TEMPLE

RT : MOSQUE

RT : SHRINE

RT : SYNAGOGUE

SN : Use for places of worship. For later landscape features use, eg. GARDEN TEMPLE.

TEMPLE MAUSOLEUM

USE : **MAUSOLEUM**

TEMPORARY CAMP

USE : **MARCHING CAMP**

TENAILLE

USE : **BASTION OUTWORK**

TENAILLON

USE : **BASTION OUTWORK**

TENEMENT

BT : SETTLEMENT

RT : DWELLING

SN : A parcel of land.

TENEMENT BLOCK

BT : MULTIPLE DWELLING

SN : Use for speculatively built 19th century "model dwellings", rather than those built by a philanthropic society.

TENNIS COURT

BT : RACKET SPORTS SITE

RT : SPORTS CENTRE

SN : A prepared area, traditionally grass, where tennis is played.

TENTER FRAME SITE

USE : **TENTER GROUND**

TENTER GROUND

UF : *TENTER FRAME SITE*

BT : TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE

SN : Field or area of ground where washed new cloth is stretched out to dry.

TERMINAL BUILDING

BT : AIR TERMINAL

BT : SEA TERMINAL

RT : AIRPORT

SN : A building within a transport terminal, often associated with the registration and clearing of incoming and outgoing passengers or freight.

TERRACE

USE : **TERRACED HOUSING**

TERRACED GARDEN

BT : GARDEN

RT : GARDEN TERRACE

SN : A garden with one or more platforms with walks, often on different levels, usually close to the house.

TERRACED GROUND

BT : UNASSIGNED

RT : CULTIVATION TERRACE

SN : An artificially raised level of ground.

TERRACED HOUSE

BT : HOUSE

SN : A house in a line of houses attached to and adjoining one another and planned and built as one unit.

TERRACED HOUSING

UF : *TERRACE*

BT : MULTIPLE DWELLING

SN : A row of houses attached to and adjoining one another and planned and built as one unit.

TESSELLATED FLOOR

BT : FLOOR

SN : Use wider site type if known.

TEST HOUSE

UF : *AIRPORT TEST HOUSE*

UF : *JET TEST FACILITY*

BT : AIR TRANSPORT SITE

RT : CONTROL TOWER

SN : A building used for the testing of aircraft and aircraft engines.

TEST STAND

USE : ROCKET TEST FACILITY

TEXTILE FACTORY

USE : TEXTILE MILL

TEXTILE FINISHING SITE

BT : TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE

NT : WEAVERS WORKSHOP

NT : DYE WORKS

RT : TEXTILE MILL

SN : Includes bleaching, dressing, dyeing and printing.

TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE

BT : INDUSTRIAL

NT : TEXTILE MILL

NT : CARDING MILL

NT : CARPET MANUFACTURING SITE

NT : ROPE MANUFACTURING SITE

NT : SAILMAKING WORKS

NT : UPHOLSTERY WORKS

NT : TEXTILE FINISHING SITE

NT : LINEN OR FLAX MANUFACTURING SITE

NT : WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE

NT : TENTER GROUND

SN : Includes all stages of production process of textiles, eg. wool, cotton, linen, etc, and textile products.

TEXTILE MILL

UF : CLOTH MILL

UF : TEXTILE FACTORY

UF : FABRIC MILL

UF : PLUSH WORKS

UF : FUSTIAN MILL

UF : SAILCLOTH MILL

BT : MILL

BT : TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE

NT : DRESSING MILL

NT : CARDING MILL

NT : WOOLLEN MILL

NT : SAILMAKING WORKS

NT : FULLING MILL

NT : FLANNEL MILL

RT : CLOTHING FACTORY

RT : WORKERS VILLAGE

RT : TEXTILE FINISHING SITE

SN : Any factory used for the manufacture of textiles.

THEATER

USE : THEATRE

THEATRE

UF : PLAYHOUSE

UF : STUDIO THEATRE

UF : THEATER

UF : THEATRE WORKSHOP

BT : MUSIC SPEECH AND DANCE VENUE

RT : CINEMA

RT : CONCERT HALL

RT : ARTS CENTRE

SN : A building used primarily for the performing of plays.

THEATRE WORKSHOP

USE : THEATRE

THREE HINGED ARCH BRIDGE

USE : ARCH BRIDGE

THREE PINNED ARCH BRIDGE

USE : ARCH BRIDGE

THRESHING BARN

BT : BARN

SN : A barn usually containing a single, central threshing floor.

THRESHING FLOOR

BT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

RT : BARN

SN : An area of a barn, paved or boarded, on which corn was threshed by hand flailing. Use broader site type where known.

TIDAL DOOR

BT : WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION

BT : WATER TRANSPORT SITE

SN : A gate which allows water to pass into a dock, etc, at flood tide, and by which it is retained during the ebb tide.

TIDEMILL

USE : TIDE MILL

TIDE MILL

UF : SEA MILL

UF : TIDEMILL

BT : MILL

BT : WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE

RT : CORN MILL

RT : WATER WHEEL

SN : A type of WATERMILL, powered by retaining seawater at high tide and then releasing it at low tide via the water wheel.

TIED COTTAGE

USE : ESTATE COTTAGE

TILE KILN

BT : POTTERY KILN

SN : A structure in which pottery tiles were baked.

TILERY

USE : TILE WORKS

TILE WORKS

UF : TILERY

BT : WORKS

BT : BRICK AND TILEMAKING SITE

SN : A site used for all the processes associated with the manufacture of roof, floor or decorative tiles.

TIMBER CIRCLE

UF : WOODEN CIRCLE

BT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

RT : HENGE

RT : HENGIFORM MONUMENT

RT : PIT CIRCLE

RT : STONE CIRCLE

SN : Approximately circular or oval setting of spaced post holes indicating the former presence of a free-standing arrangement of upright timber posts. Often regarded as a wooden equivalent of the better known stone circles.

TIMBER MILL

BT : MILL

BT : TIMBER PROCESSING SITE

NT : SAW MILL

SN : A mill used to process raw timber.

TIMBER POND

BT : POND

SN : Pond for storing cut lengths of timber to prevent them becoming seasoned.

TIMBER PROCESSING SITE

BT : **WOOD PROCESSING SITE**
NT : **SAW PIT**
NT : **TIMBER YARD**
NT : **TIMBER MILL**
SN : Buildings, sites and structures associated with the processing of timber.

TIMBER PRODUCT SITE

BT : **WOOD PROCESSING SITE**
NT : **COOPERAGE**
NT : **FURNITURE FACTORY**
NT : **SHIPYARD**
NT : **BOBBIN MILL**
NT : **CARPENTERS WORKSHOP**
RT : **TURNING SHOP**
SN : Buildings, sites and structures associated with the manufacture of timber products.

TIMBER SETTING

BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**
SN : An arrangement of one or more timber posts.

TIMBER YARD

UF : *BALK YARD*
BT : **TIMBER PROCESSING SITE**
RT : **BUILDERS YARD**
SN : An open yard or place where timber is stacked or stored.

TIN MILL

BT : **MILL**
BT : **METAL PROCESSING SITE**
SN : A mill used for the processing of tin ore by crazing, stamping or smelting.

TINPLATE WORKS

BT : **WORKS**
SN : A factory where sheets of iron, and later rolled steel strip, receive a coating of tin

TIN PLATING WORKS

USE : **PLATING WORKS**

TINWORKERS COTTAGE

USE : **WORKERS COTTAGE**

TIN WORKERS COTTAGE

USE : **WORKERS COTTAGE**

TIN WORKING SITE

USE : **TIN WORKS**

TIN WORKS

UF : *OPEN CAST TIN WORKINGS*
UF : *TIN WORKING SITE*
BT : **METAL PRODUCT SITE**
BT : **METAL PROCESSING SITE**
RT : **PLATING WORKS**
SN : A site where tin ore is extracted from suspended fire waste in tin mine spoil heaps.

TIRONENSIA ABBEY

USE : **ABBAY**

TIRONIAN ABBEY

USE : **ABBAY**

TIRONIAN PRIORY

USE : **PRIORY**

TITHE BARN

BT : **BARN**
SN : A large barn used to store the tithe (a tenth part of the annual produce of agriculture etc.) which was paid by the tenants of ecclesiastical lands.

TOBACCO DRYING KILN

USE : **DRYING KILN**

TOBACCONISTS SHOP

USE : **SHOP**

TOFT

BT : **HOUSE**
RT : **CROFT**
RT : **FARM**
RT : **SMALLHOLDING**
SN : The place where a house stood or had once stood, often adjoining a garth or croft.

TOILET

UF : *CLUDGIE*
UF : *LAVATORY*
UF : *TOILET BLOCK*
UF : *GONG*
UF : *JUBE*
UF : *JAKES*
BT : **WATER DISPOSAL SITE**
RT : **LATRINE**
RT : **PUBLIC CONVENIENCE**
RT : **TY BACH**
SN : A small room or building containing a lavatory and, in more recent times, washing facilities.

TOILET BLOCK

USE : **TOILET**

TOLL BAR COTTAGE

USE : **TOLL HOUSE**

TOLLBOOTH

BT : **COMMERCIAL**
RT : **TOLL HOUSE**
RT : **TOLL ROAD**
RT : **TOLL GATE**
SN : A booth, shed or stall erected at the side of a road, canal, bridge or gate where a toll must be paid.

TOLL GATE

UF : *TURNPIKE GATE*
BT : **ROAD TRANSPORT SITE**
RT : **TOLL HOUSE**
RT : **TOLL ROAD**
RT : **GATE**
RT : **TOLLBOOTH**
SN : A gate on a toll road where travellers had to pay a toll to the toll-keeper.

TOLLHOUSE

USE : **TOLL HOUSE**

TOLL HOUSE

UF : *TURNPIKE HOUSE*
UF : *CANAL TOLLHOUSE*
UF : *TOLL BAR COTTAGE*
UF : *TOLLHOUSE*

UF : *CANAL TOLL HOUSE*
BT : **ROAD TRANSPORT SITE**
BT : **TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE**
RT : **TOLL ROAD**

RT : **TOLL GATE**
RT : **TOLLBOOTH**
RT : **WEIGH HOUSE**

SN : A house by a toll gate or toll bridge where tolls are collected.

TOLL ROAD

UF : *TURNPIKE ROAD*
BT : **ROAD**

RT : **TOLL GATE**
RT : **TOLLBOOTH**
RT : **TOLL HOUSE**

SN : A road whose upkeep and repair was financed by the exaction of a toll.

TOMB

UF : *PEDESTAL TOMB*
UF : *RAISED SLAB*
UF : *PEDESTAL MONUMENT*

BT : **FUNERARY SITE**
NT : **CHEST TOMB**

RT : **CENOTAPH**
RT : **WAR MEMORIAL**
RT : **CHURCHYARD**
RT : **GRAVE**
RT : **MAUSOLEUM**

SN : A grave or sepulchre including a monument. Use specific type where known.

TOMB CHEST

USE : **CHEST TOMB**

TOOT

USE : **MOUND**

TOUR EN BEC

USE : **BASTION**

TOWBRIDGE

USE : **TOWING PATH BRIDGE**

TOWER

UF : *DOCK TOWER*
BT : **BUILDING**

NT : **CLOCK TOWER**
RT : **WATCH TOWER**

RT : **BELVEDERE**
RT : **BELL TOWER**
RT : **WATER TOWER**
RT : **SIGNAL TOWER**

SN : A tall building, either round, square or polygonal in plan, used for a variety of purposes, including defence, as a landmark, for the hanging of bells, industrial functions, etc. Use more specific type where known.

TOWER HOUSE

BT : **FORTIFIED HOUSE**

SN : A multi-storey, fortified hall house with one of the crosswings being raised in the form of a crenellated tower. Permanently occupied, they date from the mid 14th to the 17th century and are found mainly in the border counties of the North of England.

TOWING PATH BRIDGE

UF : *TOWBRIDGE*

BT : **BRIDGE**
BT : **WATER TRANSPORT SITE**

RT : **CANAL BRIDGE**

SN : A bridge which takes a towing path over a branch canal, basin, etc.

TOWN

UF : *PLANNED TOWN*

BT : **CIVIL**
BT : **SETTLEMENT**
NT : **RESORT TOWN**
RT : **TOWN DEFENCES**
RT : **TOWN CROSS**

SN : An assemblage of public and private buildings, larger than a village and having more complete and independent local government.

TOWN BEAM

USE : **WEIGHING MACHINE**

TOWN CELLARS

USE : **CELLAR**

TOWN CROSS

UF : *CITY CROSS*

BT : **CROSS**
RT : **TOWN**
RT : **MARKET CROSS**

SN : A cross erected within a town, usually funded by the inhabitants.

TOWN DEFENCES

UF : *CITY DEFENCES*

BT : **DEFENCE**
NT : **TOWN GATE**
NT : **TOWN WALL**
RT : **TOWN**

RT : **BASTION**
RT : **FORTRESS**
RT : **WALL**

SN : Defensive fortifications such as ramparts, ditches and stone walls, built to defend a town or city.

TOWN GATE

UF : *BAR GATE*
UF : *CITY GATE*
UF : *TOWN GATEHOUSE*
UF : *BAR*

BT : **TOWN DEFENCES**
RT : **GATE**
RT : **GATEHOUSE**
RT : **TOWN WALL**

SN : A highly defensible gateway, usually of stone with two or more storeys, built into the defensive walls of a town or city.

TOWN GATEHOUSE

USE : **TOWN GATE**

TOWN HALL

UF : *CIVIC HALL*
UF : *CITY HALL*
UF : *VESTRY HALL*
UF : *LONDON VESTRY HALL*

UF : *BOROUGH HALL*
BT : **MEETING HALL**
RT : **CHURCH HOUSE**
RT : **COUNTY HALL**
RT : **GUILDHALL**
RT : **LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE**
RT : **MARKET HOUSE**
RT : **CIVIC CENTRE**

SN : A large building used for the transaction of the public business of a town, the holding of courts of justice, entertainments and other activities.

TOWN HOUSE

UF : *TOWN MANSION*

BT : **HOUSE**

RT : **VILLA**

RT : **COUNTRY HOUSE**

RT : **MANOR HOUSE**

RT : **PALACE**

SN : A gentry house in a town or city, either detached or in a terrace.

TOWN MANSION

USE : **TOWN HOUSE**

TOWNSHIP

BT : **SETTLEMENT**

SN : A settlement or cluster of settlements of medieval or later date

TOWN WALL

UF : *CITY WALL*

BT : **TOWN DEFENCES**

BT : **WALL**

RT : **TOWN GATE**

SN : A fortified wall surrounding a town or city.

TOW PATH

BT : **WATER TRANSPORT SITE**

RT : **FOOTPATH**

RT : **CANAL**

SN : A path running by the side of a canal or navigable river for use in towing vessels.

TRACK

USE : **TRACKWAY**

TRACKWAY

UF : *BRUSHWOOD TRACKWAY*

UF : *SALTWAY*

UF : *CORDUROY ROAD*

UF : *TRACK*

UF : *ANIMAL TRACK*

BT : **ROAD**

NT : **BRIDLEWAY**

SN : A pathway, not necessarily designed as such, beaten down by the feet of travellers.

TRACKWAY FIELD SYSTEM

USE : **FIELD SYSTEM**

TRACKWAY JUNCTION

BT : **PEDESTRIAN TRANSPORT SITE**

SN : The junction of two or more trackways

TRACTION ENGINE WORKS

USE : **ENGINEERING WORKS**

TRADING ESTATE

USE : **INDUSTRIAL ESTATE**

TRADING HALL

USE : **EXCHANGE**

TRAINING COLLEGE

UF : *MANAGEMENT COLLEGE*

BT : **COLLEGE**

NT : **MILITARY COLLEGE**

RT : **UNIVERSITY**

SN : A college where specialist skills, relating to a particular subject, are taught. Use specific type where known.

TRAINING STRUCTURE

BT : **EDUCATION**

SN : An undefined structure used in the training of people in a certain skill.

TRAIN SHED

BT : **RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE**

RT : **SHED**

SN : A canopy or building to cover the platforms in a railway station.

TRAM DEPOT

UF : *TRAMYARD*

BT : **TRAMWAY TRANSPORT SITE**

SN : A place where trams are maintained and refitted, etc.

TRAMSHED

USE : **TRAM SHED**

TRAM SHED

UF : *TRAMSHED*

BT : **TRAMWAY TRANSPORT SITE**

SN : A building for the housing of trams.

TRAM SUBWAY

USE : **TRAMWAY TUNNEL**

TRAM TUNNEL

USE : **TRAMWAY TUNNEL**

TRAM UNDERPASS

USE : **TRAMWAY TUNNEL**

TRAMWAY

BT : **TRAMWAY TRANSPORT SITE**

NT : **WAGONWAY**

RT : **TRAMWAY BRIDGE**

RT : **TRAMWAY TUNNEL**

SN : A track inlaid into a surface, on which tram cars run for the conveyance of passengers and/or goods or raw materials.

TRAMWAY BRIDGE

BT : **BRIDGE**

BT : **TRAMWAY TRANSPORT SITE**

RT : **TRAMWAY**

RT : **TRAMWAY EMBANKMENT**

SN : A bridge carrying a tramway.

TRAMWAY EMBANKMENT

BT : **TRAMWAY TRANSPORT SITE**

RT : **TRAMWAY BRIDGE**

SN : An embankment of earth alongside a tramway or on which a tramway runs.

TRAMWAY STATION

BT : **TRAMWAY TRANSPORT SITE**

SN : A place where trams regularly stop for taking up and setting down passengers or for receiving goods for transport.

TRAMWAY TRANSPORT SITE

BT : **ROAD TRANSPORT SITE**

NT : **TRAM DEPOT**

NT : **TRAMWAY**

NT : **TRAMWAY BRIDGE**

NT : **TRAM SHED**

NT : **TRAMWAY TUNNEL**

NT : **TRAMWAY STATION**
NT : **TRAMWAY EMBANKMENT**
SN : Buildings, sites and structures associated with tramway transport.

TRAMWAY TUNNEL

UF : *TRAM SUBWAY*
UF : *TRAM UNDERPASS*
UF : *TRAM TUNNEL*
BT : **TRAMWAY TRANSPORT SITE**
BT : **TRANSPORT TUNNEL**
RT : **RAILWAY TUNNEL**
RT : **TRAMWAY**
RT : **TUNNEL**
SN : A tunnel through which a tramway runs.

TRAMYARD

USE : **TRAM DEPOT**

TRANSEPTED GALLERY GRAVE

USE : **CHAMBERED LONG CAIRN**

TRANSFER SHED

USE : **TRANSIT SHED**

TRANSFORMER BOX

BT : **ELECTRICITY PRODUCTION SITE**
SN : A device for converting one voltage of alternating current to another voltage.

TRANSHUMANCE DWELLING

UF : *TRANSHUMANCE HUT*
BT : **DWELLING**
BT : **AGRICULTURAL DWELLING**
NT : **SHEPHERDS HUT**
SN : A house or shelter used by drovers, herders or shepherds during the seasonal moving of livestock from the highlands to the lowlands. Use more specific type where known.

TRANSHUMANCE HUT

USE : **TRANSHUMANCE DWELLING**

TRANSIT SHED

UF : *TRANSFER SHED*
BT : **RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE**
RT : **SHED**
RT : **BONDED WAREHOUSE**
SN : A type of warehouse, usually one-storeyed.

TRANSMITTER BLOCK

USE : **TRANSMITTER SITE**

TRANSMITTER SITE

UF : *RADIO MAST*
UF : *RADIO TRANSMITTER*
UF : *TRANSMITTER BLOCK*
BT : **TELECOMMUNICATION STRUCTURE**
SN : A site, including buildings and structures, from which communication signals are transmitted.

TRANSPORT

NT : **PEDESTRIAN TRANSPORT SITE**
NT : **WEIGHBRIDGE**
NT : **STABLE**
NT : **BRIDGE**
NT : **INCLINED PLANE**
NT : **MILESTONE**
NT : **CAUSEWAY**
NT : **VIADUCT**

NT : **WEIGH HOUSE**
NT : **TUNNEL PORTAL**
NT : **LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE**
NT : **MILEPOST**
NT : **RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE**
NT : **ROAD TRANSPORT SITE**
NT : **TRANSPORT TUNNEL**
NT : **WATER TRANSPORT SITE**
NT : **ROUTEWAY**
NT : **AIR CRASH SITE**
NT : **DEPOT**
NT : **OIL TANK**
NT : **CATTLE DOCKS**
NT : **AIR TRANSPORT SITE**
NT : **PILGRIMS WAY**
SN : This is the top term for the class. See TRANSPORT Class List for narrow terms.

TRANSPORT TUNNEL

BT : **TRANSPORT**
NT : **RAILWAY TUNNEL**
NT : **CANAL TUNNEL**
NT : **TRAMWAY TUNNEL**
RT : **TUNNEL**
SN : Sites and structures used for the transportation of goods and people under roads and rivers, or through hills, etc.

TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE

BT : **HOUSE**
NT : **TOLL HOUSE**
NT : **LOCK KEEPERS COTTAGE**
NT : **CROSSING KEEPERS COTTAGE**
NT : **LENGTHMANS COTTAGE**
NT : **LIGHTKEEPERS HOUSE**
SN : The residences of people involved in transport work.

TRAP HOUSE

UF : *WAINHOUSE*
BT : **ROAD TRANSPORT SITE**
RT : **CARRIAGE HOUSE**
RT : **COACH HOUSE**
RT : **STABLE**
SN : A building, similar to a cart shed, but used to house traps, gigs and coaches.

TRAVELLING CRANE

BT : **CRANE**
SN : A crane, located in an engineering workshop or similar establishment, which can be moved on rails and thus used anywhere within the workshop.

TREASURERS OFFICE

USE : **LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

TREASURY OFFICE

USE : **GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

TREE

BT : **AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE**
BT : **COMMEMORATIVE**
BT : **GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**
RT : **NAMED TREE**
RT : **MANAGED WOODLAND**
SN : A tree which shows signs of deliberate management.

TREE AVENUE

BT : **AVENUE**
SN : A road or street lined with trees along either side.

TREE CIRCLE

USE : **TREE RING**

TREE ENCLOSURE RING

UF : *TREE RING ENCLOSURE*

BT : **GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**

RT : **TREE RING**

RT : **ENCLOSURE**

RT : **MANAGED WOODLAND**

SN : A circular bank in which trees have been planted for ornamental purposes or to create an enclosure. May exist purely as a bank which has been formed over the stumps of the trees which had been planted to form the enclosure.

TREE MOUND

BT : **MOUND**

BT : **GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**

RT : **MANAGED WOODLAND**

SN : An earthen mound, usually within an ornamental garden, on which a tree was planted.

TREE RING

UF : *TREE CIRCLE*

BT : **GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**

RT : **TREE ENCLOSURE RING**

RT : **MANAGED WOODLAND**

SN : Trees planted in an ornamental circle. For earthwork surrounding trees use TREE ENCLOSURE RING.

TREE RING ENCLOSURE

USE : **TREE ENCLOSURE RING**

TRENCH

UF : *ENTRENCHMENT*

BT : **FIELDWORK**

NT : **SLIT TRENCH**

NT : **WEAPONS PIT**

NT : **PRACTICE TRENCH**

SN : An excavation used as a means of concealment, protection or both.

TRIAL MINE

BT : **MINE**

SN : An excavation made in the earth for the purpose of digging out metallic ores, coal, salt, or precious stones etc. Use specific type where known.

TRIANGULATION POINT

UF : *TRIGONOMETRICAL SURVEY POINT*

BT : **CIVIL**

RT : **BENCH MARK**

SN : A purpose-built triangulation point used for the metrical survey of Britain carried out by the Ordnance Survey.

TRIBUNAL (LEGAL)

USE : **COURT HOUSE**

TRIGONOMETRICAL SURVEY POINT

USE : **TRIANGULATION POINT**

TRINITARIAN PRIORY

USE : **PRIORY**

TROPICAL DISEASES HOSPITAL

USE : **INFECTIOUS DISEASES HOSPITAL**

TROUGH

UF : *DRINKING TROUGH*

UF : *SALTING TROUGH*

UF : *FEED TROUGH*

UF : *FEEDING TROUGH*

BT : **AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE**

BT : **STREET FURNITURE**

BT : **WATER STORAGE SITE**

NT : **CATTLE TROUGH**

SN : A narrow, open container, usually where food or water for animals is put.

TROUT FARM

USE : **FISH FARM**

TRUCK SHOP

BT : **SHOP**

SN : A shop associated with an industrial site run by the company

TRUSS BRIDGE

UF : *LENTICULAR TRUSS*

UF : *HOWE TRUSS BRIDGE*

UF : *RIDER TRUSS BRIDGE*

UF : *WARREN TRUSS BRIDGE*

UF : *PRATT TRUSS BRIDGE*

UF : *DEEP SECTION TRUSS BRIDGE*

UF : *BOWSTRING ARCH TRUSS*

BT : **BRIDGE**

SN : A bridge made up of many relatively small members joined together in a series of interconnecting triangles.

TUCKING MILL

USE : **FULLING MILL**

TUCK MILL

USE : **FULLING MILL**

TUMP

USE : **MOUND**

TUMULUS

USE : **BARROW**

TUNNEL

BT : **UNASSIGNED**

RT : **ADIT**

RT : **RAILWAY TUNNEL**

RT : **CANAL TUNNEL**

RT : **SHAFT**

RT : **UNDERGROUND STRUCTURE**

RT : **TUNNEL PORTAL**

RT : **TRAMWAY TUNNEL**

RT : **TRANSPORT TUNNEL**

SN : An underground channel with a vaulted roof. Use specific type where known.

TUNNEL PORTAL

BT : **TRANSPORT**

RT : **TUNNEL**

SN : The entrance to a tunnel. Use more specific type where known.

TURBARY SITE

USE : **PEAT CUTTING**

TURBINE HOUSE

BT : **ENGINE HOUSE**

BT : **STEAM POWER PRODUCTION SITE**

RT : **STEAM ENGINE**

SN : A building housing a turbine.

TURF HOUSE

USE : **FUEL STORE**

TURF WORKS

BT : WORKS

SN : A site where turves were extracted and processed.
Turves were used as a fuel and as a roofing material

TURNING SHOP

BT : **ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE**
RT : **ENGINEERING WORKSHOP**
RT : **MACHINE SHOP**
RT : **FITTERS WORKSHOP**
RT : **POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE**
RT : **RAILWAY ENGINEERING SITE**
RT : **TIMBER PRODUCT SITE**

SN : A workshop used for completing the shape of a product or part by turning on a lathe or wheel.

TURNIP HOUSE

USE : **FODDER STORE**

TURNPIKE GATE

USE : **TOLL GATE**

TURNPIKE HOUSE

USE : **TOLL HOUSE**

TURNPIKE ROAD

USE : **TOLL ROAD**

TURNTABLE

USE : **RAILWAY TURNTABLE**

TURRET INSTRUCTIONAL BUILDING

BT : **MILITARY TRAINING SITE**

SN : An airfield building housing a turret gunnery trainer used to teach air gunners how to report the correct position of enemy aircraft by practising shooting against projected moving images of enemy aircraft displayed on a target screen (WWII).

TWINEWALK

USE : **ROPEWALK**

TWO HINGED ARCH BRIDGE

USE : **ARCH BRIDGE**

TWO PINNED ARCH BRIDGE

USE : **ARCH BRIDGE**

TY BACH

BT : **WATER DISPOSAL SITE**
RT : **LATRINE**
RT : **PUBLIC CONVENIENCE**
RT : **TOILET**

SN : A small building containing a lavatory.

TYRE FACTORY

USE : **RUBBER WORKS**

UNASSIGNED

NT : **YARD**
NT : **ARCHITECTURAL FRAGMENT**
NT : **RUBBING STONE**
NT : **CARVED STONE**
NT : **HOLLOW**
NT : **LAND RECLAMATION**
NT : **MARKER CAIRN**
NT : **PIPELINE**
NT : **ROCK CUT CHAMBER**
NT : **STONE BLOCK**
NT : **STRUCTURE**
NT : **TERRACED GROUND**

NT : TUNNEL

NT : **GATEWAY**
NT : **NON ANTIQUITY**
NT : **PAVEMENT**
NT : **BOMB CRATER**
NT : **BUILDING**
NT : **FORE COURT**
NT : **GATE POST**
NT : **MARKER STONE**
NT : **KERBSTONE**
NT : **SEAT**
NT : **PLACE NAME**
NT : **ARCHAEOLOGICAL FEATURE**
NT : **DECORATIVE SURFACE**
NT : **BUILDING COMPLEX**
NT : **GATE LODGE**
NT : **STONE PILE**
NT : **STONE SPREAD**
NT : **HOARD**
NT : **LANDSCAPE**
NT : **WINDSOCK**
NT : **GATE PIER**
NT : **OVEN**
NT : **SHAFT**
NT : **STORAGE TANK**
NT : **ORNAMENTAL FEATURE**
NT : **CABLE TRENCH**

SN : This is the top term for the class. This class includes terms with very broad definitions which could be assigned to three or more classes. See UNASSIGNED Class List for narrow terms.

UNCLASSIFIED SITE

USE : **SITE**

UNDERCROFT

BT : **BUILDING COMPONENT**

SN : A vault or crypt under a church or chapel. Use wider site type where known.

UNDERGROUND STRUCTURE

BT : **STRUCTURE**
RT : **AIR RAID SHELTER**
RT : **SOUTERRAIN**
RT : **WELL**
RT : **SHAFT**
RT : **TUNNEL**
RT : **DRAIN**
RT : **SEWER**

SN : A constructed space beneath the surface of the ground.

UNDERPASS

BT : **ROAD TRANSPORT SITE**
RT : **ROAD BRIDGE**
RT : **ROAD**
RT : **SUBWAY**

SN : A route way which passes underneath the surface of the ground.

UNDERTAKERS

USE : **FUNERAL DIRECTORS**

UNENCLOSED CREMATION CEMETERY

USE : **CREMATION CEMETERY**

UNENCLOSED HUT CIRCLE SETTLEMENT

UF : **UNENCLOSED STONE HUT CIRCLE SETTLEMENT**
BT : **HUT CIRCLE SETTLEMENT**
BT : **UNENCLOSED SETTLEMENT**

SN : A settlement with evidence for several hut circles but clearly lacking an obvious boundary. Where it is not

certain whether a boundary existed or not, use HUT CIRCLE SETTLEMENT. Characteristic of the later prehistoric period.

UNENCLOSED PLATFORM SETTLEMENT

USE : PLATFORM

UNENCLOSED SETTLEMENT

UF : OPEN SETTLEMENT

BT : SETTLEMENT

NT : UNENCLOSED HUT CIRCLE SETTLEMENT

SN : A settlement without any obvious evidence for a boundary. Use specific type where known.

UNENCLOSED STONE HUT CIRCLE SETTLEMENT

USE : UNENCLOSED HUT CIRCLE SETTLEMENT

UNENCLOSED URNFIELD

USE : URNFIELD

UNION HOUSE

USE : WORKHOUSE

UNIVALLATE HILLFORT

UF : LARGE UNIVALLATE HILLFORT

UF : SLIGHT UNIVALLATE HILLFORT

BT : HILLFORT

SN : A hilltop enclosure bounded by a single rampart, usually accompanied by a ditch.

UNIVERSITY

UF : UNIVERSITY CHURCH

UF : UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

BT : EDUCATION

RT : HALL OF RESIDENCE

RT : UNIVERSITY COLLEGE

RT : TRAINING COLLEGE

RT : UNIVERSITY ADMINISTRATION OFFICE

RT : STUDENTS UNION

SN : A group of colleges and associated buildings belonging to a university.

UNIVERSITY ADMINISTRATION OFFICE

UF : CONVOCATION HOUSE

UF : SENATE HOUSE

UF : UNIVERSITY OFFICE

BT : EDUCATION

RT : OFFICE

RT : UNIVERSITY

SN : An office where the administrative duties of a university are performed.

UNIVERSITY CHAPEL

USE : CHAPEL

UNIVERSITY CHURCH

USE : UNIVERSITY

UNIVERSITY COLLEGE

UF : COLLEGE LIBRARY

BT : COLLEGE

RT : UNIVERSITY

SN : A college associated with, or forming part of, a university.

UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

USE : UNIVERSITY

UNIVERSITY OFFICE

USE : UNIVERSITY ADMINISTRATION OFFICE

UPHOLSTERY WORKS

BT : FACTORY

BT : TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE

RT : FURNITURE FACTORY

SN : A factory or building where furniture is upholstered.

URBAN DISTRICT OFFICE

USE : LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE

URBAN SPACE

BT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

NT : MARKET PLACE

NT : SHOPPING PRECINCT

NT : SQUARE

RT : STREET FURNITURE

RT : ROAD TRANSPORT SITE

SN : Areas of open ground used for recreation in towns and cities.

URINAL

USE : PUBLIC CONVENIENCE

URN

BT : GARDEN ORNAMENT

RT : STATUE

RT : COLUMN

SN : A garden ornament, usually of stone or metal, designed in the the form of a vase used to receive the ashes of the dead.

URNFIELD

UF : UNENCLOSED URNFIELD

BT : CREMATION CEMETERY

SN : A village cemetery where cinerary urns were buried in large numbers during the Bronze Age.

VACCARY

BT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

RT : CATTLE SHELTER

RT : FIELD BARN

RT : COMBINATION BARN

RT : COW HOUSE

SN : A monastic cattle ranch with associated buildings, paddocks and pastures.

VALVE

USE : VALVE HOUSE

VALVE HOUSE

UF : VALVE

BT : WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION

SN : A small building housing a valve which controls the flow of water from a reservoir via a canal feeder channel to a canal.

VALVE TOWER

BT : WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION

SN : An iron, stone or concrete tower built up from the bed of a reservoir. From it the control valves of the pipes which draw off water at different levels are operated.

VAULT

BT : BUILDING COMPONENT

SN : An underground room or building with an arched roof, often used as a burial chamber. Use wider site type where known.

VEHICLE ENGINEERING SITE

BT : ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE

NT : **AIRCRAFT ENGINEERING SITE**
NT : **RAILWAY ENGINEERING SITE**
NT : **MOTOR VEHICLE ENGINEERING SITE**
SN : Sites associated with the manufacture and engineering of vehicles.

VEHICLE FACTORY

BT : **FACTORY**
NT : **AIRCRAFT FACTORY**
SN : A factory for the manufacture of vehicles

VEHICLE REPAIR SHOP

USE : **GARAGE**

VEHICLE REPAIR WORKSHOP

USE : **GARAGE**

VENDING MACHINE

BT : **COMMERCIAL**
SN : Machine which dispenses goods

VENISON HOUSE

USE : **GAME LARDER**

VENISON LARDER

USE : **GAME LARDER**

VENTILATING FANHOUSE

USE : **EXHAUSTER HOUSE**

VENTILATION FURNACE

BT : **FURNACE**
RT : **MINE DRAINAGE AND VENTILATION SITE**
SN : Small furnace, used to create an upward draught of air in mine workings.

VENTILATION HOUSE

USE : **VENTILATION SHAFT**

VENTILATION SHAFT

UF : *AIR SHAFT*
UF : *AIR VENT HOUSE*
UF : *VENTILATION STATION*
UF : *VENTILATION HOUSE*
UF : *AIR SHAFT TOWER*
BT : **SHAFT**
RT : **MINE SHAFT**
RT : **RAILWAY TUNNEL**
RT : **EXHAUSTER HOUSE**
RT : **MINE DRAINAGE AND VENTILATION SITE**
SN : A shaft designed to allow for the adequate circulation of air through a transport tunnel, for example.

VENTILATION STATION

USE : **VENTILATION SHAFT**

VERMIN TRAP

UF : *FOX TRAP*
BT : **AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE**
SN : A device used to trap or kill animals considered to be pests, eg. rats.

VERTICAL WINDING ENGINE

USE : **WINDING ENGINE**

VESTRY

BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**
RT : **CHURCH**
SN : A room or part of a church where the vestments, vessels and records are kept.

VESTRY HALL

USE : **TOWN HALL**

VETERANS CLUB

USE : **SERVICES CLUB**

VETERINARY SURGERY

USE : **SURGERY**

VETS SURGERY

USE : **SURGERY**

VIADUCT

BT : **TRANSPORT**
NT : **RAILWAY VIADUCT**
RT : **BRIDGE**
RT : **CANAL**
RT : **AQUEDUCT**
SN : A bridge, usually resting on a series of arches, carrying roadways or railways over low-lying areas.

VICARAGE

UF : *PARSONAGE*
UF : *RECTORY*
BT : **CLERGY HOUSE**
SN : The residence of a vicar, parson or rector.

VICKERS MACHINE GUN EMPLACEMENT

BT : **MACHINE GUN EMPLACEMENT**
SN : A square, concrete pillbox-like structure with 36in thick walls and a single large embrasure used to emplace a Vickers Medium Machine Gun. The entrance was protected by an external blast wall.

VICTORINE ABBEY

USE : **ABBEY**

VICTORINE PRIORY

USE : **PRIORY**

VICUS

BT : **CIVIL**
BT : **SETTLEMENT**
SN : A district, suburb or quarter of a town or village adjacent to a fort, with the lowest legal status accorded to a built up area.

VIEWING PLATFORM

USE : **PROSPECT MOUND**

VIEWING POINT

BT : **GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**
SN : A location used for observing a landscape or particular feature

VILLA

UF : *MINOR VILLA*
UF : *WINGED CORRIDOR VILLA*
UF : *MAJOR VILLA*
UF : *CORRIDOR VILLA*
UF : *COURTYARD VILLA*
BT : **HOUSE**
BT : **LAND USE SITE**
RT : **FARM**
RT : **FARMSTEAD**
RT : **TOWN HOUSE**
SN : A term for a type of house, with varying definitions according to period. Roman villas were high-status and

usually associated with a rural estate, whereas Georgian and later period villas were often semi-detached, town houses.

VILLAGE

UF : *VILLAGE KITCHEN*

UF : *INHABITED MEDIEVAL VILLAGE*

BT : **SETTLEMENT**

NT : **WORKERS VILLAGE**

RT : **HAMLET**

SN : A collection of dwelling-houses and other buildings, usually larger than a hamlet but smaller than a town with a simpler organisation and administration than the latter.

VILLAGE CROSS

BT : **CROSS**

RT : **MARKET CROSS**

RT : **PREACHING CROSS**

RT : **WAYSIDE CROSS**

SN : A cross erected in a village.

VILLAGE GREEN

BT : **GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**

RT : **POUND**

SN : An area of common grassland in a village used for grazing cattle, recreational purposes, etc.

VILLAGE HALL

BT : **MEETING HALL**

RT : **CHURCH HALL**

SN : A hall in a village used for meetings and other functions.

VILLAGE KITCHEN

USE : **VILLAGE**

VILLAGE POUND

USE : **POUND**

VINEYARD

BT : **LAND USE SITE**

SN : An area of land and associated buildings where vines are cultivated. The grapes produced are then used to make wine.

VISTA CLOSER

USE : **FOLLY**

VIVARIUM

USE : **FISHPOND**

VOLUNTARY SCHOOL

UF : *SUBSCRIPTION SCHOOL*

BT : **SCHOOL**

NT : **NATIONAL SCHOOL**

SN : A school built and/or supported by voluntary contributions.

VOTIVE PIT

USE : **RITUAL PIT**

WAGGON WORKSHOP

USE : **RAILWAY WAGON WORKS**

WAGON STABLE

USE : **CART SHED**

WAGONWAY

BT : **TRAMWAY**

RT : **ROAD**

SN : An early form of railway for the transportation of freight by wagons on rails on a road.

WAGON WEIGHING MACHINE

USE : **WEIGHBRIDGE**

WAINHOUSE

USE : **TRAP HOUSE**

WALK

BT : **GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**

NT : **PROMENADE**

SN : A place or path for walking in a park or garden. Use more specific type where possible.

WALK MILL

USE : **FULLING MILL**

WALL

UF : *PRIORY WALL*

UF : *DOCK WALL*

UF : *WHARF WALL*

BT : **BARRIER**

NT : **GARDEN WALL**

NT : **HA HA**

NT : **TOWN WALL**

NT : **BOUNDARY WALL**

NT : **FRUIT GROWING WALL**

NT : **LOOPHOLED WALL**

NT : **BLAST WALL**

NT : **CURTAIN WALL**

NT : **REVETMENT**

NT : **PARK WALL**

RT : **TOWN DEFENCES**

RT : **BOUNDARY**

RT : **GATE**

RT : **WALLED GARDEN**

SN : An enclosing structure composed of bricks, stones or similar materials, laid in courses. Use specific type where known.

WALLED ENCLOSURE

BT : **ENCLOSURE**

SN : An enclosure defined by an encircling wall.

WALLED GARDEN

BT : **GARDEN**

RT : **WALL**

SN : A garden surrounded by a substantial wall.

WALL TABLET

USE : **PLAQUE**

WARDENS HOUSE

USE : **HOUSE**

WAREHOUSE

UF : *PANTECHNICON*

UF : *FREESTORE*

UF : *DEPOSITORY*

BT : **COMMERCIAL**

NT : **RAILWAY WAREHOUSE**

NT : **CANAL WAREHOUSE**

NT : **GRAIN WAREHOUSE**

NT : **LEATHER WAREHOUSE**

NT : **WOOL WAREHOUSE**

NT : **BONDED WAREHOUSE**

RT : **COLD STORE**

RT : **STOREHOUSE**

RT : **SHED**

SN : A building or part of a building used for the storage of goods or merchandise. Use more specific type where known.

WAR MEMORIAL

UF : *WAR MEMORIAL CHAPEL*
UF : *WAR MEMORIAL CLOISTER*
BT : **COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT**
RT : **CENOTAPH**
RT : **TOMB**

SN : A structure, building or site commemorating soldiers and civilians killed in war.

WAR MEMORIAL CHAPEL

USE : **WAR MEMORIAL**

WAR MEMORIAL CLOISTER

USE : **WAR MEMORIAL**

WAR MEMORIAL GARDEN

USE : **GARDEN**

WAR OFFICE

USE : **GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

WARREN

USE : **RABBIT WARREN**

WARREN TRUSS BRIDGE

USE : **TRUSS BRIDGE**

WASHERY

USE : **COAL CLEANING PLANT**

WASH HOUSE

UF : *SINK HOUSE*
BT : **HEALTH AND WELFARE**
BT : **DOMESTIC**
NT : **ABLUTIONS BLOCK**
RT : **LAUNDRY**
RT : **BATH HOUSE**
SN : A building where clothes are washed.

WASHING PLANT

USE : **COAL CLEANING PLANT**

WASTE DISPOSAL SITE

BT : **INDUSTRIAL**
NT : **REFUSE DISPOSAL SITE**
NT : **INCINERATOR**
SN : Buildings, sites and structures associated with the disposal of domestic and industrial waste.

WATCH OFFICE

USE : **CONTROL TOWER**

WATCH TOWER

BT : **COMMUNICATIONS**
BT : **MILITARY OBSERVATION SITE**
RT : **SIGNAL STATION**
RT : **BEACON**
RT : **FRONTIER DEFENCE**
RT : **MARTELLO TOWER**
RT : **LIGHTHOUSE**
RT : **TOWER**
SN : A building or structure from which observation is kept of the approach of danger.

WATER BALANCE PIT

USE : **WATER BALANCE TOWER**

WATER BALANCE TOWER

UF : *WATER BALANCE PIT*

BT : **INDUSTRIAL**

SN : Structure supporting a lift or hoist operated by the weight of water in a tank

WATER BOARD OFFICE

USE : **OFFICE**

WATER CHANNEL

UF : *DYKE (WATER CHANNEL)*
BT : **WATERCOURSE**
NT : **LAUNDRY**
NT : **LEAT**
RT : **MILL RACE**
RT : **CANAL**
RT : **AQUEDUCT**
RT : **CONDUIT**
RT : **WEIR**
SN : An artificial watercourse for the conveyance of water.

WATERCOURSE

UF : *WATER COURSE*
BT : **WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE**
BT : **WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE**
NT : **AQUEDUCT**
NT : **CONDUIT**
NT : **DRAIN**
NT : **MILL RACE**
NT : **WATER PIPE**
NT : **STREAM**
NT : **CANAL**
NT : **DRAINAGE CHANNEL**
NT : **SEWER**
NT : **WATER CHANNEL**
RT : **MILL**
SN : A channel used for or formed by the conveyance of water. Can be natural, eg. a river or artificial eg. an aqueduct. Use more specific type where known.

WATER COURSE

USE : **WATERCOURSE**

WATER DISPOSAL SITE

BT : **WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE**
NT : **FILTER HOUSE**
NT : **CESS PIT**
NT : **LATRINE**
NT : **PUMPING STATION**
NT : **PUBLIC CONVENIENCE**
NT : **SEWAGE WORKS**
NT : **FILTER BED**
NT : **PRIVY HOUSE**
NT : **TOILET**
NT : **TY BACH**
NT : **SEWER**
SN : Sites and structures associated with the disposal of waste water and waterborne refuse.

WATERFALL

UF : *FLUME*
BT : **GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**
RT : **CASCADE**
RT : **WATER GARDEN**
SN : A fall of water. Use for artificial waterfalls if naturalistic in form, otherwise use **CASCADE**.

WATER GARDEN

BT : **GARDEN**
RT : **CASCADE**
RT : **FOUNTAIN**
RT : **POOL**

RT : **WATERFALL**

SN : A garden incorporating fountains and pools in which aquatic and other water-loving plants are grown.

WATER MEADOW

BT : **FIELD SYSTEM**

SN : Grassland fertilized by allowing floodwater to cover it in winter.

WATER MILL

BT : **MILL**

SN : A water powered mill.

WATER PIPE

BT : **WATERCOURSE**

RT : **CISTERN**

SN : A pipe through which water is conducted.

WATER PLANT

USE : **WATERWORKS**

WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE

BT : **POWER GENERATION SITE**

NT : **DAM**

NT : **WATERCOURSE**

NT : **TIDE MILL**

NT : **MILL POND**

NT : **MILL RACE**

NT : **WATER WHEEL**

NT : **WHEEL PIT**

NT : **WHEEL HOUSE**

NT : **WEIR**

NT : **LEAT**

NT : **PUMP HOUSE**

SN : Buildings, sites and structures associated with the production and use of water power.

WATER PUMP

UF : *HYDRANT*

BT : **PUMP**

SN : A point of public water supply, including conduits, fountains, wells, pumps and standpipes.

WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION

BT : **MARITIME**

BT : **WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE**

NT : **CULVERT**

NT : **DAM**

NT : **DRAINAGE SYSTEM**

NT : **FLOOD DEFENCES**

NT : **PUMPING STATION**

NT : **SLUICE**

NT : **SLUICE GATE**

NT : **WEIR**

NT : **VALVE TOWER**

NT : **DOCK GATE**

NT : **LOCK**

NT : **TIDAL DOOR**

NT : **SCOURING BASIN**

NT : **SLUICE HOUSE**

NT : **AQUEDUCT FEATURE**

NT : **BARRAGE**

NT : **LOCK GATE**

NT : **VALVE HOUSE**

SN : Buildings, structures and sites for regulating the flow of water.

WATER SOFTENING PLANT

USE : **WATERWORKS**

WATER STORAGE SITE

BT : **WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE**

NT : **TROUGH**

NT : **RESERVOIR**

NT : **WATER TANK**

NT : **WATER TOWER**

NT : **WELL HOUSE**

NT : **WELL**

NT : **RESERVOIR INSPECTION CHAMBER**

NT : **LAGOON**

NT : **EMERGENCY WATER SUPPLY**

SN : Sites and structures associated with the storage of water and waste water.

WATER SULPHURISATION PLANT

USE : **WATERWORKS**

WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

NT : **BATHS**

NT : **MOAT**

NT : **FOUNTAIN**

NT : **BATH HOUSE**

NT : **WATERCOURSE**

NT : **SPA**

NT : **SETTLING TANK**

NT : **LAKE**

NT : **WATER SUPPLY SITE**

NT : **WATER STORAGE SITE**

NT : **WATER DISPOSAL SITE**

NT : **WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION**

NT : **MANHOLE COVER**

NT : **LEAT SYSTEM**

NT : **POND**

NT : **SILT TRAP**

NT : **FISH PASS**

SN : This is the top term for the class. See WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE Class List for narrow terms.

WATER SUPPLY FOUNTAIN

USE : **DRINKING FOUNTAIN**

WATER SUPPLY SITE

UF : *WATER SUPPLY SYSTEM*

BT : **WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE**

NT : **FOUNTAIN**

NT : **SPRING**

NT : **PUMPING STATION**

NT : **PUMP**

NT : **PUMP HOUSE**

NT : **WATERWORKS**

SN : Site and structures associated with the supply of clean water.

WATER SUPPLY SYSTEM

USE : **WATER SUPPLY SITE**

WATER TANK

BT : **WATER STORAGE SITE**

NT : **CISTERN**

RT : **WATER TOWER**

RT : **WATERWORKS**

SN : A receptacle for the storage of water.

WATER TOWER

UF : *MANOMETER TOWER*

UF : *STANDPIPE TOWER*

BT : **WATER STORAGE SITE**

RT : **PUMPING STATION**

RT : **TOWER**

RT : **RESERVOIR**

RT : **WATER TANK**

RT : **WATERWORKS**

RT : **WELL HOUSE**

SN : A tower serving as a reservoir to deliver water at a required point.

WATER TRANSPORT SITE

BT : **TRANSPORT**

NT : **TOW PATH**

NT : **DOCK**

NT : **DOCKYARD**

NT : **HARBOUR**

NT : **JETTY**

NT : **LANDING STAGE**

NT : **MOORING BOLLARD**

NT : **AQUEDUCT**

NT : **QUAY**

NT : **SLIPWAY**

NT : **STAITH**

NT : **WHARF**

NT : **BOAT YARD**

NT : **WEIR**

NT : **RIVER NAVIGATION**

NT : **SEA TERMINAL**

NT : **HARD**

NT : **LOCK**

NT : **TIDAL DOOR**

NT : **TOWING PATH BRIDGE**

NT : **BEACH ACCESS**

NT : **FITTING-OUT QUAY**

NT : **CANAL TRANSPORT SITE**

NT : **BOAT HOUSE**

NT : **FERRY CROSSING**

NT : **LOCK GATE**

NT : **DOCK GATE HUT**

RT : **LOCK KEEPERS COTTAGE**

SN : Buildings, sites and structures associated with water transport.

WATER TREATMENT PLANT

USE : **WATERWORKS**

WATER TROUGH

BT : **AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE**

SN : A trough used to water stock.

WATER VALVE

SN : A valve for controlling the flow of water along a pipe.

WATERWHEEL

USE : **WATER WHEEL**

WATER WHEEL

UF : *WATERWHEEL*

UF : *COAL MILL*

UF : *MILLWHEEL*

BT : **WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE**

RT : **TIDE MILL**

RT : **WHEEL PIT**

RT : **WHEEL HOUSE**

SN : A structure associated with forges, watermills, water-powered factories, etc.

WATERWORKS

UF : *WATER PLANT*

UF : *WATER SOFTENING PLANT*

UF : *WATER SULPHURISATION PLANT*

UF : *WATER TREATMENT PLANT*

BT : **WATER SUPPLY SITE**

RT : **ENGINE HOUSE**

RT : **PUMPING STATION**

RT : **AQUEDUCT**

RT : **PUMP HOUSE**

RT : **RESERVOIR**

RT : **WATER TANK**

RT : **WATER TOWER**

RT : **WELL HOUSE**

RT : **FILTER BED**

RT : **FILTER HOUSE**

SN : Buildings, engineering constructions and machinery, used for the purpose of supplying a town, etc, with water distributed through pipes.

WATERWORKS OFFICE

USE : **OFFICE**

WALK MILL

USE : **FULLING MILL**

WAY MARKER

USE : **SIGNPOST**

WAYSIDE CROSS

BT : **CROSS**

RT : **MARKET CROSS**

RT : **PREACHING CROSS**

RT : **VILLAGE CROSS**

SN : A cross erected by the side of the road.

WEAPONS PIT

UF : *WEAPONS SLIT*

UF : *FOX HOLE*

BT : **TRENCH**

RT : **GUNPOST**

SN : Usually a small, two or three man trench, dug as an isolated fieldwork rather than as part of a defensive system. A WWI and WWII feature.

WEAPONS SLIT

USE : **WEAPONS PIT**

WEAPONS TESTING SITE

BT : **DEFENCE**

NT : **ROCKET TEST FACILITY**

SN : Buildings, sites and structures associated with the demonstration and testing of weapons and military equipment.

WEATHER STATION

UF : *METEOROLOGICAL STATION*

BT : **RESEARCH STATION**

NT : **RAIN GAUGE**

RT : **WINDSOCK**

SN : A building, group of buildings or installation in which experiments and observations are undertaken to gather and record information about the weather.

WEAVERS COTTAGE

UF : *MASTER WEAVERS HOUSE*

UF : *SILK WEAVERS COTTAGE*

BT : **CRAFT INDUSTRY SITE**

BT : **INDUSTRIAL HOUSE**

SN : A type of clothier's house, consisting of TOPSHOP and dwelling, used for hand-weaving of textiles.

WEAVERS WORKSHOP

UF : *SILK WEAVERS WORKSHOP*

BT : **WORKSHOP**

BT : **CRAFT INDUSTRY SITE**

BT : **TEXTILE FINISHING SITE**

SN : A handloom weavers workshop where the weaver received yarn from a clothier and manufactured a woven piece of cloth from it.

WEIGHBRIDGE

UF : *WAGON WEIGHING MACHINE*

BT : **TRANSPORT**

SN : A platform scale, flush with the road, for weighing vehicles, cattle, etc.

WEIGH HOUSE

BT : **TRANSPORT**

RT : **TOLL HOUSE**

SN : A building containing a weighing machine for weighing goods; sometimes found in markets, ports, etc.

WEIGHING MACHINE

UF : *HORSE WEIGHING MACHINE*

UF : *WOOL SCALES*

UF : *TOWN BEAM*

BT : **STREET FURNITURE**

SN : An apparatus for weighing people, animals or things.

WEIGHTS AND MEASURES OFFICE

USE : **GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

WEIR

UF : *CANAL SPILLWAY*

UF : *OVERFLOW WEIR*

UF : *RIVER WEIR*

BT : **WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE**

BT : **WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION**

BT : **WATER TRANSPORT SITE**

RT : **CANAL**

RT : **RIVER NAVIGATION**

RT : **DAM**

RT : **SLUICE**

RT : **WATER CHANNEL**

RT : **BARRAGE**

RT : **FORGE**

RT : **MILL POND**

RT : **MILL RACE**

RT : **FORD**

SN : A dam constructed on the reaches of a canal or navigable river designed to retain the water and to regulate its flow.

WELDING SHOP

BT : **METAL WORKERS WORKSHOP**

SN : Workshop in which metal welding, fabrication and repairs are carried out

WELL

UF : *WELL SHAFT*

BT : **WATER STORAGE SITE**

NT : **WELL COVER**

NT : **HOLY WELL**

RT : **SPA**

RT : **DRINKING FOUNTAIN**

RT : **SHAFT**

RT : **UNDERGROUND STRUCTURE**

RT : **PUMP**

RT : **WELL HOUSE**

SN : A shaft or pit dug in the ground over a supply of spring-water.

WELL CHAPEL

BT : **CHAPEL**

SN : A chapel adjacent to, associated with or containing a well.

WELL COVER

BT : **WELL**

SN : A lid for a well. Well covers are often ornate and can be made of various materials.

WELL HOUSE

BT : **WATER STORAGE SITE**

RT : **WELL**

RT : **PUMP HOUSE**

RT : **WATER TOWER**

RT : **WATERWORKS**

SN : A building over a well housing machinery for raising the water. Often consisting of a **DONKEY WHEEL** or **HORSE GIN**.

WELL SHAFT

USE : **WELL**

WESLEYAN MEETING HOUSE

USE : **NONCONFORMIST MEETING HOUSE**

WET COOPERAGE

USE : **COOPERAGE**

WHARF

UF : *GUN WHARF*

UF : *COKE WHARF*

BT : **LANDING POINT**

BT : **WATER TRANSPORT SITE**

NT : **CANAL WHARF**

RT : **DOCK**

RT : **MOORING BOLLARD**

RT : **QUAY**

SN : A large wooden structure built alongside the water's edge where ships may lie for unloading.

WHARF WALL

USE : **WALL**

WHEEL CHAMBER

USE : **WHEEL PIT**

WHEEL CROSS

USE : **CROSS**

WHEEL HOUSE

BT : **WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE**

RT : **WATER WHEEL**

RT : **WHEEL PIT**

SN : A building to house waterwheels, attached to a **WATERMILL** or water-powered factory.

WHEEL PIT

UF : *WHEEL CHAMBER*

BT : **WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE**

RT : **WATER WHEEL**

RT : **WHEEL HOUSE**

RT : **PIT**

SN : The rectangular pit in which the lower part of a waterwheel revolves.

WHEELWRIGHTS WORKSHOP

BT : **WORKSHOP**

BT : **CRAFT INDUSTRY SITE**

SN : A place where wheels and wheeled vehicles were manufactured, originally from wood.

WHELK BED

BT : **FISHING SITE**

SN : A place where whelks are bred for consumption

WHIM

USE : HORSE WHIM

WHIM GIN

USE : HORSE ENGINE

WHIPPING POST

BT : PUNISHMENT PLACE

RT : PILLORY

RT : STOCKS

SN : A post set up, to which offenders were tied to be whipped.

WHIPS OFFICE

USE : GOVERNMENT OFFICE

WHITE HORSE

USE : HILL FIGURE

WICCAMICAL PREBENDARIES HOUSE

USE : CLERGY HOUSE

WIDOWS HOME

USE : ALMSHOUSE

WINCH

BT : LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE

SN : A stationary hoisting machine consisting of a rotating drum around which a cable, rope or chain is attached.

WINCH HOUSE

BT : INDUSTRIAL

RT : WINDER HOUSE

SN : A building housing a winching mechanism

WINDER HOUSE

UF : BEAM WINDER HOUSE

UF : WINDING ENGINE HOUSE

UF : KOEPE WINDING TOWER

UF : WINDING HOUSE

BT : MINE LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE

RT : MINE

RT : WINCH HOUSE

SN : A building housing an engine, usually with an attendant boiler house and chimney. Used for winding from a pit.

WIND FARM

BT : POWER STATION

SN : A site containing wind turbines used for the production of electricity.

WINDING DRUM

BT : LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE

SN : A cylindrical drum around which rope is coiled for winding on an inclined plane or in a mineshaft. It may be powered by an engine or controlled by a brake lever.

WINDING ENGINE

UF : VERTICAL WINDING ENGINE

BT : LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE

SN : An engine used for directly winding up coal from deep mines, first used in the 18th century.

WINDING ENGINE HOUSE

USE : WINDER HOUSE

WINDING GEAR

UF : HEADSTOCK

UF : HEADGEAR

BT : MINE LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE

RT : HORSE WHIM

RT : HEAPSTEAD

SN : Machinery for raising and lowering men and materials to and from the surface of a mine.

WINDING GEAR SHOP

USE : WORKSHOP

WINDING HOUSE

USE : WINDER HOUSE

WINDMILL

UF : AIR MILL

BT : WIND POWER SITE

BT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)

RT : CORN MILL

RT : WINDMILL MOUND

RT : WIND PUMP

SN : A tower-like structure of wood or brick with a wooden cap and sails which are driven around by the wind producing power to work the internal machinery. Use with product type where known.

WINDMILL MOUND

UF : MILL MOUND

BT : MOUND

BT : WIND POWER SITE

RT : WINDMILL

SN : An artificial mound of earth indicating either the former site of a windmill or built as the base of a post windmill.

WIND POWER SITE

BT : POWER GENERATION SITE

NT : ANEMOMETER

NT : WINDMILL

NT : WINDMILL MOUND

SN : Buildings, sites and structures associated with the production and use of wind power.

WIND PUMP

BT : PUMP

RT : WINDMILL

SN : A wind-powered pump for land drainage.

WINDSOCK

BT : UNASSIGNED

RT : WEATHER STATION

SN : A conical textile tube attached to a freestanding staff designed to indicate wind direction and relative wind speed.

WINE AND CIDERMAKING SITE

BT : FOOD AND DRINK INDUSTRY SITE

NT : CIDER HOUSE

NT : CIDER PRESS

NT : CIDER MILL

SN : Buildings, sites and structures associated with the production of wine and cider.

WINE BAR

UF : PIANO BAR

BT : LICENSED PREMISES

SN : A licenced establishment where wine and other alcoholic drinks are sold for drinking on the premises.

WINGED CORRIDOR HOUSE

USE : HOUSE

WINGED CORRIDOR VILLA

USE : VILLA

WIRELESS STATION

USE : **RADIO STATION**

WIRE MILL

UF : *WIRE WORKS*

BT : **MILL**

BT : **METAL INDUSTRY SITE**

RT : **BRASS WORKS**

RT : **ROLLING MILL**

SN : A factory where metal wire is manufactured.

WIRE WORKS

USE : **WIRE MILL**

WOOD BANK

UF : *WOODLAND EARTHWORKS*

UF : *WOOD BOUNDARY*

BT : **LAND USE SITE**

RT : **BOUNDARY**

RT : **BOUNDARY BANK**

RT : **COPPICE**

SN : An earthen bank indicating the limit of a wood or coppice

WOOD BOUNDARY

USE : **WOOD BANK**

WOODEN CIRCLE

USE : **TIMBER CIRCLE**

WOODEN STRUCTURE

BT : **STRUCTURE**

SN : A structure made out of wood. Use more specific term where known.

WOODLAND EARTHWORKS

USE : **WOOD BANK**

WOOD PROCESSING SITE

BT : **INDUSTRIAL**

NT : **TIMBER PROCESSING SITE**

NT : **TIMBER PRODUCT SITE**

SN : Includes processing and manufacturing of all forms of wood.

WOOD TURNERS SHOP

USE : **CARPENTERS WORKSHOP**

WOOD WORKERS WORKSHOP

BT : **WORKSHOP**

BT : **CRAFT INDUSTRY SITE**

NT : **CARPENTERS WORKSHOP**

SN : A workshop in which products are made using wood and timber.

WOODWORKING SHOP

USE : **CARPENTERS WORKSHOP**

WOOLLEN CARDING MILL

USE : **CARDING MILL**

WOOLLEN MILL

BT : **TEXTILE MILL**

BT : **WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE**

RT : **WOOL WAREHOUSE**

SN : A factory where short wool was spun into woollen yarn to produce cloth.

WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE

BT : **TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE**

NT : **WOOLLEN MILL**

NT : **FULLING MILL**

SN : Includes worsted and other wool-related textiles.

WOOL SCALES

USE : **WEIGHING MACHINE**

WOOL WAREHOUSE

BT : **WAREHOUSE**

RT : **WOOLLEN MILL**

SN : A large store where wool is stored.

WOOTON STYLE ENCLOSURE

USE : **RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE**

WOOTTON HILL STYLE ENCLOSURE

USE : **ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT**

WORKERS COTTAGE

UF : *DUCK KEEPERS COTTAGE*

UF : *BRICKWORKERS COTTAGE*

UF : *COAL MINERS COTTAGE*

UF : *MILL WORKERS COTTAGE*

UF : *IRONWORKERS COTTAGE*

UF : *LEAD MINERS COTTAGE*

UF : *MINERS COTTAGE*

UF : *TIN WORKERS COTTAGE*

UF : *TINWORKERS COTTAGE*

UF : *WORKERS HOUSE*

UF : *SALTWORKERS COTTAGE*

UF : *QUARRIERS COTTAGE*

UF : *QUARRYMANS COTTAGE*

BT : **INDUSTRIAL HOUSE**

RT : **BOTHY**

RT : **WORKERS VILLAGE**

RT : **MANAGERS HOUSE**

SN : Industrial worker's house which has been purpose built by an employer, as opposed to the workshop houses used by artisans.

WORKERS HOUSE

USE : **WORKERS COTTAGE**

WORKERS HOUSING

BT : **HOUSE**

SN : Houses built in association with a factory, mill, railway, or any other industrial complex. Usually built by the employer.

WORKERS VILLAGE

UF : *FACTORY MODEL VILLAGE*

UF : *COAL MINERS VILLAGE*

UF : *COLLIERY VILLAGE*

UF : *MILL WORKERS VILLAGE*

UF : *INDUSTRIAL MODEL VILLAGE*

UF : *PIT VILLAGE*

UF : *MINERS VILLAGE*

UF : *RAILWAY WORKERS VILLAGE*

UF : *INDUSTRIAL HOUSING ESTATE*

UF : *MINING VILLAGE*

UF : *STEEL WORKERS VILLAGE*

BT : **VILLAGE**

BT : **MODEL SETTLEMENT**

RT : **WORKERS COTTAGE**

RT : **FACTORY**

RT : **STEEL WORKS**

RT : **TEXTILE MILL**

RT : **MINE**

RT : **COLLIERY**

RT : **COLLIERY INSTITUTE**

RT : **INDUSTRIAL HOUSE**

SN : A model village built in association with a factory, mill, railway, or any other industrial complex; usually built by the employer.

WORKHOUSE

UF : *POOR HOUSE*
UF : *WORKHOUSE CHAPEL*
UF : *HOUSE OF INDUSTRY*
UF : *POOR LAW INFIRMARY*
UF : *POOR LAW UNION HOSPITAL*
UF : *SPIKE*
UF : *UNION HOUSE*
UF : *WORKHOUSE SANATORIUM*
UF : *POOR LAW INSTITUTION*
UF : *HOUSE OF INSTITUTION*
UF : *WORKHOUSE MENTAL WARD BLOCK*
BT : **HEALTH AND WELFARE**
BT : **RESIDENTIAL BUILDING**
RT : **ALMSHOUSE**
RT : **INFIRMARY**
RT : **PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL**
SN : A 19th century establishment for the provision of work for the unemployed poor of a parish; later an institution administered by Guardians of the Poor, in which paupers are lodged and the able-bodied set to work.

WORKHOUSE CHAPEL

USE : **WORKHOUSE**

WORKHOUSE INFIRMARY

USE : **INFIRMARY**

WORKHOUSE MENTAL WARD BLOCK

USE : **WORKHOUSE**

WORKHOUSE SANATORIUM

USE : **WORKHOUSE**

WORKHOUSE SCHOOL

USE : **SCHOOL**

WORKING MEN'S READING ROOM

BT : **READING ROOM**
SN : An area of a building providing reading materials for the benefit of working men.

WORKING MENS CLUB

BT : **CLUB**
SN : A club founded to provide education, relaxation, and recreation for working men.

WORKING MENS INSTITUTE

UF : *WORKMANS INSTITUTE*
BT : **INSTITUTE**
SN : A place where working men could educate themselves through lectures and the use of a reading room with newspapers, etc.

WORKMANS INSTITUTE

USE : **WORKING MENS INSTITUTE**

WORKS

BT : **INDUSTRIAL BUILDING**
NT : **BRICKWORKS**
NT : **FIRE CLAY WORKS**
NT : **LIME WORKS**
NT : **TILE WORKS**
NT : **GAS WORKS**
NT : **SAILMAKING WORKS**
NT : **CHURN WORKS**
NT : **TINPLATE WORKS**
NT : **SLATE PROCESSING WORKS**
NT : **TURF WORKS**

NT : **NICKEL WORKS**
NT : **ENGINEERING WORKS**
NT : **RAILWAY WORKS**
RT : **INDUSTRIAL ESTATE**
RT : **FACTORY**
RT : **INDUSTRIAL SITE**
RT : **MILL**
RT : **STEAM ENGINE**
RT : **ENGINE HOUSE**
RT : **WORKSHOP**

SN : Usually a complex of buildings for the processing of raw materials. Use specific type where known.

WORKS CANTEEN

USE : **CANTEEN**

WORKSHOP

UF : *PIT PROP SHOP*
UF : *WINDING GEAR SHOP*
UF : *CAGE SHOP*
BT : **INDUSTRIAL BUILDING**
NT : **RAILWAY WORKSHOP**
NT : **WEAVERS WORKSHOP**
NT : **WHEELWRIGHTS WORKSHOP**
NT : **ENGINEERING WORKSHOP**
NT : **MARINE WORKSHOP**
NT : **METAL WORKERS WORKSHOP**
NT : **WOOD WORKERS WORKSHOP**
NT : **ASSEMBLY SHOP**
NT : **EXPLOSIVES WORKSHOP**
RT : **WORKS**

SN : A building or room used for small scale manufacture. Use more specific term where possible.

WORKS MANAGERS HOUSE

USE : **MANAGERS HOUSE**

WORKS OFFICE

USE : **OFFICE**

WRECK

BT : **MARITIME**
SN : The remains of a vessel which has either sunk or suffered structural damage to the extent where it can no longer function.

YACHT CLUB

USE : **SAILING CLUB**

YACHTING LODGE

USE : **BOAT HOUSE**

YARD

UF : *DRYING YARD*
UF : *STABLEYARD*
BT : **UNASSIGNED**
RT : **COURTYARD**

SN : A paved area, generally found at the back of a house.

YELLING HOUSE

USE : **BREWHOUSE**

YEOMAN FARMERS HOUSE

USE : **FARMHOUSE**

YIELDING HOUSE

USE : **BREWHOUSE**

YMCA HOSTEL

USE : **CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION HOSTEL**

YOUTH HOSTEL

BT : **RECREATIONAL**

BT : **HOSTEL**

SN : A place where (young) holiday-makers and hikers can be put up cheaply for the night.

YWCA HOSTEL

USE : **CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION HOSTEL**

Z BATTERY

USE : **ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY**

ZERO STATION

USE : **AUXILIARY HIDE**

ZINC MINE

BT : **MINE**

BT : **METAL EXTRACTION SITE**

RT : **LEAD MINE**

RT : **SILVER MINE**

SN : A mine used for the extraction of zinc bearing ore. Use with other metal ores extracted and MINE where necessary, eg. LEAD MINE.

ZINC WORKS

UF : *SPELTER WORKS*

UF : *SPELTER FACTORY*

BT : **METAL SMELTING SITE**

BT : **METAL PRODUCT SITE**

BT : **METAL WORKS**

SN : A site used for the extraction of metallic zinc by a variety of processes.